English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Three Interview Questionnaire – 2006-2007

Draft Version 1.0 - October 2006

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Please be aware that this is a early draft of the questionnaire, so caution should be taken when using this document. Some parts of the questionnaire still need to be improved (e.g. making the routing clearer) and checked for any inaccuracies. You may find it helpful to refer to the Wave 2 or Wave 1 questionnaires as many of the variables and the routing is the same in each wave. We hope to circulate an improved version of the Wave 3 questionnaire with the phase 2 dataset.

Textfills
^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Unfortunately, in this version of the document some of the textfills do not appear. For variables that were in Waves 1 and/or 2, please look at the questionnaire documentation for these waves as it is very likely that the question will have stayed the same.

Checks
The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. However, these checks are not included in this version of the documentation.

Descriptors
In this version of the questionnaire, some variables have a short descriptor of that variable written next to the variable name in un-bold caps.

Queries
Please contact Kate Cox (k.cox@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

HOUSEHOLD DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (DH)

IF EditQre = No [EditQre = 2]

|

ELSE

|

| **HHNO**

| Household Number

| Range: 1..9

|

END FILTER

IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]

|

| *IF SFile.SEARCH (FFWKey) [SFile.SEARCH FFWKey]*

| |

| | *IF (HHNo = 1) AND (AdrCheck <> Satisfied) [HHNo = 1 AND AdrCheck <>*

| | 2]

| | |

| | | **ADRFIELD**

| | |

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the first ten characters of the first line of the address taken from A.R.F.

| | | address label.

| | |

| | | Make sure to type it exactly as it is printed.

| | | String: 10

| | |

| | END FILTER

| |

| END FILTER

|

END FILTER

FIRST

INTERVIEWER: For your information:..

 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]

|

| *IF HHFfw.SEARCH (FFWKey) [HHFfw.SEARCH FFWKey]*

| |

| ELSE

| |

| | **FFWBAD**

| |

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: There is a problem with the feed forward data.

| |

| | Please contact support.
| | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

INTDAT

INTERVIEWER: Today's date.

Amend if not correct.

Else, press <Enter> to continue.

IF Household Number > 1 [HHNo > 1]
|
ELSE
|
| **DHSAMEH** WHETHER INTERVIEWING AT SAME ADDRESS AS LAST TIME
|
| ASK or CODE: Are you living at the same address as when we last interviewed you?
| 1   Yes
| 2   No
|
END FILTER

DHINT

(As you know) this is a study about the health and lifestyles of people aged 50 and over.

I would like to begin by details about who lives in this household.

INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue.
Range: 1..1

IF QHD.NOFMov > 0 [NOFMov > 0]
|
| **DHBACK** NAMES OF PEOPLE WHO HAVE MOVED BACK IN
|
| Before beginning the interview, I just need to check whether there have been changes
| in who lives in this household.
|
| Our records show that the following people have previously lived in this household.
|
| Have any of them returned to the household? Do any of them live here now?
|
| CODE ALL THAY APPLY.

| 01
| 02
| 03
| 04
| 05
| 06
| 07
| 08
| 09
| 10
| 11
| 12
| 96   None of these
| [code maximum 12 out of 13 possible responses]
|
END FILTER

LOOP FOR P1:= 1 TO 16
|
| *IF (P1 <= HHPrev) OR ((P1 > HHPrev) AND (P[P1 - 1].DhElse = Yes)) [P1 <=*
| *HHPrev OR P1 > HHPrev AND PP1 - 1.DhElse = Yes]*
| |
| | *IF (((HFFW.P.DHName = Yes) OR (HFFW.P.DHWhat = LivElsM)) OR (DhBack*
| | *= P1)) OR ((P1 > 1) AND (P[P1 - 1].DhElse = Yes)) [HFFW.P.DHName = 1 OR*
| | *HFFW.P.DHWhat = 3 OR DhBack = P1 OR P1 > 1 AND PP1 - 1.DhElse = Yes]*
| | |
| | | *IF QHD.QAHD.P.PElseOnly = No [PElseOnly = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF Person number in Household Grid. <= Complete household size (by*
| | | | *previous wave) [Person <= HHPrev]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF whether died = Yes [Dead = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHNAME** WHETHER STILL LIVES HERE/AT INSTITUTION
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Does live ?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | *IF whether still lives here/at institution = Yes [DhName = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DhName = No) AND (Dead <> Yes) [DhName = 2 AND Dead <>*
| | | | | *1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHWHAT** REASON FOR NOT LIVING HERE

| | | | | |
| | | | | | May I ask what has happened to ?
| | | | | | 1   Deceased
| | | | | | 2   Living elsewhere - relationship ended
| | | | | | 3   Living elsewhere - moved into a nursing/residential home
| | | | | | 4   Living elsewhere - other reason
| | | | | | 5
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF reason for not living here = Deceased [DhWhat = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHEIINT**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | I am sorry to hear that has passed away. I just need to ask a few
| | | | | | | questions to check that we have the correct information about
| | | | | | | him/her.
						INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
						Range: 1..1
						END FILTER
				END FILTER
			END FILTER
			IF QHD.QAHD.P.PConfirm = No [PConfirm = 2]
				DHNN CORRECT FIRST NAME
				INTERVIEWER: Enter correct first name.
				String: 20
			ELSE
				IF QHD.QAHD.P.PConfirm = Yes [PConfirm = 1]
					IF (DhName = Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased]) [DhName
					= 1 OR DhWhat = 3, 1]
						DHNC WHETHER FIRST NAME CORRECT
						INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name () correct?
						1 Yes
						2 No
				END FILTER

| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (DhName = Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased]) [DhName = 1*
| | | | *OR DhWhat = 3, 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF HSE @/^DhNN's sex. = RESPONSE [Sex = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHSEXC** WHETHER SEX CORRECT
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, [^correct first name] ?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DhSexC = No) OR (Sex <> RESPONSE) [DhSexC = 2 OR Sex <>*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHSEX** SEX
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^correct first name]'s sex.
| | | | | | 1   Male
| | | | | | 2   Female
| | | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (DhName = Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased]) [DhName = 1*
| | | | *OR DhWhat = 3, 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF HSE @/^DhNN's date of birth = RESPONSE [DoB = RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHDOBC** WHETHER DATE OF BIRTH CORRECT
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Can I just check, [^correct first name]'s date of birth ?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DhDoBC = No) OR (DoB <> RESPONSE) [DhDoBC = 2 OR DoB <>*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHDOB** DATE OF BIRTH
| | | | | |
| | | | | | What [^correct first name]'s date of birth?
| | | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (DhName = Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased]) [DhName = 1*

| | | | OR DhWhat = 3, 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF date of birth = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF age at last birthday = DONTKNOW [DhAge = DONTKNOW]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHEAG** AGE AT LAST BIRTHDAY (AGEBANDS)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Is [^correct first name] ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | 1 ... Under 16
| | | | | | | 2 16 to 29
| | | | | | | 3 30 to 49
| | | | | | | 4 50 to 69
| | | | | | | 5 70 to 89
| | | | | | | 6 or, 90 or over?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (DhName = Yes) AND (DhAge >= 16) [DhName = 1 AND DhAge >=
| | | | 16]
| | | | |
| | | | | **DHWORK** WHETHER IN PAID EMPLOYMENT
| | | | |
| | | | | Last week was [^correct first name] in paid employment including
| | | | | being away temporarily from a job would normally be doing?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (DhName = Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased]) [DhName = 1
| | | | OR DhWhat = 3, 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR R1:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (RPers < PPers) AND (((RPres = Yes) OR (DMWhat = Deceased))
| | | | | | OR ((DMWhat = LivElsM) AND ((HFFW.P.ELSA = Yes) OR
| | | | | | (HFFW.P.Partner = Yes)))) [RPers < PPers AND RPres = 1 OR DMWhat =
| | | | | | Deceased OR DMWhat = LivElsM AND HFFW.P.ELSA = 1 OR
| | | | | | HFFW.P.Partner = 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF (R = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((R = Child) OR (R = Sibling)) [R =
| | | | | | | RESPONSE AND NOT R = 3 OR R = 13]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DHRC** WHETHER RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER HOUSEHOLD

MEMBERS ARE CORRECT
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | And, 's ?
| | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (DhRC = No) OR (R <> RESPONSE) [DhRC = 2 OR R <>*
| | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHR** RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD A1
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | What is 's relationship to . Please choose a number from this card.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 2 for Civil Partners.
| | | | | | | 01   Husband/Wife
| | | | | | | 02   Partner/cohabitee
| | | | | | | 03   Natural son/daughter
| | | | | | | 04   Adopted son/daughter
| | | | | | | 05   Foster son/daughter
| | | | | | | 06   Step son/daughter/child of partner
| | | | | | | 07   Son/daughter-in-law
| | | | | | | 08   Natural parent
| | | | | | | 09   Adoptive parent
| | | | | | | 10   Foster parent
| | | | | | | 11   Stepparent/parent's partner
| | | | | | | 12   Parent-in-law
| | | | | | | 13   Natural brother/sister
| | | | | | | 14   Half-brother/sister
| | | | | | | 15   Step-brother/sister
| | | | | | | 16   Adopted brother/sister
| | | | | | | 17   Foster brother/sister
| | | | | | | 18   Brother/sister-in-law
| | | | | | | 19   Grandchild
| | | | | | | 20   Grandparent
| | | | | | | 21   Other relative
| | | | | | | 22   Other non-relative
| | | | | | | 96   (THIS CODE NOT USED)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF reason for not living here = Deceased [DhWhat = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **DHDEAD** YEAR OF DEATH
| | | | |
| | | | | ?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF year of death = RESPONSE [DhDead = RESPONSE]

DHMON MONTH OF DEATH

(When did [^correct first name] die?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
01   January
02   February
03   March
04   April
05   May
06   June
07   July
08   August
09   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
13   Winter (start of year)
14   Spring
15   Summer
16   Autumn
17   Winter (end of year)

IF Derived month of death = RESPONSE [DhMonD = RESPONSE]

DHDAY DAY OF DEATH

(When did [^correct first name] die?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the Day at this question.
Range: 1..31

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (DhWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) OR reason for not living here = NONRESPONSE [DhWhat = 2 , 3, 4 OR DhWhat = NONRESPONSE]

| | | | | **DHLEFTY** YEAR MOVED OUT OF HOUSEHOLD
| | | | |
| | | | | When did [^correct first name] move out of this household?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | | **DHLEFTM** MONTH MOVED OUT OF HOUSEHOLD
| | | | |
| | | | | (When did [^correct first name] move out of this household?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | 01   January
| | | | | 02   February
| | | | | 03   March
| | | | | 04   April
| | | | | 05   May
| | | | | 06   June
| | | | | 07   July
| | | | | 08   August
| | | | | 09   September
| | | | | 10   October
| | | | | 11   November
| | | | | 12   December
| | | | | 13   Winter (start of year)
| | | | | 14   Spring
| | | | | 15   Summer
| | | | | 16   Autumn
| | | | | 17   Winter (end of year)
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HFFW.P.ELSA = Yes) OR (HFFW.P.Partner = Yes) [HFFW.P.ELSA =*
| | | | | *1 OR HFFW.P.Partner = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF reason for not living here IN [LivElsr, LivElsO] [DhWhat = 2, 4]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHARFB**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: This is a split household. Start ARF B and attempt to find follow-up
| | | | | | | address for them.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (DhWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) AND (Pilot <> Yes) [DhWhat = 2*
| | | | | | | *, 3, 4 AND Pilot <> 1]*

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHMOV**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | We may need to collect some more details about [^correct first
| | | | | | | name] but we will come back to this later.
						INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
						Range: 1..1
					END FILTER
				END FILTER
			END FILTER
			IF (Person > HHPrev) OR (DhBack = Person) [Person > HHPrev OR
			DhBack = Person]
			DHJOINY YEAR MOVED INTO HOUSEHOLD
			When did [^correct first name] move into this household?
			INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
			Range: 1900..2050
			DHJOINM MONTH MOVED INTO HOSEHOLD
			(When did [^correct first name] move into this household?)
			INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
			01 January
			02 February
			03 March
			04 April
			05 May
			06 June
			07 July
			08 August
			09 September
			10 October
			11 November
			12 December
			13 Winter (start of year)
			14 Spring
			15 Summer
			16 Autumn
			17 Winter (end of year)
			END FILTER

| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | | *IF Person number in Household Grid. >= Complete household size (by*
| | | | *previous wave) [Person >= HHPrev]*
| | | |
| | | | **DHELSE** WHETHER ANYONE ELSE LIVES HERE
| | | |
| | | | Does anyone else live here ?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF (DhElse = Yes) AND ((ChTot - ChCov) > 0) [DhElse = 1 AND ChTot -*
| | | | *ChCov > 0]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **DHELSEC** WHETHER IS CHILD OF SOMEONE LIVING HERE
| | | | |
| | | | | Is this person a child of someone who lives here?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF whether is child of someone living here = Yes [DhElseC = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHELSCY** WHETHER IS CHILD RECORDED AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check if it is any of these children recorded at the previous
interview.
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | 01
| | | | | | 02
| | | | | | 03
| | | | | | 04
| | | | | | 05
| | | | | | 06
| | | | | | 07
| | | | | | 08
| | | | | | 09
| | | | | | 10
| | | | | | 11
| | | | | | 12
| | | | | | 13
| | | | | | 14
| | | | | | 15
| | | | | | 16
| | | | | | 96   No, it is someone else
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | IF ((HFFW.P.DHWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) AND (DhBack = RESPONSE))
| | | AND NOT (P1 IN DhBack) [HFFW.P.DHWhat = 2 , 3, 4 AND DhBack =
| | | RESPONSE AND NOT P1 = DhBack]
| | | |
| | | | IF QHD.QAHD.P.PElseOnly = No [PElseOnly = 2]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Person number in Household Grid. <= Complete household size (by
| | | | | previous wave) [Person <= HHPrev]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF whether died = Yes [Dead = 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHNAME** WHETHER STILL LIVES HERE/AT INSTITUTION
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Does live ?
| | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | IF whether still lives here/at institution = Yes [DhName = 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (DhName = No) AND (Dead <> Yes) [DhName = 2 AND Dead <>
| | | | | | 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHWHAT** REASON FOR NOT LIVING HERE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | May I ask what has happened to ?
| | | | | | | 1   Deceased
| | | | | | | 2   Living elsewhere - relationship ended
| | | | | | | 3   Living elsewhere - moved into a nursing/residential home
| | | | | | | 4   Living elsewhere - other reason
| | | | | | | 5
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF reason for not living here = Deceased [DhWhat = 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DHEIINT**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | I am sorry to hear that has passed away. I just need to ask a few
| | | | | | | | questions to check that we have the correct information about
| | | | | | | | him/her.
| | | | | | | |

```
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |  INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | |  Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF QHD.QAHD.P.PConfirm = No [PConfirm = 2]
| | | |
| | | |  DHNN CORRECT FIRST NAME
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |  INTERVIEWER: Enter correct first name.
| | | |  String: 20
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | |  IF QHD.QAHD.P.PConfirm = Yes [PConfirm = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | |  IF (DhName = Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased])
| | | | |  [DhName = 1 OR DhWhat = 3, 1]
| | | | |
| | | | |   DHNC WHETHER FIRST NAME CORRECT
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |   INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name () correct?
| | | | |   1  Yes
| | | | |   2  No
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (DhName = Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased]) [DhName = 1
| | | | OR DhWhat = 3, 1]
| | | |
| | | |  IF HSE @/^DhNN's sex. = RESPONSE [Sex = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | |  DHSEXC WHETHER SEX CORRECT
| | | | |
| | | | |  ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, [^correct first name] ?
| | | | |  1  Yes
| | | | |  2  No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (DhSexC = No) OR (Sex <> RESPONSE) [DhSexC = 2 OR Sex <>
```

| | | | | | *RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | **DHSEX** SEX

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^correct first name]'s sex.
| | | | | | | 1   Male
| | | | | | | 2   Female

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | *IF (DhName = Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased]) [DhName = 1*
| | | | | *OR DhWhat = 3, 1]*

| | | | | | *IF HSE @/^DhNN's date of birth = RESPONSE [DoB = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | **DHDOBC** WHETHER DATE OF BIRTH CORRECT

| | | | | | | Can I just check, [^correct first name]'s date of birth ?
| | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | 2   No

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | *IF (DhDoBC = No) OR (DoB <> RESPONSE) [DhDoBC = 2 OR DoB*
| | | | | | *<> RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | **DHDOB** DATE OF BIRTH

| | | | | | | What [^correct first name]'s date of birth?

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | *IF (DhName = Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased]) [DhName = 1*
| | | | | *OR DhWhat = 3, 1]*

| | | | | | *IF date of birth = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | *IF age at last birthday = DONTKNOW [DhAge = DONTKNOW]*

| | | | | | | | **DHEAG** AGE AT LAST BIRTHDAY (AGEBANDS)

| | | | | | | | Is [^correct first name] ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | 1   ... Under 16
| | | | | | | | 2   16 to 29
| | | | | | | | 3   30 to 49
| | | | | | | | 4   50 to 69

| | | | | | | | 5   70 to 89
| | | | | | | | 6   or, 90 or over?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DhName = Yes) AND (DhAge >= 16) [DhName = 1 AND DhAge >=*
| | | | | *16]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHWORK** WHETHER IN PAID EMPLOYMENT
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Last week was [^correct first name] in paid employment including
| | | | | | being away temporarily from a job would normally be doing?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DhName = Yes) OR (DhWhat IN [LivElsM, Deceased]) [DhName = 1*
| | | | | *OR DhWhat = 3, 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | LOOP FOR R1:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (RPers < PPers) AND (((RPres = Yes) OR (DMWhat = Deceased))*
| | | | | | | *OR ((DMWhat = LivElsM) AND ((HFFW.P.ELSA = Yes) OR*
| | | | | | | *(HFFW.P.Partner = Yes)))) [RPers < PPers AND RPres = 1 OR*
| | | | | | | *DMWhat = Deceased OR DMWhat = LivElsM AND HFFW.P.ELSA = 1*
| | | | | | | *OR HFFW.P.Partner = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (R = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((R = Child) OR (R = Sibling)) [R*
| | | | | | | | *= RESPONSE AND NOT R = 3 OR R = 13]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **DHRC** WHETHER RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER HOUSEHOLD
MEMBERS ARE CORRECT
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | And, 's ?
| | | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (DhRC = No) OR (R <> RESPONSE) [DhRC = 2 OR R <>*
| | | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **DHR** RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD A1
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | What is 's relationship to . Please choose a number from this card.

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 2 for Civil Partners.
| | | | | | | | | | 01   Husband/Wife
| | | | | | | | | | 02   Partner/cohabitee
| | | | | | | | | | 03   Natural son/daughter
| | | | | | | | | | 04   Adopted son/daughter
| | | | | | | | | | 05   Foster son/daughter
| | | | | | | | | | 06   Step son/daughter/child of partner
| | | | | | | | | | 07   Son/daughter-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 08   Natural parent
| | | | | | | | | | 09   Adoptive parent
| | | | | | | | | | 10   Foster parent
| | | | | | | | | | 11   Stepparent/parent's partner
| | | | | | | | | | 12   Parent-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 13   Natural brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 14   Half-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 15   Step-brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 16   Adopted brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 17   Foster brother/sister
| | | | | | | | | | 18   Brother/sister-in-law
| | | | | | | | | | 19   Grandchild
| | | | | | | | | | 20   Grandparent
| | | | | | | | | | 21   Other relative
| | | | | | | | | | 22   Other non-relative
| | | | | | | | | | 96   (THIS CODE NOT USED)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF reason for not living here = Deceased [DhWhat = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHDEAD** YEAR OF DEATH
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF year of death = RESPONSE [DhDead = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHMON** MONTH OF DEATH
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | (When did [^correct first name] die?)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | | | 01   January
| | | | | | | 02   February

```
| | | | | | | 03    March
| | | | | | | 04    April
| | | | | | | 05    May
| | | | | | | 06    June
| | | | | | | 07    July
| | | | | | | 08    August
| | | | | | | 09    September
| | | | | | | 10    October
| | | | | | | 11    November
| | | | | | | 12    December
| | | | | | | 13    Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | | 14    Spring
| | | | | | | 15    Summer
| | | | | | | 16    Autumn
| | | | | | | 17    Winter (end of year)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Derived month of death = RESPONSE [DhMonD =
| | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DHDAY DAY OF DEATH
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | (When did [^correct first name] die?)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the Day at this question.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..31
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (DhWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) OR reason for not living here =
| | | | | NONRESPONSE [DhWhat = 2 , 3, 4 OR DhWhat = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHLEFTY YEAR MOVED OUT OF HOUSEHOLD
| | | | | |
| | | | | | When did [^correct first name] move out of this household?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHLEFTM MONTH MOVED OUT OF HOUSEHOLD
| | | | | |
| | | | | | (When did [^correct first name] move out of this household?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
| | | | | | 01    January
```

| | | | | | 02   February
| | | | | | 03   March
| | | | | | 04   April
| | | | | | 05   May
| | | | | | 06   June
| | | | | | 07   July
| | | | | | 08   August
| | | | | | 09   September
| | | | | | 10   October
| | | | | | 11   November
| | | | | | 12   December
| | | | | | 13   Winter (start of year)
| | | | | | 14   Spring
| | | | | | 15   Summer
| | | | | | 16   Autumn
| | | | | | 17   Winter (end of year)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HFFW.P.ELSA = Yes) OR (HFFW.P.Partner = Yes) [HFFW.P.ELSA*
| | | | | | *= 1 OR HFFW.P.Partner = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF reason for not living here IN [LivElsr, LivElsO] [DhWhat = 2, 4]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DHARFB**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: This is a split household. Start ARF B and attempt to find follow-up
| | | | | | | | address for them.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (DhWhat IN [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) AND (Pilot <> Yes) [DhWhat =*
| | | | | | | | *2 , 3, 4 AND Pilot <> 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **DHMOV**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | We may need to collect some more details about [^correct first
| | | | | | | | name] but we will come back to this later.
							INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
							Range: 1..1
						END FILTER
					END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (Person > HHPrev) OR (DhBack = Person) [Person > HHPrev OR DhBack = Person]

DHJOINY YEAR MOVED INTO HOUSEHOLD
When did [^correct first name] move into this household?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

DHJOINM MONTH MOVED INTO HOSEHOLD
(When did [^correct first name] move into this household?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.
01   January
02   February
03   March
04   April
05   May
06   June
07   July
08   August
09   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
13   Winter (start of year)
14   Spring
15   Summer
16   Autumn
17   Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF Person number in Household Grid. >= Complete household size (by previous wave) [Person >= HHPrev]

DHELSE WHETHER ANYONE ELSE LIVES HERE

Does anyone else live here ?
1   Yes
2   No

IF (DhElse = Yes) AND ((ChTot - ChCov) > 0) [DhElse = 1 AND ChTot - ChCov > 0]

| | | | | | **DHELSEC** WHETHER IS CHILD OF SOMEONE LIVING HERE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Is this person a child of someone who lives here?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF whether is child of someone living here = Yes [DhElseC = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **DHELSCY** WHETHER IS CHILD RECORDED AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check if it is any of these children recorded at the previous
interview.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | | 01
| | | | | | | 02
| | | | | | | 03
| | | | | | | 04
| | | | | | | 05
| | | | | | | 06
| | | | | | | 07
| | | | | | | 08
| | | | | | | 09
| | | | | | | 10
| | | | | | | 11
| | | | | | | 12
| | | | | | | 13
| | | | | | | 14
| | | | | | | 15
| | | | | | | 16
| | | | | | | 96   No, it is someone else
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 12
|
| *IF QAHD.P.DhEiEl = RESPONSE [QAHD.P.DhEiEl = RESPONSE]*

| |
| | **DHEXIT**
| | So that we can be sure that we understand the end of 's life, I'd like to come back to
| | talking about towards the end of my visit.
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Remember to record details of deceased at section D of ARF.
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:
| | Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | Range: 1..1
| |
| | **DHEXINT** BEST PERSON TO SPEAK TO ABOUT EXIT INTERVIEW
| | Who would be the best person to speak to about ?
| |
| |
| | 97 : Not a household member
| | Range: 1..97
| |
| END FILTER
|
| IF (((HFFW.P[myloop].ELSA = Yes) OR (HFFW.P.Partner = Yes)) AND
| (QAHD.P.DhWhat = LivElsM)) OR ((HFFW.P[myloop].DHWhat = LivElsM) AND
| NOT (DhBack = DhResp)) [HFFW.P.ELSA = 1 OR HFFW.P.Partner = 1 AND
| QAHD.P.DhWhat = 3 OR HFFW.P.DHWhat = 3 AND NOT DhBack = DhResp]
| |
| | **DHMIPRX** WHETHER PARTICIPANT COULD HAVE INSTITUTION INTERVIEW IN
PERSON
| | (You told me that has moved into a nursing home/residential home). We are
| | interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives, so we'd like
| | to invite to continue to participate in this survey.
| |
| | Do you think that will be able to answer the questions on own behalf if we were
| | to approach ?
| | 1   Yes
| | 2   No
| |
| | *IF whether participant could have institution interview in person = No*
| | *[DhMiPrx = 2]*
| | |
| | | **DHMIPWP** WHETHER SOMEONE COULD DO PROXY INSTITUTION
INTERVIEW
| | | Is there someone who could answer on behalf?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | | *IF whether someone could do proxy institution interview = Yes [DhMiPWP =*
| | | *1]*
| | | |
| | | | **DHMIPWH** DETAILS OF PROPOSED PROXY INSTITUTION INTERVIEW

RESPONDENT
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Who could answer on behalf of ?
| | | |
| | | | Priority order is spouse/partner, next-
| | | | of-kin, stable address, care home manager.
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | 97 : Someone else
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:
| | | | Please record details on ARF at section C.
| | | | Range: 1..97
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

DHRESP PERSON WHO ANSWERED THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.

INTERVIEWER: Code who answered the Household Grid.

CODE ONE ONLY.

97 : Not a
Household Member
Range: 1..97

IF person who answered the Household Grid. = 97 [DhResp = 97]
|
| **DHWARN**
|
|
| INTERVIEWER: The Household Questionnaire should only be answered by a non-household member if
| all household members eligible for interview are incapacitated.
| 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
|
END FILTER

IF (EligBT >= 1) AND (DhResp = RESPONSE) [EligBT >= 1 AND DhResp = RESPONSE]
|
| LOOP FOR PP:= 1 TO 16
| |
| | IF (QAHD.QAuxChild.Covered <> Yes) AND (ChCovered <> Yes)
| | [QAHD.QAuxChild.Covered <> Yes AND ChCovered <> Yes]

IF (ParNr > 0) AND (LEN (Parent) > 1) [ParNr > 0 AND LEN Parent > 1]

IF @/What is the first name of th = RESPONSE [Name = RESPONSE]

DHCGN WHETHER CHILD DETAILS CORRECT

Our records show that when we last interviewed , had a child called , .

Are these details correct?
1   Yes - Details correct
2   No - Some details need changing
3   Yes - Child has since died
4   No - Respondent never had this child

ELSE

IF First line of new parents = Yes [Dh1st = 1]

DHCH WHETHER HAS CHILDREN NOT LIVING HERE

Do you have any children who do not live here?

IF ASKED: Step, foster and adoptive children can be included.
1   Yes
2   No

IF whether has children not living here = Yes [DhCh = 1]

DHNCH NUMBER OF LIVING CHILDREN

In total, how many living children do you have?

IF ASKED: Step, foster and adoptive children can be included.
Range: 0..20

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF ((DhCgN IN [Corr, Chang]) OR (DhC <= DhNCh)) AND (DhCh <> No) [DhCgN = 1, 2 OR DhC <= DhNCh AND DhCh <> 2]

IF (Name = RESPONSE) AND (DhCgN <> Corr) [Name = RESPONSE AND DhCgN <> 1]

DHNC WHETHER CHILD'S FIRST NAME CORRECT

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name () correct?

| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DhNC = No) OR (Name <> RESPONSE) [DhNC = 2 OR Name <>*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHCNA** FIRST NAME OF CHILD
| | | | | |
| | | | | | What is the first name of child?
| | | | | | String: 20
| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF (Sex = RESPONSE) AND (DhCgN <> Corr) [Sex = RESPONSE AND*
| | | | | *DhCgN <> 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHSEXC** WHETHER CHILD'S SEX CORRECT
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, is [^first name of child] ?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DHSexC = No) OR (Sex <> RESPONSE) [DHSexC = 2 OR Sex <>*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHCS** CHILD'S SEX
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code or ask [^first name of child]'s sex.
| | | | | | 1   Male
| | | | | | 2   Female
| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DoB = RESPONSE) AND (DhCgN <> Corr) [DoB = RESPONSE*
| | | | | *AND DhCgN <> 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHDOBC** WHETHER CHILD'S DATE OF BIRTH CORRECT
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Can I just check, [^first name of child]'s date of birth ?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (DHDoBC = No) OR (DoB <> RESPONSE) [DHDoBC = 2 OR DoB <>*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **DHCDB** CHILD'S DATE OF BIRTH
| | | | | |
| | | | | | What is [^first name of child]'s date of birth?

| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF child's date of birth = NONRESPONSE [DhCDB = NONRESPONSE]*

DHCAG CHILD'S AGE AT LAST BIRTHDAY

What was [^first name of child]'s age last birthday?
Range: 0..120

LOOP FOR chloop:= 1 TO 16

IF Eligible for interview AFTER grid = Yes [EligB = Yes]

IF (CRel = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((CRel = Child) OR (CRel = Sibling)) [CRel = RESPONSE AND NOT CRel = 3 OR CRel = 13]

DHRC WHETHER CONFIRMS RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD

And, is [^first name of child] ?
1   Yes
2   No

END FILTER

IF (DHRC = No) OR (CRel <> RESPONSE) [DHRC = 2 OR CRel <> RESPONSE]

DHCR RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD
SHOW CARD A1.···What is [^first name of child]'s relationship
to ? Please choose a number from this card.
01   Husband/Wife
02   Partner/cohabitee
03   Natural son/daughter
04   Adopted son/daughter
05   Foster son/daughter
06   Step son/daughter/child of partner
07   Son/daughter-in-law
08   Natural parent
09   Adoptive parent
10   Foster parent
11   Stepparent/parent's partner
12   Parent-in-law
13   Natural brother/sister
14   Half-brother/sister
15   Step-brother/sister
16   Adopted brother/sister
17   Foster brother/sister
18   Brother/sister-in-law
19   Grandchild
20   Grandparent
21   Other relative

| | | | | | | | 22   Other non-relative
| | | | | | | | | 96   (THIS CODE NOT USED)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

IF Total Eligible in household for interview AFTER grid, excluding respondents in institution. >= 1 [EligPT >= 1]
|
| **DHANYPX** ANYONE NEEDING A PROXY INTERVIEW
|
|
| INTERVIEWER: eligible for interview.
|
| need a proxy interview?
|
|
| 1   Yes
| 2   No
|
| *IF (DhAnyPx = Yes) AND (EligPT >= 2) [DhAnyPx = 1 AND EligPT >= 2]*
| |
| | **DHPROXY** RESPONDENTS NEEDING A PROXY INTERVIEW
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Code person numbers of any eligible respondents incapable of interview.
| |
| |
| | NOTE: This will generate a Proxy interview.
| | 01
| | 02
| | 03
| | 04
| | 05
| | 06
| | 07
| | 08
| | 09
| | 10

```
| |   11
| |   12
| |   13
| |   14
| |   15
| |   16
| | [code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]
| |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 16
|
| IF Will be computed / sorted out! < 1 [IndStat < 1]
| |
| ELSE
| |
| | IF Will be computed / sorted out! >= 1 [IndStat >= 1]
| | |
| | | IF (CoupleN[myloop] IN [1 .. 16]) AND (IndStat] >= 1) [CoupleN = 1 - 16
| | | AND IndStat[CoupleN[myloop]] >= 1]
| | | |
| | | | IF myloop < CoupleN[myloop] [myloop < CoupleN]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHIASEP WHETHER KEEP FINANCES SEPERATE
| | | | |
| | | | | Later in the interview, I would like to ask some questions about finances
| | | | | generally, for example income and savings.
| | | | | Can I just check, keep finances totally separate?
| | | | |  1   Yes
| | | | |  2   No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | IF (CoupleN[myloop] IN [1 .. 16]) AND ((QAHD.P].DhWhat = LivElsM)
| | | | AND (Pilot <> Yes)) [CoupleN = 1 - 16 AND QAHD.P.DhWhat = 3 AND Pilot
| | | | <> 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHIASEP WHETHER KEEP FINANCES SEPERATE
| | | | |
| | | | | Later in the interview, I would like to ask some questions about finances
| | | | | generally, for example income and savings.
| | | | | Can I just check, keep finances totally separate?
| | | | |  1   Yes
| | | | |  2   No
| | | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
```

| | END FILTER
| |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

IF Total Eligible for interview AFTER DHProxy, excluding respondents in institution. = 2 [EligMT = 2]
|
| **DHNOW** WHETHER CONFIRMS AUTOMATIC SELECTION OF RESPONDENTS TO INDIVIDUAL SESSIONS
|
|
| INTERVIEWER: Are you about to begin a concurrent interview with ?
|
| The order in which
| respondents will appear in the session would be:
|
|
|
| 1   Yes
| 2   No
|
| *IF whether confirms automatic selection of respondents to individual sessions =*
| *Yes [DhNow = 1]*
| |
| | **DHSURY** CONFIRM AUTOMATIC SELECTION OF RESPONDENTS TO INDIVIDUAL SESSIONS
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 here to confirm that Individual Session one will be a concurrent interview
| | with
| |
| | The order in which respondents will appear in the session will be :
| |
| |
| | Note : This
| | cannot then be changed.
| | 1   Correct
| | 2   Not correct
| |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 16
|
| *IF whether confirms automatic selection of respondents to individual sessions <>*
| *Yes [DhNow <> 1]*
| |

| | IF whether keep finances seperate = No [DhIaSep = 2]
| | |
| | | IF QAHD.P].DhName = Yes [QAHD.P.DhName = 1]
| | | |
| | | | **DHIAWHO** PROPOSED RESPONDENT FOR IA
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Check ARF label for the number of the respondent who answered the finances
| | | | questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same person answers IA this time.
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | READ OUT: 'I will only need to ask one of you the questions about your finances. Which
| | | | of you would be most able to answer these questions?'
| | | |
| | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | 1
| | | | 2   [^dmname[couplen[myloop]]]
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

IF Set to Yes if EligCt=2 and DHH = Yes [DH2C = 1]
|
ELSE
|
| IF Total Eligible for interview AFTER DHProxy = 1 [EligCT = 1]
| |
| ELSE
| |
| | IF Total Eligible for interview AFTER DHProxy, excluding respondents in
| | institution. > 1 [EligMT > 1]
| | |
| | | **DHHOU** PROPOSED RESPONDENT FOR HO
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Check ARF label for the number of the respondent who answered the housing
| | | questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same person answers HO this time.
| | |
| | |
| | | READ OUT: 'Some questions in the interview are about your household's housing and
| | | housing finances. I will only need to ask these to one person.
| | |

| | | Which of you would be the
| | | most able to answer questions about housing?'
| | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | |
| | | Range: 1..97
| | |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

HILEN

INTERVIEWER: Enter length of household interview in minutes.
Range: 0..9997

IF @/@/INTERVIEWER: Enter length <> EMPTY [HILen <> EMPTY]
|
| *IF Total Eligible for interview AFTER grid >= 1 [QHD.EligBT >= 1]*
| |
| | **ELIGIBLE**
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: For your information:
| |
| | Write the names of all the eligible respondents
| | on ARF at E2.
| | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| |
| ELSE
| |
| | **NOINTS**
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: There is no-one eligible for an interview!
| |
| | Please explain there has been an error
| | in our records and in fact no-one is eligible for interview.
| |
| | Apologise and thank the household
| | for their time.
| | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

*IF (VAllocP <> RESPONSE) OR (EditQre = Yes) [VAllocP <> RESPONSE OR
EditQre = 1]*
|
| LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO 2

| |
| | *IF (Loop = 1) OR ((AllocP[Loop - 1] = RESPONSE) AND ((AllocP[Loop - 1] <=*
| | *16) OR (AllocP[Loop - 1] = 96))) [Loop = 1 OR AllocPLoop - 1 = RESPONSE AND*
| | *AllocPLoop - 1 <= 16 OR AllocPLoop - 1 = 96]*
| | |
| | | **ALLOCP**
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the person number of the person to be interviewed in
this session
| | | (Session Number).
| | |
| | | 97 : No one else
| | | Range: 1..97
| | |
| END FILTER
|
END FILTER

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please enter th = RESPONSE [AllocP = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF @/*** Individual Session ^indn <> RESPONSE [PersDisp <> RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **SESSCONF**
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Please confirm your selection of respondents for this session
(number).
| |
| | The
| | person(s) now selected for this session are:
| |
| |
| | Is this correct?
| | 1   Yes
| | 2   No
| |
| END FILTER
|

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (DI)

| **PERSDISP**
|
| *** Individual Session ***
|
|
| INTERVIEWER: For your information...
| ...the person(s) allocated to this session are:
|
|
| Press
| <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| Range: 1..1
|
END FILTER

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please confirm = Yes [SessConf = 1]
|
| LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP
| |
| | IF (EditQre <> Yes) AND (IndSer = RESPONSE) [EditQre <> 1 AND IndSer =
| | RESPONSE]
| | |
| | | IF IndFfw.SEARCH (IndSer[Loop]) [IndFfw.SEARCH IndSer]
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | IF Pilot <> Yes [Pilot <> 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | **FFWBAD**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:There is no feed forward data for person .
| | | | | If this is a new respondent, press
| | | | | <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | | If this respondent has been interviewed before,
| | | | | please contact the Helpline.
| | | | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| END FILTER
|
| LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP
| |
| | **ADRESP**
| |

| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Who is answering on behalf of ?
| | 01
| | 02
| | 03
| | 04
| | 05
| | 06
| | 07
| | 08
| | 09
| | 10
| | 11
| | 12
| | 13
| | 14
| | 15
| | 16
| | 97   Not a household member
| |
| END FILTER
|
| **IINTDAT**
|
|
|
| INTERVIEWER: Today's date is displayed below.
|
| Please amend it if it's not correct.
|
| **DIINTA**
| I'd like to ask a few (more) questions about and family.
| 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
|
| **DIDOB** WHETHER DATE OF BIRTH CORRECT
| Can I just check that your date of birth is ?
| 1   Correct
| 2   Incorrect
|
| *IF whether date of birth correct = Incorr [DiDob = 2]*
| |
| | **DIDBN** DATE OF BIRTH
| | What is your date of birth?
| |
| | *IF date of birth = DONTKNOW [DiDBN = DONTKNOW]*
| | |
| | | **DIAG** AGE AT LAST BIRTHDAY
| | | What was your age last birthday?
| | | Range: 0..120
| | |
| ELSE

| |
| | *IF NOT (DiInt IN [1 .. 16]) [NOT DiInt = 1 - 16]*
| | |
| | | **DIPRE** RELATIONSHIP TO PROXY
| | | SHOW CARD A1
| | |
| | | (Can I just check,) what is your relationship to ?
| | | 01   Husband/Wife
| | | 02   Partner/cohabitee
| | | 03   Natural son/daughter
| | | 04   Adopted son/daughter
| | | 05   Foster son/daughter
| | | 06   Step son/daughter/child of partner
| | | 07   Son/daughter-in-law
| | | 08   Natural parent
| | | 09   Adoptive parent
| | | 10   Foster parent
| | | 11   Stepparent/parent's partner
| | | 12   Parent-in-law
| | | 13   Natural brother/sister
| | | 14   Half-brother/sister
| | | 15   Step-brother/sister
| | | 16   Adopted brother/sister
| | | 17   Foster brother/sister
| | | 18   Brother/sister-in-law
| | | 19   Grandchild
| | | 20   Grandparent
| | | 21   Other relative
| | | 22   Other non-relative
| | | 96   (THIS CODE NOT USED)
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | **DISEXC** WHETHER SEX CORRECT
| | ASK OR CODE: Can I just check that ?
| | 1   Yes
| | 2   No
| |
| | *IF whether sex correct = Yes [DiSexC = 1]*
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | *IF whether sex correct = No [DiSexC = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **DISEX** SEX
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 's sex.
| | | | 1   Male
| | | | 2   Female
| | | |
| | | END FILTER

| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | **DIMAR** MARITAL STATUS
| | SHOW CARD B1
| |
| | What is current legal marital status?
| | 01   Single, that is never married
| | 02   Married, first and only marriage
| | 03   A civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
| | 04   Remarried, second or later marriage
| | 05   Legally separated
| | 06   Divorced
| | 07   Widowed
| | 08   Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from
| | his/her civil partner
| | 09   Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership is now legally
| | dissolved
| | 10   Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since
| | died
| | 11   Spontaneous only - A civil partner and has been married or in another Civil
| | Partnership before
| |
| | *IF NOT (MiRel IN [Spouse, Part]) AND (PMar <> Yes) [NOT MiRel = 1, 2 AND*
| | *PMar <> 1]*
| | |
| | | **MISPOU** DOES RESPONDENT IN INSTITUTION HAVE A PARTNER
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
| | | have a partner?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF ((MiRel IN [Spouse, Part]) OR (MiSpou = Yes)) OR (PMar = Yes) [MiRel = 1,*
| | *2 OR MiSpou = 1 OR PMar = 1]*
| | |
| | | **MILIVE** WHERE DOES PARTNER OF RESPONDENT IN INSTITUTION LIVE
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
| | | Where does their spouse or partner live?
| | | 1   In own home
| | | 2   Same care home as spouse/partner
| | | 3   Different care home to spouse/partner
| | |
| | | **MISINT** HAS PARTNER OF RESPONDENT IN INSTITUTION BEEN
INTERVIEWED IN WAVE 3
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER CODE:

| | | Has spouse/partner already had a Wave 3 ELSA interview?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Refer to front of ARF.
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF (IGCINHH <> Yes) AND (IFFW.DiGrand <> Yes) [IGCINHH <> Yes AND*
| | *IFFW.DiGrand <> Yes]*
| | |
| | | **DIGRAN** WHETHER HAS ANY GRANDCHILDREN OR GREAT-
GRANDCHILDREN
| | | have any living grandchildren or great-grandchildren?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF IFFW.DiGrand = Yes [IFFW.DiGrand = Yes]*
| | |
| | | **DIGNMYC** WHETHER SAME NUMBER OF LIVING GRANDCHILDREN OR
GREAT-GRANDCHILDREN AS LAST INTERVIEW
| | | Last time we interviewed , told us that had living grandchildren or great-
| | | grandchildren. Is this still the case?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF ((IGCINHH = Yes) AND (IFFW.DiGrand <> Yes)) OR ((DiGran = Yes) OR*
| | *(DiGnMyC = No)) [IGCINHH = Yes AND IFFW.DiGrand <> Yes OR DiGran = 1*
| | *OR DiGnMyC = 2]*
| | |
| | | **DIGNMY** NUMBER OF LIVING GRANDCHILDREN OR GREAT-
GRANDCHILDREN
| | | How many living grandchildren or great-grandchildren have?
| | | Range: 0..97
| | |
| | *IF number of living brothers or sisters > 0 [IFFW.DiSib > 0]*
| | |
| | | **DISIBC** WHETHER SAME NUMBER OF LIVING BROTHERS OR SISTERS AS
LAST INTERVIEW
| | | Last time we interviewed , told us that had living brothers or sisters.
| | |
| | | still have living brothers or sisters?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | END FILTER

| |
| | *IF ((DiSibC = No) OR number of living brothers or sisters = NONRESPONSE)*
| | *OR number of living brothers or sisters = EMPTY [DiSibC = 2 OR IFFW.DiSib =*
| | *NONRESPONSE OR IFFW.DiSib = EMPTY]*
| | |
| | | **DISIB** NUMBER OF LIVING BROTHERS OR SISTERS
| | | How many living brothers or sisters have?
| | |
| | | IF ASKED: Foster/adoptive/step-brothers/sisters can be included.
| | | Range: 0..97
| | |
| | *IF (IFFW.DinMaD <> No) AND (IMaINHH <> Yes) [IFFW.DinMaD <> No*
| | *AND IMaINHH <> Yes]*
| | |
| | | **DINMA** WHETHER NATURAL MOTHER ALIVE
| | | Is natural mother still alive?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | | *IF whether natural mother alive = Yes [DiNMA = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **DIANM** AGE OF NATURAL MOTHER
| | | | How old is natural mother?
| | | | Range: 16..120
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | *IF whether natural mother alive = No [DiNMA = 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **DIMAD** AGE AT WHICH NATURAL MOTHER DIED
| | | | | How old was natural mother when she died?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent doesn't know the exact age, ask for an
estimate.
| | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | |
| | | | | **DICDNM** CAUSE OF DEATH OF NATURAL MOTHER
| | | | | SHOW CARD B2
| | | | |
| | | | | Did natural mother die from any of the conditions on this card?
| | | | |
| | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | 1   Cancer
| | | | | 2   Heart Attack
| | | | | 3   Stroke
| | | | | 4   Other cardiovascular related illness
| | | | | 5   Respiratory disease
| | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER

| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF (IFFW.DinFaD <> No) AND (IPaINHH <> Yes) [IFFW.DinFaD <> No AND*
| | *IPaINHH <> Yes]*
| | |
| | | **DINFA** WHETHER NATURAL FATHER ALIVE
| | | Is natural father still alive?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | | *IF whether natural father alive = Yes [DiNFA = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **DIANF** AGE OF NATURAL FATHER
| | | | How old is natural father?
| | | | Range: 16..120
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | *IF whether natural father alive = No [DiNFA = 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **DIFAD** AGE AT WHICH NATURAL FATHER DIED
| | | | | How old was natural father when he died?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent doesn't know the exact age, ask for an
estimate.
| | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | |
| | | | | **DICDNF** CAUSE OF DEATH OF NATURAL FATHER
| | | | | SHOW CARD B2
| | | | |
| | | | | Did natural father die from any of the conditions on this card?
| | | | |
| | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | 1   Cancer
| | | | | 2   Heart Attack
| | | | | 3   Stroke
| | | | | 4   Other cardiovascular related illness
| | | | | 5   Respiratory disease
| | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF who lived with for most of childhood <> RESPONSE [IFFW.DiKLiv <>*

| | *RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **DIKLIV** WHO LIVED WITH FOR MOST OF CHILDHOOD
| | |
| | | Who did live with for most of childhood?
| | | 01   Both natural parents
| | | 02   Natural mother and step-father
| | | 03   Natural father and step-mother
| | | 04   Natural mother
| | | 05   Natural father
| | | 06   Step-parents
| | | 07   Foster parents
| | | 08   Adoptive parents
| | | 09   Children's Home
| | | 95   Other (specify)
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF who lived with for most of childhood = Other [DiKLiv = 95]*
| | |
| | | **DIKLO** OTHER PEOPLE WHO LIVED WITH FOR MOST OF CHILDHOOD
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: write in who respondent lived with.
| | | String: 20
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF (DiKLiv = RESPONSE) AND (DiKLiv <> ChHome) [DiKLiv = RESPONSE*
| | *AND DiKLiv <> 9]*
| | |
| | | **DIFJOB** OCCUPATION OF PARENT/CARER WHEN RESPONDENT WAS 14
| | | What was main occupation when 14?
| | | 01   Armed Forces
| | | 02   Manager or senior official in someone else's business
| | | 03   Running his own business
| | | 04   Professional or technical
| | | 05   Administrative, clerical or secretarial
| | | 06   Skilled trade
| | | 07   Caring, leisure, travel or personal services
| | | 08   Sales or customer service
| | | 09   Plant, process or machine drivers or operators
| | | 10   Other jobs
| | | 11   Something else
| | | 12   Casual jobs
| | | 13   Retired
| | | 14   Unemployed
| | | 15   Sick / disabled
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | **DITSET**

```
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:The Individual Demographics section is finished.
| |
| | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | program store the current time and date.
| | Range: 1..1
| |
```

HEALTH MODULE
(HE)

| | **HEHELF** GENERAL HEALTH (VERY GOOD TO VERY BAD)
| |
| | Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health.
| |
| | Would you say your health is...
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | 1 ...very good,
| | 2 good,
| | 3 fair,
| | 4 bad,
| | 5 or, very bad?
| |
| | **HEILL** WHETHER HAS LONG-STANDING ILLNESS
| |
| | have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?
| |
| | By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled over a period of time, or that
| | is likely to affect over a period of time.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF whether has long-standing illness = Yes [Heill = 1]*
| | |
| | | **HELIM** WHETHER HEALTH LIMITS ACTIVITIES
| | |
| | | (Does this / Do these) illness(es) or disability(ies) limit activities in any way?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | **HELWK** WHETHER HEALTH LIMITS PAID WORK
| |
| | Do you have any health problem or disability that limits the kind or amount of
| | paid work you could do, should you want to?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF whether health limits paid work = Yes [HeLWk = 1]*
| | |
| | | **HETEMP** WHETHER EXPECTS HEALTH PROBLEM TO LAST LESS THAN 3
MONTHS
| | |
| | | Is this a health problem or disability that you expect to last less than three
| | | months?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | END FILTER

HEFINT

The next question asks about difficulties may have walking a quarter of a mile because of a health problem.

By health problem we mean any long-term physical, mental or emotional problem or illness.
1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

HEFUNC DIFFICULTY WITH WALKING A QUARTER OF A MILE

By and without using any special equipment, how much difficulty have walking for a quarter of a mile?

have...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1   ...no difficulty,
2   some difficulty,
3   much difficulty,
4   or, unable to do this?

HEEYE EYESIGHT CONDITION

Is eyesight (using glasses or corrective lens if use them)...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1   ...excellent,
2   very good,
3   good,
4   fair,
5   or, poor?
6   SPONTANEOUS: Registered or legally blind

HEFRND EYESIGHT AT A DISTANCE

How good is your eyesight for seeing things at a distance, like recognising a friend across the street
(using glasses or corrective lens if use them)?

Would you say it is...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1   ...excellent,
2   very good,
3   good,

| | 4   fair,
| | 5   or, poor?
| |
| | **HEPAP** EYESIGHT UP CLOSE
| |
| | How good is your eyesight for seeing things up close, like reading ordinary
| | newspaper print
| | (using glasses or corrective lens if use them)?
| |
| | Would you say it is...
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | 1   ...excellent,
| | 2   very good,
| | 3   good,
| | 4   fair,
| | 5   or, poor?
| |
| | *IF types of eye conditions = RESPONSE) AND NOT types of eye conditions =*
| | *96) [IFFW[PNum].HeOpt = RESPONSE AND NOT IFFW[PNum].HeOpt = 96]*
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4
				HEOPC WHETHER CONFIRMS PREVIOUS EYE CONDITION
				Our records show that when we last interviewed , said that had had (or
				had been told by a doctor had had) .
				INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this
record.
				1 Yes
				2 No
				IF whether confirms previous eye condition = No [HeOpC = 2]
					HEOPN REASON EYE CONDITION DISPUTED
					INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes the report.
Respondent says...
					1 Never had
					2 No longer has
					3 Did not have previously, but has now
					4 Misdiagnosed
					IF (HeOpN = NoLong) OR (HeOpN = HasNow) [HeOpN = 2 OR
					HeOpN = 3]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEOPX** WHETHER HAD EYE CONDITION AT THE TIME OF THE LAST INTERVIEW
							INTERVIEWER: Did respondent have this condition at the time of the last interview?
							If yes, go to HeOpc and code 1.
							1 Yes
							2 No
						END FILTER
				ELSE
					IF whether confirms previous eye condition = Yes [HeOpC = 1]
						HEOPS WHETHER STILL HAS EYE CONDITION
						still have ?
						1 Yes
						2 No
					END FILTER
				END FILTER
			END FILTER
		END FILTER
	END FILTER
	HEOPT TYPES OF EYE CONDITIONS
	a doctor or optician told that (or had)...
	INTERVIEWER:Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
	Include Diabetic Retinopathy in code
	2.
	Include age related Maculopathy in code 3.
	1
	2
	3
	4
	96 None of these
	[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

| | *IF ((HeOpC = Yes) OR (HeOpt = catarac)) OR ((HeOpN = NoLong) AND*
| | *(HeOpX = No)) [HeOpC[4] = 1 OR HeOpt = 4 OR HeOpN[4] = 2 AND HeOpX[4] =*
| | *2]*
| | |
| | | **HECAT** EVER HAD CATARACT SURGERY
| | |
| | | had cataract surgery?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | **HEHEAR** HEARING CONDITION
| |
| | Is hearing (using a hearing aid if use one)...
| |
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | 1   ...excellent,
| | 2   very good,
| | 3   good,
| | 4   fair,
| | 5   or, poor?
| |
| | **HEHRA** WHETHER HAS DIFFICULTY FOLLOWING CONVERSATION
| |
| | Do you find it difficult to follow a conversation if there is background noise, such
| | as TV, radio or children playing (using a hearing aid as usual)?
| | 1   Yes
| | 2   No
| |
| | **HEDENT** WHETHER HAS NATURAL TEETH, DENTURES OR NEITHER
| | SHOW CARD C1
| |
| | In relation to dental health, which of the following applies to ?
| | 1   no natural teeth and wear dentures
| | 2   both natural teeth and denture(s)
| | 3   only natural teeth
| | 4   neither natural teeth nor dentures
| |
| | **HEDNTA** DENTAL CONDITION
| |
| | Would you say dental health (mouth, teeth and/or dentures) is ...READ OUT...
| | 1   ...excellent,
| | 2   ...very good,
| | 3   ...good,
| | 4   ...fair,
| | 5   or, poor?
| |
| | **HEDNTB** DIFFICULTIES CAUSED BY DENTAL CONDITION
| |

SHOW CARD C2

In the past 6 months, have any problems with mouth, teeth or dentures caused to have any of the following?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Difficulty eating food
2   Difficulty speaking clearly
3   Problems with smiling, laughing and showing teeth without embarrassment
4   Problems with emotional stability, for example, becoming more easily upset than usual
5   Problems enjoying the company of other people such as family, friends, or neighbours
96   None of these
[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]

HEBPCHK WHETHER HAD BLOOD PRESSURE CHECKED IN PAST YEAR

In the past year, has any doctor or nurse checked your blood pressure?
1   Yes
2   No

IF types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE) AND NOT types of CVD conditions = None) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND NOT IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = None]

LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 10

HEDIAC WHETHER CONFIRMS PREVIOUS CVD CONDITION

INTERVIEWER: Please check the following sentence before reading out loud.

.

INTEREVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.
1   Yes
2   No
3   Not read out as didn't make sense

IF whether confirms previous CVD condition = No [HeDiaC = 2]

HEDIAN REASON CVD CONDITION DISPUTED

INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes having had .

Respondent says...

| | | | | | 1   Never had
| | | | | | 2   No longer has
| | | | | | 3   Did not have previously, but has now
| | | | | | 4   Misdiagnosed
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HeDiaN = NoLong) OR (HeDiaN = HasNow) [HeDiaN = 2 OR*
| | | | | | *HeDiaN = 3]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEDIAX** WHETHER HAD CVD CONDITION AT LAST INTERVIEW
						INTERVIEWER: Did respondent have this condition at the time of the last
interview?
						If yes, go to HeDiaC and code 1.
							1 Yes
							2 No
					END FILTER
				ELSE
					IF ((HeDiaC = Yes) OR (HeDiaX = Yes)) AND NOT (PSeq IN [3, 7, 8])
					[HeDiaC = 1 OR HeDiaX = 1 AND NOT PSeq = 3, 7, 8]
						HEDIAS WHETHER STILL HAS CVD CONDITION
						still have ?
						1 Yes
						2 No
					END FILTER
				END FILTER
			END FILTER
		END FILTER
	HEDIAA TYPES OF CVD CONDITIONS
	SHOW CARD C3
	a doctor told that (or have had) any of the conditions on this card?
	INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'

| | Code all that apply.
| | 01
| | 02
| | 03
| | 04
| | 05
| | 06
| | 07
| | 08
| | 09
| | 95   Any other heart trouble (SPECIFY)
| | 96   None of these
| | [code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]
| |
| | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HeDiaa = CVDOth) [EditQre = 1 AND HeDiaa = 95]*
| |
| | |
| | | **HEDIAZ** TYPES OF CVD CONDITIONS
| | |
| | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 2
| | | Has a doctor ever told that (or had) any of the conditions on this card?
| | | Code all that apply.
| | | 01   High blood pressure or hypertension
| | | 02   Angina
| | | 03   A heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis)
| | | 04   Congestive heart failure
| | | 05   A heart murmur
| | | 06   An abnormal heart rhythm
| | | 07   Diabetes or high blood sugar
| | | 08   A stroke (cerebral vascular disease)
| | | 09   High cholesterol
| | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-08
| | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-08
| | | 95   Any other heart trouble (SPECIFY)
| | | 96   None of these
| | | [code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF (HeDiaa = CVDOth) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HeDiaZ = EMPTY OR*
| | *(HeDiaZ = Other))) [HeDiaa = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR HeDiaZ = EMPTY OR*
| | *HeDiaZ = 95]*
| | |
| | | **HEDIX** OTHER HEART CONDITION
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter name of other heart condition.
| | | String: 30
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |

| | *IF (HeDiaa = CVD1) OR types of CVD conditions = CVD1) AND*
| | *(QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) [HeDiaa = 1*
| | *OR IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND*
| | *QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4]*
| | |
| | | **HEHIBPB** WHETHER RECOMMENDED MEDICATION TO LOWER BP
| | |
| | | Some doctors suggest that some patients take medication to lower their blood
| | | pressure.
| | |
| | | Did a doctor or nurse ever suggest that you take any medication to lower your
| | | blood pressure?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF (HeDiaa = CVD1) OR (QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = Yes) [HeDiaa = 1 OR*
| | *QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = 1]*
| | |
| | | **HEMDA** WHETHER CURRENTLY TAKING MEDICATION FOR HIGH BP
| | |
| | | currently taking any medication, tablets or pills for high blood pressure?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | **HEMDAB** WHETHER CURRENTLY TAKING MEDICATION PREVENTING HIGH
BP
| |
| | Can I just check, are you taking medication which prevents you from getting high
| | blood pressure any more?
| | 1   Yes
| | 2   No
| |
| | *IF types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = CVD2) [IFFW*
| | *[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND HeDiaa = 2]*
| | |
| | | **HEAGA** AGE FIRST TOLD HAD ANGINA
| | |
| | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had angina?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | Range: 0..110
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | **HEAGAR** MONTH TOLD HAD ANGINA
| | |

| | | When were you told by a doctor that you had angina?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | 01　January
| | | 02　February
| | | 03　March
| | | 04　April
| | | 05　May
| | | 06　June
| | | 07　July
| | | 08　August
| | | 09　September
| | | 10　October
| | | 11　November
| | | 12　December
| | |
| | | **HEAGARY** YEAR TOLD HAD ANGINA
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | Range: 1900..2200
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | **HEYRA** WHETHER HAD ANGINA OR CHEST PAINS
| |
| | In the last two years, have you had any angina or chest pains due to your heart?
| | 1　Yes
| | 2　No
| |
| | *IF types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = CVD3) [IFFW*
| | *[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND HeDiaa = 3]*
| | |
| | | **HEAGB** AGE FIRST TOLD HAD HEART ATTACK
| | |
| | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had a heart attack
| | | (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis)?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | Range: 0..110
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF ((HeDiaa = CVD3) AND types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE)) AND*
| | *NOT types of CVD conditions = CVD3) [HeDiaa = 3 AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa =*
| | *RESPONSE AND NOT IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = 3]*
| | |
| | | **HEAGBR** MONTH TOLD HAD HEART ATTACK
| | |

| | | When told by a doctor that had a heart attack?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | 01   January
| | | 02   February
| | | 03   March
| | | 04   April
| | | 05   May
| | | 06   June
| | | 07   July
| | | 08   August
| | | 09   September
| | | 10   October
| | | 11   November
| | | 12   December
| | |
| | | **HEAGBRY** YEAR TOLD HAD HEART ATTACK
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | Range: 1900..2200
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF (HeDiaa = CVD3) OR (((QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = Yes) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN*
| | *<> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) [HeDiaa = 3 OR*
| | *QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <>*
| | *4]*
| | |
| | | **HENMMI** NUMBER OF HEART ATTACKS IN THE LAST TWO YEARS
| | |
| | | How many heart attacks (including myocardial infarction or coronary
| | | thrombosis), if any, had in the last 2 years according to a doctor?
| | | 0   None
| | | 1   1
| | | 2   2
| | | 3   3 or more
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = CVD4) [IFFW*
| | *[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND HeDiaa = 4]*
| | |
| | | **HEAGC** AGE FIRST TOLD HAD CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE
| | |
| | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had congestive heart
| | | failure?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

| | | Range: 0..110
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | *IF ((HeDiaa = CVD4) AND types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE)) AND*
| | | *NOT types of CVD conditions = CVD4) [HeDiaa = 4 AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa*
| | | *= RESPONSE AND NOT IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = 4]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGCR** MONTH TOLD HAD CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE
| | | |
| | | | When told by a doctor that had congestive heart failure?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | 01   January
| | | | 02   February
| | | | 03   March
| | | | 04   April
| | | | 05   May
| | | | 06   June
| | | | 07   July
| | | | 08   August
| | | | 09   September
| | | | 10   October
| | | | 11   November
| | | | 12   December
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGCRY** YEAR TOLD HAD CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = CVD7) [IFFW*
| | *[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND HeDiaa = 7]*
| | |
| | | **HEAGD** AGE FIRST TOLD HAD DIABETES
| | |
| | | May I check, how old when first told by a doctor that had diabetes or high
| | | blood sugar?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | Range: 0..110
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |

| | | *IF ((HeDiaa = CVD7) AND types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE)) AND*
| | | *NOT types of CVD conditions = CVD7) [HeDiaa = 7 AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa*
| | | *= RESPONSE AND NOT IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = 7]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGDR** MONTH TOLD HAD DIABETES
| | | |
| | | | When told by a doctor that had diabetes or high blood sugar?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | 01   January
| | | | 02   February
| | | | 03   March
| | | | 04   April
| | | | 05   May
| | | | 06   June
| | | | 07   July
| | | | 08   August
| | | | 09   September
| | | | 10   October
| | | | 11   November
| | | | 12   December
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGDRY** YEAR TOLD HAD DIABETES
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF whether ever told had diabetes = No) OR whether ever told had diabetes =*
| | *DONTKNOW)) OR ((QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = Yes) AND whether ever told had*
| | *diabetes <> RESPONSE))) OR (HeDiaa = CVD7) [IFFW[PNum].HeACd = No OR*
| | *IFFW[PNum].HeACd = DONTKNOW OR QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = 1 AND IFFW*
| | *[PNum].HeACd <> RESPONSE OR HeDiaa = 7]*
| | |
| | | **HEACD** WHETHER EVER TOLD HAD DIABETES
| | |
| | | INTEVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Has a doctor ever told that diabetes?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| | *IF whether ever told had diabetes = Yes) OR (HeACd = Yes) [IFFW*
| | *[PNum].HeACd = Yes OR HeACd = 1]*
| | |
| | | **HEINS** WHETHER CURRENTLY INJECTS INSULIN

| | |

| | | currently inject insulin for diabetes?

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | |

| | | **HEMDB** WHETHER IS CURRENTLY TAKING MEDICATION FOR DIABETES

| | |

| | | currently taking any tablets, pills or other medication that swallow for

| | | diabetes?

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | |

| | | **HEACE** WHETHER ADVISED TO TAKE ACE INHIBITOR/A2 RECEPTOR

BLOCKER

| | |

| | | Has a doctor discussed with whether should take a medication called an ACE

| | | inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker?

| | |

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'These drugs are also called angiotensin converting

enzyme inhibitors or

| | | angiotensin-II receptor blockers. Examples are captopril, enalopril, lisinopril,

losartan, and

| | | valsartan.'

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | |

| | | **HEACEA** WHETHER TAKING ACE INHIBITOR/A2 RECEPTOR BLOCKER IN

PAST WEEK

| | |

| | | SHOW CARD C4

| | |

| | | I would like to check whether any of the medications taking are on this list of

| | | ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers. Could you show me the medications, or

| | | the repeat prescription list for any medications, that have been taking over the

| | | past week?

| | |

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: Please check the names of all medications to see if they are

included in the list of

| | | ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers. Press 1 if you identify one of the

respondent's medications

| | | as being on the list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers, otherwise press 2.

| | | PROBE: Can I

| | | just check that these are/this is a medication that been taking over the past week?

| | | 1 Taking ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker

| | | 2 Not taking ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker

| | | 3 Taking other ACE inhibitor not on the showcard

| | |

| | | **HEWEE** WHETHER HAD URINE TEST IN PAST 12 MONTHS

| | |

| | | Some doctors check to see if patients with diabetes have protein in their urine.
| | | had a urine test for protein in the past 12 months?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This test may also be called a microalbumin test, and involves a first
| | | morning urine sample or 24-hour urine collection.'
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | | *IF whether had urine test in past 12 months = Yes [Hewee = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEWEEA** WHETHER EVER HAD PROTEIN IN URINE
| | | |
| | | | Has a doctor ever told you that you have protein in your urine?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | *IF whether taking ACE inhibitor/A2 receptor blocker in past week =*
| | | | *OthAce [HeAcea = 3]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEDIXB** OTHER ACE INHIBITOR/A2 RECEPTOR BLOCKER BEEN TAKING IN PAST WEEK
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter name of other ACE inhibitor.
| | | | | String: 30
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HEKIDN** WHETHER EVER HAD TROUBLE WITH KIDNEYS
| | | |
| | | | Has a doctor ever told you that you that your diabetes has caused trouble with
| | | | your kidneys?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | **HESUG** WHETHER EVER HAD BLOOD SUGAR TEST
| | | |
| | | | Have you ever had a special blood test to see how well your blood sugar was
| | | | controlled? This test is called a glycosylated haemoglobin, or haemoglobin
| | | | A1c, or fructosamine. This is a blood test taken at a doctor's surgery or health
| | | | centre or laboratory.
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF whether ever had blood sugar test = Yes [Hesug = 1]*

| | | | |
| | | | | **HESUGA** WHETHER HAD BLOOD SUGAR TEST IN PAST YEAR
| | | | |
| | | | | Have you had this test (glycosylated haemoglobin or fructosamine)
| | | | | performed in the past 12 months?
| | | | | 1　Yes
| | | | | 2　No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HEFTCHK** WHETHER HAD FOOT EXAMINATION IN PAST YEAR
| | | |
| | | | Some doctors suggest that some patients with diabetes have a regular foot
| | | | examination. In the past year, has any doctor or nurse examined your bare
| | | | feet?
| | | | 1　Yes
| | | | 2　No
| | | |
| | | | **HESLFCR** WHETHER EVER HAD DIABETES MANAGEMENT TRAINING
| | | |
| | | | Some people with diabetes receive training to help manage their diabetes
| | | | themselves. Have you ever participated in a course or class about diabetes, or
| | | | received special training on how you can live with your diabetes from day-to
| | | | -day?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Press F9 for examples of training.
| | | | 1　Yes
| | | | 2　No
| | | |
| | | | *IF whether ever had diabetes management training = Yes [Heslfcr = 1]*
/ / / /
| | | | |
| | | | | **HESLFCM** MONTH HAD DIABETES MANAGEMENT TRAINING
| | | | |
| | | | | When was the most recent time that you participated in a diabetes self-
| | | | | management course or class or received special training on how you can
| | | | | manage your diabetes?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month here.
| | | | | 01　January
| | | | | 02　February
| | | | | 03　March
| | | | | 04　April
| | | | | 05　May
| | | | | 06　June
| | | | | 07　July
| | | | | 08　August
| | | | | 09　September
| | | | | 10　October

| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF month had diabetes management training = RESPONSE [Heslfcm = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HESLFCY** YEAR HAD DIABETES MANAGEMENT TRAINING
| | | | | |
| | | | | | (When was the most recent time that you participated in a diabetes self-management course or class or received special training on how you can manage your diabetes?)
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year here.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HESLFCB** HOW MUCH KNOWS ABOUT DIABETES MANAGEMENT
| | | |
| | | | SHOW CARD C5
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | How much do you think you know about managing your diabetes? Do you know...
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | 1 ...just about everything you need to know,
| | | | 2 most of what you need to know,
| | | | 3 some of what you need to know,
| | | | 4 a little of what you need to know,
| | | | 5 or almost none of what you need to know?
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = CVD8) [IFFW [PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND HeDiaa = 8]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGE** AGE FIRST TOLD HAD A STROKE
| | | |
| | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had a stroke?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | Range: 0..110
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |

| | | *IF ((HeDiaa = CVD8) AND types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE)) AND*
| | | *NOT types of CVD conditions = CVD8) [HeDiaa = 8 AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa*
| | | *= RESPONSE AND NOT IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = 8]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGER** MONTH TOLD HAD A STROKE
| | | |
| | | | When told by a doctor that had a stroke?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year
| | | | 01   January
| | | | 02   February
| | | | 03   March
| | | | 04   April
| | | | 05   May
| | | | 06   June
| | | | 07   July
| | | | 08   August
| | | | 09   September
| | | | 10   October
| | | | 11   November
| | | | 12   December
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGERY** YEAR TOLD HAD A STROKE
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (HeDiaa = CVD8) OR (((QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = Yes) AND*
| | | *(QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) [HeDiaa =*
| | | *8 OR QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND*
| | | *QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4]*
| | | |
| | | | **HENMST** NUMBER OF STROKES IN THE LAST TWO YEARS
| | | |
| | | | How many strokes, if any, had in the last 2 years according to a doctor?
| | | | 0   None
| | | | 1   1
| | | | 2   2
| | | | 3   3 or more
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (HeDiaa = CVD8) OR types of CVD conditions = CVD8) AND*
| | | *(QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) [HeDiaa =*
| | | *8 OR IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = 8 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND*
| | | *QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4]*
| | | |

| | | | **HEHIBPB1** WHETHER RECOMMENDED MEDICATION TO LOWER BP

Some doctors suggest that some patients take medication to lower their blood pressure.

Did a doctor or nurse ever suggest that you take any medication to lower your blood pressure?
1   Yes
2   No

| | | | **HEPBS** WHETHER ANY REMAINING PROBLEMS BECAUSE OF STROKE

have any remaining problems because of stroke(s)?
1   Yes
2   No

IF whether any remaining problems because of stroke = Yes [HePBS = 1]

| | | | | **HEWKS** WHETHER HAS WEAKNESS IN/LESS ABLE TO MOVE ARMS AND LEGS

have weakness in arms and legs, or decreased ability to move or use them?
1   Yes
2   No

| | | | | **HESPK** WHETHER HAS DIFFICULTY SPEAKING/SWALLOWING

(have) any difficulty speaking or swallowing?
1   Yes
2   No

| | | | | **HEVSI** WHETHER HAS DIFFICULTY WITH VISION

(have) any difficulty with vision?
1   Yes
2   No

| | | | | **HETHK** WHETHER HAS DIFFICULTY FINDING RIGHT WORDS

(have) any difficulty in thinking or finding the right words to say?
1   Yes
2   No

| | | | END FILTER

| | | END FILTER

IF (((HeDiaa = CVD2) OR (HeDiaa = CVD3)) OR types of CVD conditions = CVD2) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <>

| | | *MisDiag)))* OR types of CVD conditions = CVD3) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <>
| | | *Never)) [HeDiaa = 2 OR HeDiaa = 3 OR IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = 2 AND*
| | | *QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 OR IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa*
| | | *= CVD3 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEHRTMD** WHETHER TAKING BLOOD THINNING MEDICATION
| | | |
| | | | currently taking any medication to thin the blood such as Warfarin, Plavix,
| | | | Ticlid, or other blood-thinning medication?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (HeDiaa = CVD9) OR (QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = Yes) [HeDiaa = 9 OR*
| | | *QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HECHMD**
| | | |
| | | | currently taking any medication to lower cholesterol level?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (((QHeDiaa.HeDiaN = NoLong) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaX = No)) OR*
| | | *(QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = No)) AND @/^AreIs[pnum] ^youname[pnum] = EMPTY*
| | | *[QHeDiaa.HeDiaN = 2 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaX = 2 OR QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = 2*
| | | *AND HeChMd = EMPTY]*
| | | |
| | | | **HECHME**
| | | |
| | | | Can I just check, taking medication which prevents you from getting high
| | | | cholesterol any more?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = RESPONSE) AND NOT SHOW*
| | | *CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = None) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE*
| | | *AND NOT IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = None]*
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 9
						HEDIAD
						INTERVIEWER: Please check the following sentence before reading out

loud.

INTEREVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.

1 Yes
2 No
3 Not read out as didn't make sense

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please check th = No [HeDiaD = 2]

HEDIAM

INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes having had . Respondent says...

1 Never diagnosed
2 No longer has
3 Did not have previously, but has now
4 Misdiagnosed

IF (HeDiaM = NoLong) OR (HeDiaM = HasNow) [HeDiaM = 2 OR HeDiaM = 3]

HEDIAMX

INTERVIEWER: Did respondent have this condition at the time of the last interview?

If yes, go to HeDiaD and code 1 (Yes).
1 Yes
2 No

END FILTER

ELSE

IF NOT (PSeq IN [7 .. 8]) AND ((HeDiaD = Yes) OR (HeDiaMX = Yes)) [NOT PSeq = 7 , 8 AND HeDiaD = 1 OR HeDiaMX = 1]

HEDIDS

still have ?
1 Yes
2 No

| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | **HEDIAB**
| | | SHOW CARD C6
| | |
| | | a doctor told that
| | | (or had) any of the conditions on this card?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'···Code all that apply.
| | | 01
| | | 02
| | | 03
| | | 04
| | | 05
| | | 06
| | | 07   Any emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems
| | | 08
| | | 09
| | | 10   Malignant blood disorder, e.g. leukaemia
| | | 96   None of these
| | | [code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]
| | |
| | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = ChrLung) AND*
| | | *(QHeDiab.HeDiDS = Yes)) OR (HeDiab = ChrLung) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab =*
| | | *ChrLung AND QHeDiab.HeDiDS = 1 OR HeDiab = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HELNG**
| | | |
| | | | taking medication or other treatment for lung condition?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((QHeDiab.HeDiaM = NoLong) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaMX = No)) OR*
| | | *(QHeDiab.HeDiDS = No) [QHeDiab.HeDiaM = 2 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaMX = 2*
| | | *OR QHeDiab.HeDiDS = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **HELNGB**
| | | |
| | | | Can I just check, taking medication which prevents from getting chronic
| | | | lung disease, such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema, any more?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No

| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = Asthma) AND*
| | | *(QHeDiab.HeDiDS = Yes)) OR (HeDiab = Asthma) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab =*
| | | *Asthma AND QHeDiab.HeDiDS = 1 OR HeDiab = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEAMA**
| | | |
| | | | taking medication or other treatment for asthma?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((QHeDiab.HeDiaM = NoLong) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaMX = No)) OR*
| | | *(QHeDiab.HeDiDS = No) [QHeDiab.HeDiaM = 2 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaMX = 2*
| | | *OR QHeDiab.HeDiDS = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEAMB**
| | | |
| | | | Can I just check, taking medication which prevents from getting asthma any
| | | | more?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((QHeDiab.HeDiaD = Yes) OR (((QHeDiab.HeDiaD = No) AND*
| | | *(QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> Never)) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> MisDiag))) OR*
| | | *((Arthrit IN HeDiab) AND ((QHeDiab.HeDiDS <> No) AND NOT*
| | | *(QHeDiab.HeDiaM IN [Never, NoLong, MisDiag]))) [QHeDiab.HeDiaD = 1 OR*
| | | *QHeDiab.HeDiaD = 2 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 1 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <>*
| | | *4 OR Arthrit = HeDiab AND QHeDiab.HeDiDS <> 2 AND NOT*
| | | *QHeDiab.HeDiaM = 1, 2, 4]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEART**
| | | |
| | | | May I check, which type or types of arthritis have...
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | 1   Osteoarthritis?
| | | | 2   Rheumatoid arthritis?
| | | | 3   Some other kind of arthritis?
| | | | [code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab =*
| | | | *Arthrit) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND HeDiab = 3]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEAGF**

| | | | |
| | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had arthritis?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ((HeDiab = Arthrit) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE)) AND NOT SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = Arthrit)*
| | | | | *[HeDiab = 3 AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT IFFW*
| | | | | *[PNum].HeDiab = 3]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAGFR**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | When told by a doctor that had arthritis?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | | 01   January
| | | | | | 02   February
| | | | | | 03   March
| | | | | | 04   April
| | | | | | 05   May
| | | | | | 06   June
| | | | | | 07   July
| | | | | | 08   August
| | | | | | 09   September
| | | | | | 10   October
| | | | | | 11   November
| | | | | | 12   December
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAGFRY**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **HEARTA**
| | |
| | | Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about... What your arthritis or joint
| | | pain will be like as time goes on?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No

HEARTB

(Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) How to keep your arthritis or joint pain from getting worse?
1 Yes
2 No

HEARTC

(Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) How your arthritis or joint pain will be treated?
1 Yes
2 No

IF @/(Has any doctor or nurse eve = Yes [HeArtc = 1]

HEARTD

(Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) what the specific purpose of the treatment for your arthritis or joint pain is?
1 Yes
2 No

END FILTER

IF @/(Has any doctor or nurse eve = Yes [HeArtc = 1]

HEARTE

Some doctors suggest trying paracetamol as the first medication for arthritis or joint pain. Did any doctor or nurse recommend you try paracetamol before other medicines for your joint pain?
1 Yes
2 No

END FILTER

IF ((QHeDiab.HeDiaD = Yes) OR (((QHeDiab.HeDiaD = No) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> Never)) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> MisDiag))) OR ((Arthrit IN HeDiab) AND ((QHeDiab.HeDiDS <> No) AND NOT (QHeDiab.HeDiaM IN [Never, NoLong, MisDiag]))) [QHeDiab.HeDiaD = 1 OR QHeDiab.HeDiaD = 2 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 1 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 4 OR Arthrit = HeDiab AND QHeDiab.HeDiDS <> 2 AND NOT QHeDiab.HeDiaM = 1, 2, 4]

HELEUK

have one of the following blood disorders...

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out...
| | | | 1 ...leukaemia,
| | | | 2 ...lymphoma,
| | | | 3 or some other blood disorder?
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab =*
| | | *Cancer) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND HeDiab = 5]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGG**
| | | |
| | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had cancer or a
| | | | malignant tumour?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | Range: 0..110
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = RESPONSE) AND NOT SHOW*
| | | | *CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = Cancer)) AND (HeDiab = Cancer) [IFFW*
| | | | *[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = Cancer*
| | | | *AND HeDiab = 5]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEAGGR**
| | | | |
| | | | | When told by a doctor that had cancer or a malignant tumor?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year. Enter month here.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEAGGRY**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER

| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (HeLeuk IN [Leukaemia, Lymphoma]) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a*
| | | *doctor^e <> RESPONSE) [HeLeuk = 1, 2 AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <>*
| | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGK**
| | | |
| | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had leukaemia or
| | | | lymphoma?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | Range: 0..110
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = RESPONSE) AND (HeLeuk IN*
| | | *[Leukaemia, Lymphoma]) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND HeLeuk =*
| | | *1, 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGKR**
| | | |
| | | | When in the last two years first told by a doctor that had leukaemia or
| | | | lymphoma?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year. Enter month here.
| | | | 01   January
| | | | 02   February
| | | | 03   March
| | | | 04   April
| | | | 05   May
| | | | 06   June
| | | | 07   July
| | | | 08   August
| | | | 09   September
| | | | 10   October
| | | | 11   November
| | | | 12   December
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGKRY**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = RESPONSE) AND (HeLeuk IN*
| | | *[Leukaemia, Lymphoma]) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND HeLeuk =*

| | | 1, 2]
| | | |
| | | | **HECANAA**
| | | |
| | | | SHOW CARD C7
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | In which part of body did the cancer/cancers/malignant tumours start?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code one only.
| | | | 1   Lung
| | | | 2   Breast
| | | | 3   Colon, bowel or rectum
| | | | 4   Lymphoma
| | | | 5   Leukaemia
| | | | 6   Melanoma or other skin cancer
| | | | 95   Somewhere else
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (HeDiab = Cancer) OR ((QHeDiab.HeDiaD = Yes) AND*
| | | *(QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> NoLong)) [HeDiab = 5 OR QHeDiab.HeDiaD = 1 AND*
| | | *QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **HECANB**
| | | |
| | | | received any treatment for cancer?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF @/^DoDoes[pnum] ^youname[pnum] IN [Leukaemia, Lymphoma]*
| | | *[HeLeuk = 1, 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **HECANBB**
| | | |
| | | | received any treatment for leukaemia or lymphoma?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab =*
| | | *Parkin) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND HeDiab = 6]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEPRK**
| | | |
| | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had Parkinson's
| | | | disease?

| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | Range: 0..110
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((HeDiab = Parkin) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e =*
| | | | *RESPONSE)) AND NOT SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = Parkin)*
| | | | *[HeDiab = 6 AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT IFFW*
| | | | *[PNum].HeDiab = 6]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEPRKR**
| | | | | When told by a doctor that had Parkinson's disease?
| | | | |
| | | | | INETRVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | 01   January
| | | | | 02   February
| | | | | 03   March
| | | | | 04   April
| | | | | 05   May
| | | | | 06   June
| | | | | 07   July
| | | | | 08   August
| | | | | 09   September
| | | | | 10   October
| | | | | 11   November
| | | | | 12   December
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEPRKRY**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab =*
| | | *Psych) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND HeDiab = 7]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGH**
| | | |
| | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had emotional,
| | | | nervous or psychiatric problems?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | Range: 0..110
| | | |

| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((HeDiab = Psych) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e =*
| | | *RESPONSE)) AND NOT SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = Psych)*
| | | *[HeDiab = 7 AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT IFFW*
| | | *[PNum].HeDiab = 7]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGHR**
| | | |
| | | | When told by a doctor that had emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | 01   January
| | | | 02   February
| | | | 03   March
| | | | 04   April
| | | | 05   May
| | | | 06   June
| | | | 07   July
| | | | 08   August
| | | | 09   September
| | | | 10   October
| | | | 11   November
| | | | 12   December
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGHRY**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (HeDiab = Psych) OR SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = Psych)*
| | | *AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> Never)) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> MisDiag))*
| | | *[HeDiab = 7 OR IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = 7 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 1 AND*
| | | *QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 4]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEPSY**
| | | |
| | | | SHOW CARD C8
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems (/did) have?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'
| | | | Code all that apply.
| | | | Include panic attacks under
| | | | 'Anxiety'

| | | | 1   Hallucinations
| | | | 2   Anxiety
| | | | 3   Depression
| | | | 4   Emotional problems
| | | | 5   Schizophrenia
| | | | 6   Psychosis
| | | | 7   Mood swings
| | | | 8   Manic depression
| | | | 95   Something else
| | | | [code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | **HEYRC**
| | | |
| | | | During the last two years had emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab =*
| | | *Alzheim) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND HeDiab = 8]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGI**
| | | |
| | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had Alzheimer's
| | | | Disease?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | Range: 0..110
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((HeDiab = Alzheim) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e =*
| | | | *RESPONSE)) AND NOT SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = Alzheim)*
| | | | *[HeDiab = 8 AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT IFFW*
| | | | *[PNum].HeDiab = 8]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEAGIR**
| | | | |
| | | | | When told by a doctor that had Alzheimer's Disease?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | 01   January
| | | | | 02   February
| | | | | 03   March
| | | | | 04   April
| | | | | 05   May
| | | | | 06   June
| | | | | 07   July

| | | | | 08   August
| | | | | 09   September
| | | | | 10   October
| | | | | 11   November
| | | | | 12   December
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGIRY**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab =*
| | | *CogImp) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND HeDiab = 9]*
| | |
| | | | **HEAGJ**
| | |
| | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had dementia,
| | | | senility or any other serious memory impairment?
| | |
| | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | Range: 0..110
| | |
| | | ELSE
| | |
| | | | *IF ((HeDiab = CogImp) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e =*
| | | | *RESPONSE)) AND NOT SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = CogImp)*
| | | | *[HeDiab = 9 AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT IFFW*
| | | | *[PNum].HeDiab = 9]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEAGJR**
| | | |
| | | | When told by a doctor that had dementia, senility or any other serious
| | | | memory impairment?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the response as month and year.
| | | | Enter the month at this question.
| | | | 01   January
| | | | 02   February
| | | | 03   March
| | | | 04   April
| | | | 05   May
| | | | 06   June
| | | | 07   July
| | | | 08   August

| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEAGJRY**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **HEFLA**
| | |
| | | you fallen down (for any reason)?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | *IF @/^Have you fallen down ^last2 = Yes [HeFla = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEFLB**
| | | |
| | | | How many times have you fallen down ?
| | | | Range: 0..400
| | | |
| | | | **HEFLC**
| | | |
| | | | In , did you injure yourself seriously enough to need medical treatment?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF QInd.IAgeOf >= 60 [IAgeOf >= 60]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEFRAC**
| | | |
| | | | fractured hip?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF QInd.IAgeOf >= 60 [IAgeOf >= 60]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEJI**
| | | |
| | | | had any joint replacements/resurfacing?

| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF @/^CHaveHas[PNum] ^youname[PNu = Yes [HeJi = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEJIAA**
| | | | |
| | | | | Which joints did have replaced/resurfaced?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'
| | | | | Code all that apply.
| | | | | 1   Right hip
| | | | | 2   Left hip
| | | | | 3   Right knee
| | | | | 4   Left knee
| | | | | 5   Other joint
| | | | | [code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]
					HEJIBRH
					Was the right hip replacement because of arthritis, a fracture, to replace a
					previous artificial hip, or for some other reason?
					INTERVIEWER: Enter the main reason.
					1 Arthritis
					2 Fracture
					3 Replacement of a previous artificial hip,
					95 Other reason?
				END FILTER
					HEJIBLH
					Was the left hip replacement because of arthritis, a fracture, to replace a
					previous artificial hip, or for some other reason?
					INTERVIEWER: Enter the main reason.
					1 Arthritis
					2 Fracture
					3 Replacement of a previous artificial hip,
					95 Other reason?
				END FILTER

HEJIBRK

Was the right knee replacement because of arthritis, a fracture, to replace a previous artificial knee, or for some other reason?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the main reason.
1   Arthritis
2   Fracture
3   Replacement of a previous artificial knee,
95   Other reason?

END FILTER

HEJIBLK

Was the left knee replacement because of arthritis, a fracture, to replace a previous artificial knee, or for some other reason?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the main reason.
1   Arthritis
2   Fracture
3   Replacement of a previous artificial knee,
95   Other reason?

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

HEIQA

SHOW CARD C9

Now we want you to remember what was like two years ago and to compare it with what is like now. Two years ago was in . I will read out situations where has to use memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past two years. Note the importance of comparing present performance with two years ago. So if two years ago always forgot where had left things, and still does, then this would be considered 'Hasn't changed much'. Please indicate the changes you have observed giving the appropriate answer from the card.
1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue
2   Unable to answer - does not know what the person was like two years ago

HEIQB

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering things about family and friends, like occupations, birthdays or addresses?
1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQC

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering things that have happened recently?
1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQD

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at recalling conversations a few days later?
1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQE

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering address and telephone number?
1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQF

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering what day and month it is?
1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQG

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering where things are usually kept?
1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQH

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering where to find things which have been put in a different place from usual?
1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQI

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at knowing how to work familiar machines around the house?
1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQJ

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at learning to use a new gadget or machine around the house?

1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQK

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at learning new things in general?

1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQL

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at following a story in a book or on TV?

1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQM

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at making decisions on everyday matters?

1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQN

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at handling money for shopping?

1   Much improved
2   A bit improved

3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQO

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at handling financial matters, like the pension or dealing with the bank?
1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQP

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at handling other everyday arithmetic problems, like knowing how much food to buy, or knowing how long between visits from family or friends?
1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

HEIQQ

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is at using intelligence to understand what's going on and to reason things through?
1   Much improved
2   A bit improved
3   Not much change
4   A bit worse
5   Much worse

END FILTER

HEPAIN

Are you often troubled with pain?
1   Yes
2   No

IF @/Are you often troubled with = Yes [HePain = 1]

HEPAA

How bad is the pain most of the time? Is it...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1   mild,
2   moderate,
3   or, severe?

HEPAWH

SHOW CARD C10

In which parts of the body do you feel pain?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Back
2   Hips
3   Knees
4   Feet
5   Mouth/teeth
6   Other
7   All over
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF ((((HePaWh = Back) OR (HePaWh = Hips)) OR (HePaWh = Knees)) OR (HePaWh = Feet)) OR (HePaWh = All) [HePaWh = 1 OR HePaWh = 2 OR HePaWh = 3 OR HePaWh = 4 OR HePaWh = 7]

HEPAB

How would you rate your pain if you were walking on a flat surface?

Please rate your pain from 0-10 for each of the following where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain,
as bad as you can imagine.
1   Press 1 and enter to continue
2   Can't walk or never walks

IF (HePab = CantW) AND (QHE1.Qre.HeFunc IN [None .. Some]) [HePab = 2 AND QHE1.Qre.HeFunc = None .. Some]

HEPAB1

Interviewer check whether ever walks on a flat surface.
1   Confirms never walks or cannot walk
2   Does sometimes walk on a flat surface

END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((HePaWh = Back) OR (HePaWh = All)) AND (HePab1 <> NoWalk)*
| | | | *[HePaWh = 1 OR HePaWh = 7 AND HePab1 <> 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEBCK**
| | | | |
| | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your back?
| | | | |
| | | | | PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or
| | | | | excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
| | | | | Range: 0..10
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((HePaWh = Hips) OR (HePaWh = All)) AND (HePab1 <> NoWalk)*
| | | | *[HePaWh = 2 OR HePaWh = 7 AND HePab1 <> 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEHIP**
| | | | |
| | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your hips?
| | | | |
| | | | | PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or
| | | | | excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
| | | | | Range: 0..10
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((HePaWh = Knees) OR (HePaWh = All)) AND (HePab1 <> NoWalk)*
| | | | *[HePaWh = 3 OR HePaWh = 7 AND HePab1 <> 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEKNE**
| | | | |
| | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your knees?
| | | | |
| | | | | PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or
| | | | | excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.
| | | | | Range: 0..10
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((HePaWh = Feet) OR (HePaWh = All)) AND (HePab1 <> NoWalk)*
| | | | *[HePaWh = 4 OR HePaWh = 7 AND HePab1 <> 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEFET**
| | | | |
| | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your feet?
| | | | |
| | | | | PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or
| | | | | excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.

| | | | | Range: 0..10
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | IF ((HeKne IN [6 .. 10]) OR (HeHip IN [6 .. 10])) AND (Osteo IN QHE4.Qre
| | | [PNum].HeArt) [HeKne = 6 , 7, 8, 9, 10 OR HeHip = 6 , 7, 8, 9, 10 AND Osteo =
| | | QHE4.Qre.HeArt]
| | | |
| | | | **HEPAC**
| | | |
| | | | Has your knee or hip pain been bothering you for more than six months?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | | IF @/Has your knee or hip pain be = Yes [HePac = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEPAD**
| | | | |
| | | | | Are you taking or have you taken any medication or exercises to control the
| | | | | pain in your knee or hip?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF @/Are you taking or have you t = Yes [HePad = 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEPAE**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Do exercises and medicines control the pain in your knee or hip?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF @/Do exercises and medicines c = No [HePae = 2]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEPAF**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Did any doctor recommend that you should have surgery or joint
| | | | | | | replacement?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF @/Did any doctor recommend tha = Yes [HePaf = 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HEPAF1**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Did you see an orthopaedic specialist?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((HeKne IN [1 .. 5]) AND NOT (HeHip IN [6 .. 10])) AND (Osteo IN*
| | | *QHE4.Qre[PNum].HeArt) [HeKne = 1 , 2, 3, 4, 5 AND NOT HeHip = 6 , 7, 8, 9,*
| | | *10 AND Osteo = QHE4.Qre.HeArt]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEKNEA**
| | | |
| | | | Has your knee pain been bothering you for more than 3 months?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF @/Has your knee pain been both = Yes [HeKnea = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEKNEB**
| | | | |
| | | | | Has a doctor or nurse suggested that you receive physiotherapy or attend a
| | | | | supervised exercise program for your knee pain?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF @/Has a doctor or nurse sugges = Yes [HeKneb = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEKNEC**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Did you see a physiotherapist or attend a supervised exercise program for
| | | | | | your knee pain?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/Did you see a physiotherapis = Yes [HeKnec = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEPAK1**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | How well does the treatment control your pain?
| | | | | | | 1   Very well
| | | | | | | 2   Fairly well
| | | | | | | 3   Not very well
| | | | | | | 4   Not at all
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **HEANINT**
| | |
| | | I am now going to ask you some questions mainly about symptoms of the chest.
| | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | |
| | | **HEANA**
| | |
| | | Have you ever had any pain or discomfort in your chest?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | *IF @/Have you ever had any pain o = Yes [HeAna = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEANB**
| | | |
| | | | Do you get it when you walk uphill or hurry?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | 3 Sometimes/Occasionally
| | | | 4 Never walks uphill or hurries
| | | | 5 Cannot walk
| | | |
| | | | *IF @/Do you get it when you walk = Sotimes [HeAnb = 3]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEANC**
| | | | |
| | | | | Does this happen on most occasions?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF @/Do you get it when you walk IN [Yes, Sotimes, NeverDo] [HeAnb =*
| | | | *1, 3, 4]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEAND**
| | | | |
| | | | | Do you get it when you walk at an ordinary pace on the level?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Sometimes/Occasionally
| | | | | 4 Never walks at an ordinary pace on the level
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HeAnd = Notwalk) OR ((HeAnb = NeverDo) AND (HeAnd = No))*
| | | | | *[HeAnd = 4 OR HeAnb = 4 AND HeAnd = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HEAND1**

| | | | | |
| | | | | | Do you never because... READ OUT...
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | | 1   ...it causes chest pain to do so,
| | | | | | 2   ...it causes other discomfort to do so,
| | | | | | 3   ...you prefer not to,
| | | | | | 4   or, for some other reason?
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/Do you get it when you walk = Sotimes [HeAnd = 3]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HEANE**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Does this happen on most occasions?
| | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (((HeAnb = Yes) OR (HeAnc = Yes)) OR (HeAnd = Yes)) OR (HeAne =*
| | | | *Yes) [HeAnb = 1 OR HeAnc = 1 OR HeAnd = 1 OR HeAne = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEANF**
| | | | |
| | | | | What do you do if you get it while you are walking? Do you...
				INTERVIEWER: Read out...
				1 ...stop,
				2 slow down,
				3 or, do you carry on?
				IF @/What do you do if you get it IN [Stop, Slow] [HeAnf = 1, 2]
					HEANG
					If you stand still does the pain go away or not?
					INTERVIEWER: If respondent unsure, PROBE - 'What happens to the pain on most
					occasions?'
					1 Pain goes away
					2 Pain doesn't go away

IF @/If you stand still does the = Paingo [HeAng = 1]

HEANH

How soon does the pain go away? Does it go in...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...
1   ...10 minutes or less,
2   or, more than 10 minutes?

IF @/How soon does the pain go aw = LessTen [HeAnh = 1]

HEANI

SHOW CARD C11

Will you show me where you get this pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Where else?'
Code all that apply.
1   Sternum (upper or middle)
2   Sternum lower
3   Left anterior chest
4   Left arm
5   Right anterior chest
6   Right arm
95   Somewhere else
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HeAni = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND HeAni = 95]

HEANIZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 3

Will you show me where you get this pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Where else?'
Code all that apply.
1   Sternum (upper or middle)
2   Sternum lower
3   Left anterior chest
4   Left arm
5   Right anterior chest

| | | | | | | | | 6   Right arm
| | | | | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | | | 95   Somewhere else
| | | | | | | | | [code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (HeAni = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HeAniZ =*
| | | | | | | | *EMPTY OR (HeAniZ = Other))) [HeAni = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR*
| | | | | | | | *HeAniZ = EMPTY OR HeAniZ = 95]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HEANJ**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Please could you tell me where you get this pain or discomfort?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN.
| | | | | | | | | String: 40
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| |
| | | END FILTER
| |
| | | **HEANK**
| |
| | | Have you ever had a severe pain across the front of your chest lasting for half an
| | | hour or more?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| |
| | | *IF ((((HeAni = Upster) OR (HeAni = Lowster)) OR (HeAni = Leftches)) OR*
| | | *(HeAni = Leftarm)) OR (HeAnk = Yes) [HeAni = 1 OR HeAni = 2 OR HeAni = 3*
| | | *OR HeAni = 4 OR HeAnk = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEROSMD**
| | | |
| | | | take medication to control chest pain?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |

| | | **HERPA**
| | |
| | | Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest, first thing in the morning
| | | in winter?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | 3 Don't know
| | |
| | | *IF (HeRpa = No) OR (HeRpa = DKnow) [HeRpa = 2 OR HeRpa = 3]*
| | | |
| | | | **HERPB**
| | | |
| | | | Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest, during the day or at
| | | | night in the winter?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (HeRpa = Yes) OR (HeRpb = Yes) [HeRpa = 1 OR HeRpb = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HERPC**
| | | |
| | | | Do you bring up phlegm like this on most days for as much as three months
| | | | each year?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF NOT (QHE6.Qre.HeAnb = Notwalk) [NOT QHE6.Qre.HeAnb =*
| | | *Notwalk]*
| | | |
| | | | **HERPD**
| | | |
| | | | Are you troubled by shortness of breath when hurrying on level ground or
| | | | walking up a slight hill?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | 3 Never walks up hill or hurries
| | | | 4 Cannot walk
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF @/Are you troubled by shortnes IN [Yes, NeverDo] [HeRpd = 1, 3]*
| | | |
| | | | **HERPE**
| | | |
| | | | Do you get short of breath walking with other people of your own age on level
| | | | ground?
| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No
| | | | 3 Never walks with people of own age on level ground
| | | | 4 Cannot walk
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HeRpe = NeverDo) OR ((HeRpe = No) AND (HeRpd = NeverDo))*
| | | | *[HeRpe = 3 OR HeRpe = 2 AND HeRpd = 3]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HERPE1**
| | | | |
| | | | | Do you never because... READ OUT...
| | | | |
| | | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | 1 ...it makes you short of breath to do so,
| | | | | 2 ...it causes other discomfort to do so,
| | | | | 3 ...you prefer not to,
| | | | | 4 or, for some other reason?
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF @/Do you get short of breath w IN [Yes, No] [HeRpe = 1, 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HERPF**
| | | | |
| | | | | Do you have to stop for breath when walking at your own pace on level
| | | | | ground?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **HERPG**
| | |
| | | Have you had attacks of wheezing or whistling in your chest at any time in the
| | | last 12 months?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | **HERPH**
| | |
| | | Have you at any time in the past 12 months been woken at night by an attack of
| | | shortness of breath?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | **HERPI**
| | |
| | | Have you ever had attacks of shortness of breath with wheezing?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No

| | |
| | | *IF @/Have you ever had attacks of = Yes [HeRpi = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HERPJ**
| | | |
| | | | Is/Was your breathing absolutely normal between attacks?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **HECDA**
| | |
| | | Do you get pain or discomfort in either of your legs which comes on when you walk?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | | 3   Cannot walk
| | |
| | | *IF @/Do you get pain or discomfor = Yes [HeCda = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HECDB**
| | | |
| | | | Does this pain ever begin when you are standing still or sitting?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | **HECDC**
| | | |
| | | | Do you get it if you walk uphill or hurry?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | | 3   Never walks uphill or hurries
| | | |
| | | | **HECDD**
| | | |
| | | | Do you get it when you walk at an ordinary pace on the level?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | | 3   Never walks at an ordinary pace on the level
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HeCdd = NeverDo) OR ((HeCdc = NeverDo) AND (HeCdd = No))*
| | | | *[HeCdd = 3 OR HeCdc = 3 AND HeCdd = 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HECDD1**
| | | | |
| | | | | Do you never because ... READ OUT...
| | | | |
| | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | 1   ...it causes you pain or discomfort in your legs,
| | | | | 2   ...it causes other discomfort to do so,

| | | | | 3   ...you prefer not to,
| | | | | 4   or, for some other reason?
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HeCdc = Yes) OR (HeCdd = Yes) [HeCdc = 1 OR HeCdd = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HECDE**
| | | | |
| | | | | If you stand still does the pain usually...
				INTERVIEWER: Read out...
				1 ...continue for more than 10 minutes,
				2 or, disappear in 10 minutes or less?
			END FILTER
			HECDF
			Where do you get this pain or discomfort? Is it in the...
			INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
			1 ... Calf muscle?
			2 ... Thigh or buttocks?
			3 ... Somewhere else?
			[code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]
		END FILTER
		HEADLA
		SHOW CARD C12
		Because of a physical or health problem, have difficulty doing any of the
		activities on this card? Exclude any difficulties that you expect to last less than
		three months.
		INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'····Code all that apply.
		01 Walking 100 yards
		02 Sitting for about two hours
		03 Getting up from a chair after sitting for long periods
		04 Climbing several flights of stairs without resting
		05 Climbing one flight of stairs without resting
		06 Stooping, kneeling, or crouching
		07 Reaching or extending arms above shoulder level (either arm)
		08 Pulling or pushing large objects like a living room chair
		09 Lifting or carrying weights over 10 pounds, like a heavy bag of groceries
		10 Picking up a 5p coin from a table

| | | 96   None of these
| | | [code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]
| | |
| | | **HEADLB**
| | | SHOW CARD C13
| | |
| | | Here are a few more everyday activities. Please tell me if any difficulty with
| | | these because of a physical, mental, emotional or memory problem. Again
| | | exclude any difficulties you expect to last less than three months.
| | |
| | | Because of a health or memory problem, have difficulty doing any of the
| | | activities on this card?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'···Code all that apply.
| | | 01   Dressing, including putting on shoes and socks
| | | 02   Walking across a room
| | | 03   Bathing or showering
| | | 04   Eating, such as cutting up food
| | | 05   Getting in or out of bed
| | | 06   Using the toilet, including getting up or down
| | | 07   Using a map to figure out how to get around in a strange place
| | | 08   Preparing a hot meal
| | | 09   Shopping for groceries
| | | 10   Making telephone calls
| | | 11   Taking medications
| | | 12   Doing work around the house or garden
| | | 13   Managing money, such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses
| | | 96   None of these
| | | [code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]
| | |
| | | *IF ((HeADLa = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeADLa = None)) OR ((HeADLb =*
| | | *RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeADLb = None)) [HeADLa = RESPONSE AND NOT*
| | | *HeADLa = 96 OR HeADLb = RESPONSE AND NOT HeADLb = 96]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEHPA**
| | | |
| | | | Thinking about the activities that problems with, does anyone ever help with
| | | | these activities (including partner or other people in household)?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF (((HeADLa = stairs) OR (HeADLb = room)) OR (HeADLb = bed)) OR*
| | | | *(HeADLb = toilet) [HeADLa = 4 OR HeADLb = 2 OR HeADLb = 5 OR*
| | | | *HeADLb = 6]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEHPH**
| | | | | SHOW CARD C14
| | | | |
| | | | | Who, if anyone, helps with moving around the house (including getting to
| | | | | the toilet or getting in and out of bed)?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Does anyone else help with these activities?'
Code all that
apply.
01 Husband or wife or partner
02 Mother or father
03 Son
04 Son-in-law
05 Daughter
06 Daughter-in-law
07 Sister
08 Brother
09 Grandson
10 Granddaughter
11 Other relative
12 Home help or care arranged by social services
13 Home help or care arranged privately
14 Nurse, e.g. district nurse or health visitor
15 Someone else from the health or social services
16 Someone from a voluntary organisation (e.g. Age Concern...)
17 Friend or neighbour
95 Other person
96   not get any help
[code maximum 19 out of 19 possible responses]

END FILTER

IF (HeADLb = dress) OR (HeADLb = bathe) [HeADLb = 1 OR HeADLb = 3]

HEHPW
SHOW CARD C14

Who, if anyone, helps you with [^bathing/showering/
getting dressed/ bathing/showering and dressing]?
01 Husband or wife or partner
02 Mother or father
03 Son
04 Son-in-law
05 Daughter
06 Daughter-in-law
07 Sister
08 Brother
09 Grandson
10 Granddaughter
11 Other relative
12 Home help or care arranged by social services
13 Home help or care arranged privately
14 Nurse, e.g. district nurse or health visitor
15 Someone else from the health or social services
16 Someone from a voluntary organisation (e.g. Age Concern...)

| | | | | 17   Friend or neighbour
| | | | | 95   Other person
| | | | | 96   not get any help
| | | | | [code maximum 19 out of 19 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HeADLb = eating) OR (HeADLb = mealprep) [HeADLb = 4 OR*
| | | | *HeADLb = 8]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEHPD**
| | | | | SHOW CARD C14
| | | | |
| | | | | Who, if anyone, helps you with [^eating (such as cutting up your food)
| | | | | and preparing a hot meal/ eating (such as cutting up your food)/
| | | | | preparing a hot meal]?
| | | | | 01   Husband or wife or partner
| | | | | 02   Mother or father
| | | | | 03   Son
| | | | | 04   Son-in-law
| | | | | 05   Daughter
| | | | | 06   Daughter-in-law
| | | | | 07   Sister
| | | | | 08   Brother
| | | | | 09   Grandson
| | | | | 10   Granddaughter
| | | | | 11   Other relative
| | | | | 12   Home help or care arranged by social services
| | | | | 13   Home help or care arranged privately
| | | | | 14   Nurse, e.g. district nurse or health visitor
| | | | | 15   Someone else from the health or social services
| | | | | 16   Someone from a voluntary organisation (e.g. Age Concern...)
| | | | | 17   Friend or neighbour
| | | | | 95   Other person
| | | | | 96   not get any help
| | | | | [code maximum 19 out of 19 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HeADLb = grocery) OR (HeADLb = home) [HeADLb = 9 OR HeADLb*
| | | | *= 12]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEHPP**
| | | | | SHOW CARD C14
| | | | |
| | | | | Who, if anyone, helps you with [^shopping for groceries and doing
| | | | | work around the house or garden/ shopping for groceries/
| | | | | doing work around the house or garden]?
| | | | | 01   Husband or wife or partner
| | | | | 02   Mother or father
| | | | | 03   Son

| | | | | 04   Son-in-law
| | | | | 05   Daughter
| | | | | 06   Daughter-in-law
| | | | | 07   Sister
| | | | | 08   Brother
| | | | | 09   Grandson
| | | | | 10   Granddaughter
| | | | | 11   Other relative
| | | | | 12   Home help or care arranged by social services
| | | | | 13   Home help or care arranged privately
| | | | | 14   Nurse, e.g. district nurse or health visitor
| | | | | 15   Someone else from the health or social services
| | | | | 16   Someone from a voluntary organisation (e.g. Age Concern...)
| | | | | 17   Friend or neighbour
| | | | | 95   Other person
| | | | | 96   not get any help
| | | | | [code maximum 19 out of 19 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HeADLb = phone) OR (HeADLb = money) [HeADLb = 10 OR*
| | | | *HeADLb = 13]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEHPT**
| | | | | SHOW CARD C14
| | | | |
| | | | | Who, if anyone, helps you with [^making telephone calls and
| | | | | managing money (such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses)/
| | | | | making telephone calls/ managing money (such as paying
| | | | | bills and keeping track of expenses)]?
| | | | | 01   Husband or wife or partner
| | | | | 02   Mother or father
| | | | | 03   Son
| | | | | 04   Son-in-law
| | | | | 05   Daughter
| | | | | 06   Daughter-in-law
| | | | | 07   Sister
| | | | | 08   Brother
| | | | | 09   Grandson
| | | | | 10   Granddaughter
| | | | | 11   Other relative
| | | | | 12   Home help or care arranged by social services
| | | | | 13   Home help or care arranged privately
| | | | | 14   Nurse, e.g. district nurse or health visitor
| | | | | 15   Someone else from the health or social services
| | | | | 16   Someone from a voluntary organisation (e.g. Age Concern...)
| | | | | 17   Friend or neighbour
| | | | | 95   Other person
| | | | | 96   not get any help
| | | | | [code maximum 19 out of 19 possible responses]
| | | | |

| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HeADLb = phone) OR (HeADLb = money) [HeADLb = 10 OR*
| | | | *HeADLb = 13]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HEHPM**
| | | | | SHOW CARD C14
| | | | |
| | | | | Who, if anyone, helps you with taking medication?
| | | | | 01   Husband or wife or partner
| | | | | 02   Mother or father
| | | | | 03   Son
| | | | | 04   Son-in-law
| | | | | 05   Daughter
| | | | | 06   Daughter-in-law
| | | | | 07   Sister
| | | | | 08   Brother
| | | | | 09   Grandson
| | | | | 10   Granddaughter
| | | | | 11   Other relative
| | | | | 12   Home help or care arranged by social services
| | | | | 13   Home help or care arranged privately
| | | | | 14   Nurse, e.g. district nurse or health visitor
| | | | | 15   Someone else from the health or social services
| | | | | 16   Someone from a voluntary organisation (e.g. Age Concern...)
| | | | | 17   Friend or neighbour
| | | | | 95   Other person
| | | | | 96   not get any help
| | | | [code maximum 19 out of 19 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HEHPC**
| | | |
| | | | Would you say that the help receive...
			INTERVIEWER: Read out...
			1 ...Meets needs all the time,
			2 usually meets needs,
			3 sometimes meets needs,
			4 or, hardly ever meets needs?
		END FILTER
		IF ((HeADLa = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeADLa = None)) OR ((HeADLb =
		RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeADLb = None)) [HeADLa = RESPONSE AND NOT
		HeADLa = 96 OR HeADLb = RESPONSE AND NOT HeADLb = 96]
			HEHPS

SHOW CARD C15

currently use any of the services listed on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Occupational therapist or physiotherapist
2   Chiropodist
3   Exercise classes run by the local authority
4   Exercise classes run by a voluntary organisation
95   Other
96   None of these
[code maximum 4 out of 6 possible responses]

HEHPSO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify other answer.
String: 80

END FILTER

END FILTER

HECLUB

Have you ever used the following services ...READ OUT...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Lunch club?
2   Day care centre?
3   Meals on wheels?
96   None of these
[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]

HELC

SHOW CARD C16

How often do you attend a lunch club?
1   Every day or nearly every day
2   Two or three times a week
3   Once a week
4   Two or three times a month
5   Once a month or less
6   SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

| | | END FILTER
			HEDCC
			SHOW CARD C16
			How often do you attend a day care centre?
			1 Every day or nearly every day
			2 Two or three times a week
			3 Once a week
			4 Two or three times a month
			5 Once a month or less
			6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use
		END FILTER
			HEMW
			SHOW CARD C16
			How often do you eat a meal provided by Meals on Wheels?
			1 Every day or nearly every day
			2 Two or three times a week
			3 Once a week
			4 Two or three times a month
			5 Once a month or less
			6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use
		END FILTER
		IF ((HeADLa = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeADLa = None)) OR ((HeADLb =
		RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeADLb = None)) [HeADLa = RESPONSE AND NOT
		HeADLa = 96 OR HeADLb = RESPONSE AND NOT HeADLb = 96]
			HEAID
			use any of the following?
			INTERVIEWER:Read out and code all that apply.
			Only include personal alarms used to call
			for assistance after falls etc.
			1 A cane or walking stick
			2 A zimmer frame or walker
			3 A manual wheelchair
			4 An electric wheelchair
			5 A buggy or scooter

| | | | 6   Special eating utensils
| | | | 7   A personal alarm
| | | | 8   Elbow crutches
| | | | 96   None of these
| | | | [code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **HEINCT**
| | |
| | | We would like to ask you about incontinence.
| | |
| | | During the last 12 months, have you lost any amount of urine beyond your control?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | | *IF @/We would like to ask you abo = Yes [HeInct = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HEINCTA**
| | | |
| | | | When you had this problem, did it last for more than 1 month?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF @/^CHaveHas[pnum] ^youname[pnu <> RESPONSE [IFFW*
| | | *[PNum].HeSmk <> RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **HESMK**
| | | |
| | | | ever smoked cigarettes?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((HeSmk = RESPONSE) AND (HeSmk <> No)) OR @/^CHaveHas[pnum]*
| | | *^youname[pnu = RESPONSE) [HeSmk = RESPONSE AND HeSmk <> 2 OR*
| | | *IFFW[PNum].HeSmk = RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **HESKA**
| | | |
| | | | smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF @/^DoDoes[PNum] ^youname[PNum] = Yes) AND (HESka = No) [IFFW*

| | | *[PNum].HESka = Yes AND HESka = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **HESKD**
| | | |
| | | | The last time we interviewed you , you said that you were smoking at that
| | | | time.
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this
record.
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF @/The last time we interviewed = No [HeSkd = 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HESKE**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes the record.
Respondent says...
| | | | | 1   Never smoked cigarettes
| | | | | 2   No longer smoking cigarettes by last interview
| | | | | 3   Stopped smoking cigarettes since last interview
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF @/The last time we interviewed = Yes [HeSkd = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HESKF**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code response given by respondent
| | | | | | 1   Does smoke cigarettes nowadays
| | | | | | 2   Stopped smoking cigarettes since last interview
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HeSke = StopSmo) OR (HeSkf = StopSmok) [HeSke = 3 OR HeSkf = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | **HESTOP**
| | | | |
| | | | | SHOW CARD C17
| | | | |
| | | | | What was the main reason that you stopped smoking cigarettes?
| | | | | 01   Doctor or nurse said I should stop
| | | | | 02   It is unhealthy
| | | | | 03   It is expensive / to save money
| | | | | 04   Pressure from family or friends

| | | | | 05   Worried about effect of passive smoke on people around me
| | | | | 06   Stopped enjoying it
| | | | | 07   Cosmetic reasons (e.g. smell, stained teeth, fingers, hair)
| | | | | 08   It's becoming harder to smoke in public or at work
| | | | | 09   Advertising
| | | | | 95   Other (SPECIFY)
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF @/SHOW CARD C17 @/What was the = Other [HeStop = 95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HESTOPA**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason given for stopping smoking.
| | | | | | String: 30
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **HECIG**
| | |
| | | Do you smoke cigarettes or roll ups?
| | | 1   Cigarettes
| | | 2   Roll ups
| | | 3   Both cigarettes and roll-ups
| | |
| | | *IF @/Do you smoke cigarettes or r IN [Cigso, Both] [HECig = 1, 3]*
| | | |
| | | | **HESKB**
| | | |
| | | | About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke on weekdays?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:If range given and can't estimate, enter mid-point.
| | | | If less than one a day, enter
| | | | 0.
| | | | Range: 0..997
| | | |
| | | | **HESKC**
| | | |
| | | | About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke at weekends?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:If range given and can't estimate, enter mid-point.
| | | | If less than one a day, enter
| | | | 0.
| | | | Range: 0..997
| | | |
| | | END FILTER

IF @/Do you smoke cigarettes or r IN [Rollso, Both] [HECig = 2, 3]

HETBA

How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1   Grams
2   Ounces

HETBB

(How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..997

HETBC

How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1   Grams
2   Ounces

HETBD

(How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..997

END FILTER

HEACTA

SHOW CARD C18

We would like to know the type and amount of physical activity involved in daily life.

 take part in sports or activities that are vigorous...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

| | | 1   ...more than once a week,
| | | 2   once a week,
| | | 3   one to three times a month,
| | | 4   hardly ever, or never?
| | |
| | | **HEACTB**
| | |
| | | SHOW CARD C18
| | |
| | |
| | | And take part in sports or activities that are moderately energetic...
		INTERVIEWER: Read out...
		1 ..more than once a week,
		2 once a week,
		3 one to three times a month,
		4 hardly ever, or never?
		HEACTC
		SHOW CARD C18
		And take part in sports or activities that are mildly energetic...
		INTERVIEWER: Read out...
		1 ..more than once a week,
		2 once a week,
		3 one to three times a month,
		4 hardly ever, or never?
		HETSET
		INTERVIEWER:The Health section is finished.
		Please enter 1 here to make the program store
		the current time and date.
		Range: 1..1

SOCIAL PARTICIPATION MODULE
(SP)

| | | **SPCAR** HAS USE OF CAR OR VAN
| | | Do you have use of a car or van when you need one (either as a passenger or
| | | driver)?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | | *IF has use of car or van = Yes [SPCar = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **SPCARA** PERSONALLY DRIVES
| | | | Do you ever drive this car or van yourself?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No, passenger only
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (SPCar = No) OR (SPCarA = No) [SPCar = 2 OR SPCarA = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **SPCARB** PERSONALLY DROVE IN THE PAST
| | | | In the past did you drive a car or van yourself?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **SPTRAA** HOW OFTEN USES PUBLIC TRANSPORT
| | | SHOW CARD D1
| | |
| | |
| | | How often do you use public transport?
| | | 1   Every day or nearly every day
| | | 2   Two or three times a week
| | | 3   Once a week
| | | 4   Two or three times a month
| | | 5   Once a month or less
| | | 6   Never
| | |
| | | *IF how often uses public transport IN [TwoM .. Never] [SpTraA = 4 , 5, 6]*
/ / |
| | | |
| | | | **SPTRAB** REASONS NOT USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT
| | | | SHOW CARD D2 Why don't you use public transport more often?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | PROBE: What else?
| | | |
| | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | 01   No public transport available
| | | | 02   Public transport available does not take me where I want to go
| | | | 03   Too expensive
| | | | 04   Unreliable
| | | | 05   Infrequent

| | | | 06   My health prevents me
| | | | 07   Do not need to
| | | | 08   Fear of crime
| | | | 09   Too dirty
| | | | 10   Not convenient
| | | | 11   Prefer to walk
| | | | 95   Other (specify)
| | | | [code maximum 7 out of 12 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (SPTraB = other) [EditQre = 1 AND SPTraB =*
| | | | *95]*
| | | |
| | | | **SPTRAZ** REASONS NOT USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT
| | | | EDITOR: Back code here - CODE FRAME 5
| | | | Why don't you use public transport more often?
| | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | 01   No public transport available
| | | | 02   Public transport available does not take me where I want to go
| | | | 03   Too expensive
| | | | 04   Unreliable
| | | | 05   Infrequent
| | | | 06   My health prevents me
| | | | 07   Do not need to
| | | | 08   Fear of crime
| | | | 09   Too dirty
| | | | 10   Not convenient
| | | | 11   Prefer to walk
| | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01 to 10
| | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 10
| | | | 95   Other (specify)
| | | | [code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (SPTraB = other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (SPTraZ = EMPTY OR*
| | | | *(SPTraZ = other))) [SPTraB = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR SPTraZ = EMPTY OR*
| | | | *SPTraZ = 95]*
| | | |
| | | | **SPPUBX** OTHER REASONS
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other reasons.
| | | | String: 60
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | END FILTER
| |
| | | *IF (IAgeOf >= 65) OR (SPCarA = No) [IAgeOf >= 65 OR SPCarA = 2]*
| | |
| | | **SPTRO** USE OF MEANS OF TRANSPORT (AGE 65+)
| | | SHOW CARD D3

Do you ever use any of the following means of transport?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Lifts from family or friends who do not live with you
2   Taxi
3   Door-to-door community transport, e.g dial-a-ride
4   Transport provided by hospital / day centre / lunch club
96   None of these
[code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]

SPLIFT
SHOW CARD D4 How often do you get lifts from family or friends who do
not live with you?
1   Every day or nearly every day
2   Two or three times a week
3   Once a week
4   Two or three times a month
5   Once a month or less
6   SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END FILTER

SPTAXI
SHOW CARD D4 How often do you use a taxi?
1   Every day or nearly every day
2   Two or three times a week
3   Once a week
4   Two or three times a month
5   Once a month or less
6   SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END FILTER

SPDTDT
SHOW CARD D4 How often do you use door-to-door community
transport?
1   Every day or nearly every day
2   Two or three times a week
3   Once a week
4   Two or three times a month
5   Once a month or less
6   SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END FILTER

SPHOSP

SHOW CARD D4 How often do you use transport provided by the hospital/day centre/lunch club?

1 Every day or nearly every day
2 Two or three times a week
3 Once a week
4 Two or three times a month
5 Once a month or less
6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END FILTER

END FILTER

SPTSET

INTERVIEWER:The Social Participation section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the
program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1

IF MMStarted[IndNo] = No [MMStarted[IndNo] = No]

REMINDA

INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to do the Walking Test now?

- To enter the measurements
questionnaire, press <Ctrl Enter>.

- Else, press <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

END FILTER

WORK AND PENSIONS MODULE
(WP)

| | | **WPINT**
| | | Now I have some questions about work, retirement and pensions.
| | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | |
| | | **WPACT**
| | | SHOW CARD E1
| | |
| | | Did do any of these activities during the last month, that is since ?
| | |
| | | IF YES, PROBE: Which ones?
| | |
| | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | 1   Paid work
| | | 2   Self-employment
| | | 3   Voluntary work
| | | 4   Cared for someone
| | | 5   Looked after home or family
| | | 6   Attended a formal educational or training course
| | | 96   None of these
| | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
| | |
| | | *IF NOT (WpAct = paidw) AND NOT (WpAct = Sempl) [NOT WpAct = 1*
| | | *AND NOT WpAct = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPAWAY**
| | | | Can I just check, at any point during the last month ...READ OUT...
| | | | 1   ... temporarily away from paid work,
| | | | 2   looking for paid work,
| | | | 3   or, waiting to take up paid work already accepted?
| | | | 96   None of these
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF Derived - to give prioritised = tempaway [WPActW = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPTAW**
| | | | EDITOR: CODE FRAME 6
| | | | What was the main reason away from work last month?
| | | |
| | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | 01   Leave/holiday
| | | | 02   Sick/injured
| | | | 03   Attending a training course
| | | | 04   Laid off/on short time
| | | | 05   On strike
| | | | 06   Maternity/Paternity leave
| | | | 07   Other personal/family reasons
| | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-07
| | | | 86   Irrelevant answer - not codeable 01-07
| | | | 95   Other reasons (SPECIFY)

| | | |
| | | | *IF EDITOR: CODE FRAME 6 @/What wa = Other [WpTaw = 95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPTAWO**
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER REASON
| | | | | String: 60
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **WPDES**
| | |
| | | SHOW CARD E2
| | |
| | | Which one of these, would you say best describes current situation?
| | |
| | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | 1   Retired
| | | 2   Employed
| | | 3   Self-employed
| | | 4   Unemployed
| | | 5   Permanently sick or disabled
| | | 6   Looking after home or family
| | | 95   Other (SPECIFY)
| | | 96   SPONTANEOUS : Semi-retired
| | |
| | | *IF @/SHOW CARD E2 @/Which one of = Other [WpDes = 95]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPDESA**
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in the other situation.
| | | | String: 60
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF NOT (WpAct = EdCourse) [NOT WpAct = 6]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPEDC**
| | | | taken a formal educational or training course in the last 12 months?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **WPVW**
| | | How often do voluntary work? Is it ... READ OUT ...
| | | 1   ... twice a month or more,
| | | 2   about once a month,
| | | 3   every few months,

```
|  |  |   4    about once or twice a year,
|  |  |   5    less than once a year,
|  |  |   6    or, never?
|  |  |
|  |  | IF NOT (QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork]) AND
|  |  | (AgeP < 70) [NOT QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway, waitwork AND
|  |  | AgeP[pnum] < 70]
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  | IF IFFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork [IFFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork]
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | WPJOB
|  |  |  |  | Can I just check, had a paid job since last time we interviewed ?
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
|  |  |  |  | continuous
|  |  |  |  | self-employment.
|  |  |  |  |  1    Yes
|  |  |  |  |  2    No
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | ELSE
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | IF IFFW[pnum].WpActw IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork] [IFFW
|  |  |  |  | [pnum].WpActw = paidw, tempaway, waitwork]
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | WPJOBL
|  |  |  |  |  | Last time we interviewed , .
|  |  |  |  |  | Is this most recent job?
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
|  |  |  |  |  | continuous
|  |  |  |  |  | self-employment.
|  |  |  |  |  |  1    Yes
|  |  |  |  |  |  2    No
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | END FILTER
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | END FILTER
|  |  |  |
|  |  | END FILTER
|  |  |
|  |  | IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND (IFFW.WpActw IN
|  |  | [paidw, tempaway, waitwork]) [QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway
|  |  | AND IFFW[pnum].WpActw = paidw, tempaway, waitwork]
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  | WPSTJ
|  |  |  | Last time we interviewed , , is this still main job?
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
```

| | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous
| | | | self-
| | | | employment.
| | | |
| | | | If more than one job, main = the job with most hours.
| | | | If equal hours:
| | | | main = the highest paid job.
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee [IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee]*
| | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPEMP**
| | | | | still working for the same employer?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:If self-employed, code 'no'
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = nowork) AND (IFFW.WpActw <> RESPONSE)*
| | | *[QWPA.Qre.WPActW = nowork AND IFFW[pnum].WpActw <> RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | |
| | | | **WPEVER**
| | | | ever done any paid work?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (Wpstj = No) OR (WpEmp = No) [Wpstj = 2 OR WpEmp = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPLJOB**
| | | | SHOW CARD E3
| | | |
| | | | What were reasons for leaving ?
| | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | 01   Own ill health or disability
| | | | 02   Job was too tiring/stressful
| | | | 03   Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | 04   Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | 05   Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | 06   Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | 07   To spend more time with partner/family

| | | | 08   Career progression
| | | | 09   Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | 10   Moved to a different area
| | | | 95   Other reason
| | | | [code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpLJob = other) [EditQre = 1 AND WpLJob =*
| | | | *95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPLJOBZ**
| | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 8
| | | | | What were reasons for leaving ?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | 01   Own ill health or disability
| | | | | 02   Job was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | 03   Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | 04   Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | 05   Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | 06   Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | 07   To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | 08   Career progression
| | | | | 09   Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | 10   Moved to a different area
| | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-10
| | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-10
| | | | | 95   Other reason
| | | | [code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (WpLJob = other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpLJobz = EMPTY OR*
| | | | *(WpLJobz = other))) [WpLJob = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpLJobz = EMPTY*
| | | | *OR WpLJobz = 95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPLJOBX**
| | | | | What was this reason?
| | | | | String: 60
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF SHOW CARD E3 @/What were ^your = RESPONSE [WpLJob =*
| | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF WpLJob.CARDINAL > 1 [WpLJob.CARDINAL > 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPLJOBM**
| | | | | | MERGED AFTER EDIT
| | | | | | What was main reason for leaving ?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | | 01   Own ill health or disability

| | | | | | 02 Job was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | | 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | 06 Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | 07 To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | 08 Career progression
| | | | | | 09 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | 10 Moved to a different area
| | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 10
| | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 10
| | | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | |
| | | | *IF (IFFW.WpESd = Employee) AND ((WpLJob = ownill) OR (WpLJob =*
| | | | *jobstress)) [IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee AND WpLJob = 1 OR WpLJob =*
| | | | *2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPCHG**
| | | | | SHOW CARD E4
| | | | |
| | | | | If work had been changed in any of these ways, would have been able to
| | | | | continue working ?
| | | | | IF YES: Which of these changes would have enabled to continue working ?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | 1 Less physically demanding
| | | | | 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | 4 More flexible hours
| | | | | 5 Working from home sometimes
| | | | | 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
					WPCHGNON
					Would anything else have enabled to stay ?
					1 Yes
					2 No
					IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpChgnon = Yes) [EditQre = 1 AND
					WpChgnon = 1]
						WPCHGZ
						EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 9
						If work had been changed in any of these ways, would have been
						able to continue working ?
						IF YES: Which of these changes would have enabled to continue
						working ?
						CODE ALL THAT APPLY
						1 Less physically demanding

| | | | | | | 2   Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | 3   Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | 4   More flexible hours
| | | | | | | 5   Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | 6   Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | | [code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (WpChgnon = Yes) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR EDITOR: Back*
| | | | | | *code here. CODE F = EMPTY) [WpChgnon = 1 AND EditQre <> 1 OR*
| | | | | | *WpChgZ = EMPTY]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPCHGX**
| | | | | | | What was this change?
| | | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpChg = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((WpChg.CARDINAL = 1) AND*
| | | | | *(WpChg = none)) [WpChg = RESPONSE AND NOT WpChg.CARDINAL =*
| | | | | *1 AND WpChg = 96]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPCHGO**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD E4
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Did employer offer to change job in any of these ways?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD E4 @/Did ^yourname[p = No [WpChgO = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPCHGA**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD E4
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Did ask employer to change job in any of these ways?
| | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (WpChgO = Yes) OR (WpChgA = Yes) [WpChgO = 1 OR*
| | | | | | *WpChgA = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPCHGB**
| | | | | | | In what ways did to change job?

| | | | | | | 1   Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | 2   Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | 3   Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | 4   More flexible hours
| | | | | | | 5   Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | 6   Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | 95   Other
| | | | | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF NOT ((Wpstj = Yes) AND ((((WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd =*
| | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = SelfEmp)))*
| | | *[NOT Wpstj = 1 AND WpEmp = 1 OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = DONTKNOW OR*
| | | *IFFW[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = SelfEmp]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPESP**
| | | | ... READ OUT ...
| | | | 1   ... an employee,
| | | | 2   or, self-employed in main job?
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF Computed : Ask WpDet or not = Yes [WPAskF = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPDET**
| | | | I'd like to ask some details about .
| | | |
| | | | What is the name or title of this job?
			INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
continuous
			self-
			employment.
			If more than one job, main = the job with the most hours.
			If equal hours:
			main = the highest paid job.
			Write in.
			String: 60

| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF Computed : Ask WpJdo or not = Yes [WPAskD = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPJDO**
| | | | What kind of work do most of the time?
| | | |
| | | | IF RELEVANT: What materials / machinery use?
| | | | String: 80
| | | |
| | | | **WPQUAL**
| | | | What skills or qualifications are needed to do this job?
| | | |
| | | | WRITE IN
| | | | String: 120
| | | |
| | | | **WPSUP**
| | | | directly supervise or directly responsible for the work of any other people?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF Computed : Ask WpEst or not = Yes [WPAskE = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPEST**
| | | | ... READ OUT ...
| | | | 1   ... an employee,
| | | | 2   or, self-employed in your main job?
| | | |
| | | | *IF ^WPTxt3 ... READ OUT ... = employ [Wpest = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPSAL**
| | | | | Can I just check, paid either a salary or wage by an employer in your main
| | | | | job?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (Wpest = semploy) OR (Wpsal = No) [Wpest = 2 OR Wpsal = 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPCJB**
| | | | | (Can I just check) ...
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply (up to 4) ...
| | | | | 1   ... paid a salary or wage by an agency?
| | | | | 2   ... a sole Director of your own limited company?
| | | | | 3   ... running a business or professional practice?
| | | | | 4   ... a partner in a business or professional practice?

| | | | | 5   ... working for yourself?
| | | | | 6   ... a sub-contractor?
| | | | | 7   ... doing freelance work?
| | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | [code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF Computed : Ask WpJdo or not = Yes [WPAskD = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF Derived = Employee [WpEs = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPMAKE**
| | | | | What your employer make or do at the place where you ?
| | | | | String: 100
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPNEMP**
| | | | | Including yourself, about how many people are employed at the place
| | | | | where you ?
| | | | | 1   1 or 2
| | | | | 2   3 to 24
| | | | | 3   25 to 499
| | | | | 4   500+
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF Derived = SelfEmp [WpEs = 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPMAKS**
| | | | | What make or do in your business?
| | | | | String: 100
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPEMPL**
| | | | | have any employees?
| | | | | 1   None
| | | | | 2   1 or 2
| | | | | 3   3 to 24
| | | | | 4   25 to 499
| | | | | 5   500+
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND (WpEs = Employee)*
| | | *[QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway AND WpEs = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPNOE**
| | | | Including yourself, about how many people, in total, work for your employer

```
| | | | at all locations in the UK?
| | | | 1    2-4
| | | | 2    5-19
| | | | 3    20-99
| | | | 4    100-499
| | | | 5    500-999
| | | | 6    1000+
| | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = 1]
| | | |
| | | | IF I'd like to ask some details a <> EMPTY OR ^jdotxt What kind of work
| | | | ^wpt <> EMPTY [Wpdet <> EMPTY OR WpJDo <> EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | SOCDISP
| | | | |
| | | | |  has been coded into:
| | | | |
| | | | | SOC2000 :
| | | | |
| | | | | EDITOR: PRESS '1' AND <ENTER> TO ACCEPT
| | | | |  1    Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | | SIC92
| | | | |
| | | | | EDITOR: Review industry details and assign 2-digit SIC92 code for:
| | | | |
| | | | | "
| | | | | Range: 1..99
| | | | |
| | | | | IF @/EDITOR: Review industry deta > 0 [SIC92 > 0]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF SICData.SEARCH (SIC92) [SICData.SEARCH SIC92]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SICCONF
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | EDITOR:
| | | | | | | " is now coded into SIC92 group:
| | | | | | | '.SICGrp'
| | | | | | | Is that what you intended?
| | | | | | | 1    Yes
| | | | | | | 2    No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | IF QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway] [QWPA.Qre.WPActW =
```

| | | *paidw, tempaway]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPJACT**
| | | | SHOW CARD E5
| | | |
| | | | Which of these best describes the work that you do in your main job?
| | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | 1   Sedentary occupation: You spend most of your time sitting (such as in an
| | | | office)
| | | | 2   Standing occupation: You spend most of your time standing or walking.
| | | | However the way you spend your time does not require intense physical effort
| | | | (e.g. shop assistant, hairdresser, security guard etc.)
| | | | 3   Physical work: This involves some physical effort including handling of heavy
| | | | objects and use of tools (e.g. plumber, cleaner, nurse, sports instructor,
| | | | electrician, carpenter etc.)
| | | | 4   Heavy manual work: This involves very vigorous physical activity including
| | | | handling of very heavy objects (e.g. docker, miner, bricklayer, construction
| | | | worker etc.)
| | | |
| | | | *IF NOT ((((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd =*
| | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IFFW.WpESd =*
| | | | *SelfEmp)) [NOT QWPB.Qre.WpEmp = Yes OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd =*
| | | | *DONTKNOW OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd*
| | | | *= SelfEmp]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPSJOBY**
| | | | | When did you start your current job?
| | | | |
| | | | | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH ONE EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF
| | | | | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT
| | | | |
| | | | | ENTER YEAR AT THIS QUESTION
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF When did you start your curren = RESPONSE [WpsjobY =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPSJOBM**
| | | | | | (When did you start your current job?)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION
| | | | | | IF DOESN'T KNOW MONTH, CODE SEASON
| | | | | | 01   January
| | | | | | 02   February
| | | | | | 03   March
| | | | | | 04   April
| | | | | | 05   May
| | | | | | 06   June
| | | | | | 07   July
| | | | | | 08   August
| | | | | | 09   September

```
| | | | | |   10   October
| | | | | |   11   November
| | | | | |   12   December
| | | | | |   13   Winter (start of year)
| | | | | |   14   Spring
| | | | | |   15   Summer
| | | | | |   16   Autumn
| | | | | |   17   Winter (end of year)
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF IFFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork [IFFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork]
/ | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | WPWHYWK
| | | | | What were your reasons for starting working?
| | | | |  1   I needed the money
| | | | |  2   My own health improved
| | | | |  3   Health of relative/friend improved
| | | | |  4   For enjoyment/company at work
| | | | |  5   I was able to find a suitable job
| | | | |  95   Other reason
| | | | | [code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpWhyWk = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND
| | | | | WpWhyWk = 95]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | WPWHYWKZ
| | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 10
| | | | | | What were your reasons for starting working?
| | | | | |  1   I needed the money
| | | | | |  2   My own health improved
| | | | | |  3   Health of relative/friend improved
| | | | | |  4   For enjoyment/company at work
| | | | | |  5   I was able to find a suitable job
| | | | | |  85   Other answer - not codeable 01-05
| | | | | |  86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05
| | | | | |  95   Other
| | | | | | [code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (WpWhyWk = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpWhyWkZ =
| | | | | EMPTY OR (WpWhyWkZ = Other))) [WpWhyWk = 95 AND EditQre <> 1
| | | | | OR WpWhyWkZ = EMPTY OR WpWhyWkZ = 95]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | WPWHYWKX
| | | | | | What was this other reason?
| | | | | | String: 60
```

| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF NOT ((((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd =*
| | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IFFW.WpESd =*
| | | | *SelfEmp)) [NOT QWPB.Qre.WpEmp = Yes OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd =*
| | | | *DONTKNOW OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd*
| | | | *= SelfEmp]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPWHYJB**
| | | | | What were your reasons for taking this job?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | 01   The pay was enough
| | | | | 02   The hours suited me
| | | | | 03   Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me
| | | | | 04   To progress my career
| | | | | 05   The content of the job suited me
| | | | | 06   Started own business/become self-employed
| | | | | 07   Started work in family business
| | | | | 08   Was the only job I could get
| | | | | 09   Was the first job I found
| | | | | 95   Other
| | | | | [code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpWhyJb = other) [EditQre = 1 AND*
| | | | | *WpWhyJb = 95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPWYJBZ**
| | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 11
| | | | | | What were your reasons for taking this job?
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | 01   The pay was enough
| | | | | | 02   The hours suited me
| | | | | | 03   Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me
| | | | | | 04   To progress my career
| | | | | | 05   The content of the job suited me
| | | | | | 06   Started own business/become self-employed
| | | | | | 07   Started work in family business
| | | | | | 08   Was the only job I could get
| | | | | | 09   Was the first job I found
| | | | | | 10   Local/nearer to home
| | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-09
| | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-09
| | | | | | 95   other
| | | | | | [code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpWhyJb = other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpWyJbZ = EMPTY*

| | | | | OR (WpWyJbZ = other))) [WpWhyJb = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR
| | | | | WpWyJbZ = EMPTY OR WpWyJbZ = 95]
| | | | | |
| | | | | **WPWYJBX**
| | | | | What was this reason?
| | | | | String: 60
| | | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | IF What were your reasons for tak = RESPONSE [WpWhyJb =
| | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | IF WpWhyJb.CARDINAL > 1 [WpWhyJb.CARDINAL > 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPWHYJBM**
| | | | | | What was your main reason for taking this job?
| | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | | 01   The pay was enough
| | | | | | 02   The hours suited me
| | | | | | 03   Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me
| | | | | | 04   To progress my career
| | | | | | 05   The content of the job suited me
| | | | | | 06   Started own business/become self-employed
| | | | | | 07   Started work in family business
| | | | | | 08   Was the only job I could get
| | | | | | 09   Was the first job I found
| | | | | | 95   Other
| | | | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee [QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee]
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPCJOB**
| | | | | (Can I just check,) Is your current job ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | 1   ... a temporary job (lasting less than 12 months),
| | | | | 2   a fixed term job lasting between 1 and 3 years,
| | | | | 3   a fixed term job lasting more than 3 years,
| | | | | 4   or, a permanent job?
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPHJOB**
| | | | | How many hours a week do you usually work in this job, excluding meal
| | | | | breaks but including any paid overtime?
| | | | | Range: 1..168
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp [QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp]
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPHWRK**
| | | | | How many hours a week do you usually work, including doing the books,
| | | | | VAT and so on?

| | | | | Range: 1..168
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF NOT (QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND*
| | | *(((((((QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = Yes) OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = DONTKNOW)) OR*
| | | *(QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = REFUSAL)) OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl <> EMPTY) OR*
| | | *(QWPB.Qre.Wpever = Yes)) OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpever = DONTKNOW)) OR*
| | | *(QWPB.Qre.Wpever = REFUSAL)) [NOT QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw,*
| | | *tempaway AND QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = Yes OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjob =*
| | | *DONTKNOW OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = REFUSAL OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl <>*
| | | *EMPTY OR QWPB.Qre.Wpever = Yes OR QWPB.Qre.Wpever = DONTKNOW*
| | | *OR QWPB.Qre.Wpever = REFUSAL]*
| | |
| | | | **WPWLY**
| | | | Have you done any regular paid work in last 12 months, that is since ?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) OR (WpWly = Yes)*
| | | *[QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway OR WpWly = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPWLYM**
| | | | How many weeks were you during the last 12 months, that is since
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Count each week respondent was in employment - even if only
worked for part
| | | | of the week.
| | | | Range: 1..52
| | | |
| | | | **WPHLY**
| | | | How many weeks leave did you take in the last 12 months, that is since ?
| | | | Range: 0..52
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF Have you done any regular paid = Yes [WpWly = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPWLYY**
| | | | About how much did your income from work amount to in the last year,
| | | | including any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refund, but before
| | | | any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union
| | | | dues and so on?
| | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | |
| | | | *IF (WpWlyy = DONTKNOW) OR (WpWlyy = REFUSAL) [WpWlyy =*

| | | | DONTKNOW OR WpWlyy = REFUSAL]
| | | | |
| | | | | **WpWlyb**
| | | | | Did it amount to......
| | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 50000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpWll**, **WpWlu**, **WpWle**, **WpWlr**]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (((QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjob = Yes) OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl = Yes)) OR*
| | | *(QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl = No)) OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpever = Yes) [QWPB.Qre.Wpjob =*
| | | *Yes OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl = Yes OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl = No OR*
| | | *QWPB.Qre.Wpever = Yes]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPLLSY**
| | | | When did your last job start?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
continuous
| | | | self-
| | | | employment.
| | | |
| | | | Enter the year at this question.
| | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | |
| | | | *IF When did your last job start? = RESPONSE [WpllsY = RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPLLSM**
| | | | | (When did your last job start?)
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question.
| | | | | If doesn't know month, code season.
| | | | | 01   January
| | | | | 02   February
| | | | | 03   March
| | | | | 04   April
| | | | | 05   May
| | | | | 06   June
| | | | | 07   July
| | | | | 08   August
| | | | | 09   September
| | | | | 10   October
| | | | | 11   November
| | | | | 12   December
| | | | | 13   Winter (start of year)
| | | | | 14   Spring
| | | | | 15   Summer

| | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **WPLLJY**
| | | | When did your last job end?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous
| | | | self-
| | | | employment.
| | | |
| | | | Enter the year at this question.
| | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | |
| | | | *IF (WplljY = RESPONSE) AND (WplljY > 1990) [WplljY = RESPONSE*
| | | | *AND WplljY > 1990]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPLLJM**
| | | | | (When did your last job end?)
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question.
| | | | | If doesn't know month, code season.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF NOT (QWPA.Qre.WpDes IN [Retire, Semi]) [NOT QWPA.Qre.WpDes =*
| | | | *Retire, Semi]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPYSTP**
| | | | | SHOW CARD E6

| | | | |
| | | | | What were reasons for stopping working?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | 01   Own ill health or disability
| | | | | 02   Working was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | 03   Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | 04   Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | 05   Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | 06   Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | 07   Could not find another job
| | | | | 08   Could afford to stop working
| | | | | 09   To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | 10   To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
| | | | | 11   Fed up with working and wanted a change
| | | | | 12   To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | 13   To give young generation a chance
| | | | | 14   Moved to a different area
| | | | | 95   Other reason
| | | | | [code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpYStp = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND WpYStp*
| | | | | *= 95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | | **WPYSTPZ**
| | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 12
| | | | | | What were reasons for stopping working?
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | 01   Own ill health or disability
| | | | | | 02   Working was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | 03   Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | 04   Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | | 05   Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | 06   Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | 07   Could not find another job
| | | | | | 08   Could afford to stop working
| | | | | | 09   To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | 10   To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
| | | | | | 11   Fed up with working and wanted a change
| | | | | | 12   To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | 13   To give young generation a chance
| | | | | | 14   Moved to a different area
| | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-14
| | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-14
| | | | | | 95   Other reason
| | | | | | [code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpYStp = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpYStpZ = EMPTY*
| | | | | *OR (WpYStpZ = Other))) [WpYStp = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpYStpZ =*
| | | | | *EMPTY OR WpYStpZ = 95]*

| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPYSTPX**
| | | | | | What was this reason?
| | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF SHOW CARD E6 @/What were ^your = RESPONSE [WpYStp = RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | | *IF WpYStp.CARDINAL > 1 [WpYStp.CARDINAL > 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPYSTPM**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD E6
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | What was your main reason for stopping working?
| | | | | | | 01   Own ill health or disability
| | | | | | | 02   Working was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | | 03   Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | 04   Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | | | 05   Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | 06   Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | | 07   Could not find another job
| | | | | | | 08   Could afford to stop working
| | | | | | | 09   To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | | 10   To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
| | | | | | | 11   Fed up with working and wanted a change
| | | | | | | 12   To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | | 13   To give young generation a chance
| | | | | | | 14   Moved to a different area
| | | | | | | 95   Other reason
| | | | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpYStp = OwnIll) OR (((WpYStp = TooStres) AND (WpIljY = RESPONSE)) AND (WpIljY > 2000)) [WpYStp = 1 OR WpYStp = 2 AND WpIljY = RESPONSE AND WpIljY > 2000]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) OR (QWPB.Qre.WpEs = EMPTY AND (IFFW.WpESd = Employee)) [QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee OR QWPB.Qre.WpEs = EMPTY AND IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPNCHG**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD E4
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | If work had been changed in any of these ways, would have been able to continue working for that employer?
| | | | | | | IF YES: Which of these changes would have enabled to continue working for that employer?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | 1   Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | 2   Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | 3   Fewer hours/job sharing

| | | | | | | 4   More flexible hours
| | | | | | | 5   Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | 6   Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
							WPNCHGN
							Would anything else have enabled to stay with this employer?
							1 Yes
							2 No
						END FILTER
						IF Would anything else have enabl = Yes [WpNChgN = 1]
							IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpNChgN = Yes) [EditQre = 1 AND WpNChgN = 1]
								WPNCHGZ
								EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 13
								If work had been changed in any of these ways, would have been able to continue working for that employer?
								CODE ALL THAT APPLY
								1 Less physically demanding
								2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
								3 Fewer hours/job sharing
								4 More flexible hours
								5 Working from home sometimes
								6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
								85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
								86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
								96 none
								[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]
							END FILTER
							IF (EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpNChgZ = EMPTY OR (WpNChgZ = none)) [EditQre <> 1 OR WpNChgZ = EMPTY OR WpNChgZ = 96]
								WPNCHGX
								What was this change?
								String: 60
							END FILTER
						END FILTER
						IF (WpNChg = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((WpNChg.CARDINAL =

1) AND (WpNChg = none)) [WpNChg = RESPONSE AND NOT
WpNChg.CARDINAL = 1 AND WpNChg = 96]

WPNCHGO
Did employer offer to change job in any of these ways?
1   Yes
2   No

IF Did ^yourname[pnum] employer o = No [WpNChgO = 2]

WPNCHGA
Did ask employer to change job in any of these ways?
1   Yes
2   No

END FILTER

*IF (WpNChgO = Yes) OR (WpNChgA = Yes) [WpNChgO = 1
OR WpNChgA = 1]*

WPNCHGB
In what ways did to change job?
1   Less physically demanding
2   Less mentally demanding/stressful
3   Fewer hours/job sharing
4   More flexible hours
5   Working from home sometimes
6   Special equipment/workplace adaptation
95   Other
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

*IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpNChgB = other) [EditQre = 1
AND WpNChgB = 95]*

WPNCHGBZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 14
In what ways did to change job?
1   Less physically demanding
2   Less mentally demanding/stressful
3   Fewer hours/job sharing
4   More flexible hours
5   Working from home sometimes
6   Special equipment/workplace adaptation
85   Other answer - not codeable 01-06
86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
95   Other
[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | *IF (WpNChgB = other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR*
| | | | | | | | | | *(WpNChgBZ = EMPTY OR (WpNChgBZ = other))) [WpNChgB =*
| | | | | | | | | | *95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpNChgBZ = EMPTY OR WpNChgBZ*
| | | | | | | | | | *= 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **WPNCHGBX**
| | | | | | | | | | | What is this other change?
| | | | | | | | | | | String: 50
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | |

| | | *IF ((PrevDate[pnum] = RESPONSE) AND (QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl <> Yes)) AND*
| | | *(((((WpllsY = RESPONSE) AND (WpllsM IN [January .. December])) AND*
| | | *(PrevDate < (TODATE (WpllsY, WpllsM.ORD, 1)+(0, 1, 0)))) OR ((((QWPB.Qre*
| | | *[pnum].WpEmp = No) AND (WpsjobY = RESPONSE)) AND (WpsjobM IN*
| | | *[January .. December])) AND (PrevDate < (TODATE (WpsjobY, WpsjobM.ORD,*
| | | *1)+(0, 1, 0))))) [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl <> Yes AND*
| | | *WpllsY = RESPONSE AND WpllsM = 1 - 12 AND PrevDate < TODATE WpllsY,*
| | | *WpllsM.ORD, 1+0, 1, 0 OR QWPB.Qre.WpEmp = No AND WpsjobY =*
| | | *RESPONSE AND WpsjobM = 1 - 12 AND PrevDate < TODATE WpsjobY,*
| | | *WpsjobM.ORD, 1+0, 1, 0]*
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR kk:= 1 TO 5
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (kk = 1) OR ((kk > 1) AND (((QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = No) OR*
| | | | | *(QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = DONTKNOW)) OR (QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb =*
| | | | | *REFUSAL))) [kk = 1 OR kk > 1 AND QStEndkk - 1.WpOWb = No OR*
| | | | | *QStEndkk - 1.WpOWb = DONTKNOW OR QStEndkk - 1.WpOWb =*
| | | | | *REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPOJ**
| | | | | | Did have another job before this one?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Did ^youname[pnum] have anothe = Yes [WpOJ = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPOWB**
| | | | | | | working in this job at the time of the last interview?

IF ONLY WORKED IN THIS JOB BEFORE DATE OF LAST
INTERVIEW ENTER 'NO'.
1   Yes
2   No

IF ^cwerewas[pnum] ^youname[pnum] = No [WpOWb = 2]

WPLPSY
When did this job start?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
continuous
self-employment.

Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF When did this job start? @/@/I = RESPONSE [WpLpsy =
RESPONSE]

WPLPSM
(When did this job start?)

INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question.
If doesn't know month, code
season.
01   January
02   February
03   March
04   April
05   May
06   June
07   July
08   August
09   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
13   Winter (start of year)
14   Spring
15   Summer
16   Autumn
17   Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPLPEY

When did this job end?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous
self-employment.

Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF When did this job end? @/@/INT = RESPONSE [WpLpey = RESPONSE]

WPLPEM

(When did this job end?)

INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question.
If doesn't know month, code
season.
01   January
02   February
03   March
04   April
05   May
06   June
07   July
08   August
09   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
13   Winter (start of year)
14   Spring
15   Summer
16   Autumn
17   Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF ((ISex = male) AND (AgeP < 65)) OR ((ISex = female) AND (AgeP < 60))

| | | *[ISex[pnum] = male AND AgeP[pnum] < 65 OR ISex[pnum] = female AND*
| | | *AgeP[pnum] < 60]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPNIC**
| | | | Do you currently pay National Insurance contributions, including any that are
| | | | paid on your behalf?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((WpNIC = No) AND Do you currently pay National <> Yes)) AND*
| | | | *Have you ever paid National In <> Yes) [WpNIC = 2 AND IFFW*
| | | | *[pnum].WpNIC <> 1 AND IFFW[pnum].WpNICe <> 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPNICE**
| | | | | Have you ever paid National Insurance contributions including any that
| | | | | have been paid on your behalf?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((ISex = female) AND NOT (QId.QID1.Qre.DiMar IN [Single, Civil,*
| | | *SponSep, Spondiv, Sponwid])) AND Have you ever paid NI contribu <>*
| | | *RESPONSE) [ISex[pnum] = female AND NOT QId.QID1.Qre[pnum].DiMar =*
| | | *Single, Civil, SponSep, Spondiv, Sponwid AND IFFW[pnum].WpNImw <>*
| | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPNIMW**
| | | | Have you ever paid NI contributions at the reduced rate for married women.
| | | | This is sometimes known as the 'half stamp'?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway] [QWPA.Qre.WPActW =*
| | | *paidw, tempaway]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF QHe.QHE1.Qre[pnum].HeLWk = Yes [QHe.QHE1.Qre[pnum].HeLWk*
| | | | *= Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPLIMWK**
| | | | | You mentioned earlier that you have a health problem or disability that
| | | | | limits the kind or amount of paid work you can do, does this health
| | | | | problem or disability limit the kind or amount of work you can do in your
| | | | | current job?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |

| | | | | *IF QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee [QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF You mentioned earlier that you = No [WpLimWk = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPCHGD**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD E4
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Has your employer changed your work in any of these ways to make it
| | | | | | | easier for you to continue working with your health problem or
| | | | | | | disability?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | 1   Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | 2   Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | 3   Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | 4   More flexible hours
| | | | | | | 5   Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | 6   Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
							WPCHGDN
							Would anything else enable to stay with this employer?
							1 Yes
							2 No
							IF Would anything else enable ^yo = Yes [WpChgDn = 1]
								IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = 1]
								WPCHGDZ
								EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 15
								Has your employer changed your work in any of these ways to
								make it easier for you to continue working with your health
								problem or disability?
								CODE ALL THAT APPLY
								1 Less physically demanding
								2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
								3 Fewer hours/job sharing
								4 More flexible hours
								5 Working from home sometimes
								6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
								85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
								86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
								96 none
								[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]
								END FILTER
									IF (EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpChgDZ = EMPTY OR (WpChgDZ

| | | | | | | | | = none)) [EditQre <> 1 OR WpChgDZ = EMPTY OR WpChgDZ =
| | | | | | | | | | 96]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPCHGDX**
| | | | | | | | | | What would this change be?
| | | | | | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF You mentioned earlier that you = Yes [WpLimWk = 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPCHGL**
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD E4
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Would you like the work that you do for your employer to change in
| | | | | | | | any of these ways because of your health problem or disability?
| | | | | | | | 1   Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | 2   Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | 3   Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | 4   More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | 5   Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | 6   Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | | 95   SPONTANEOUS: Other change
| | | | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | | | [code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpChgL = other) [EditQre = 1 AND
| | | | | | | | WpChgL = 95]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPCHGLZ**
| | | | | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 16
| | | | | | | | | Would you like the work that you do for your employer to change
| | | | | | | | | in any of these ways because of your health problem or disability?
| | | | | | | | | 01   Less physically demanding
| | | | | | | | | 02   Less mentally demanding/stressful
| | | | | | | | | 03   Fewer hours/job sharing
| | | | | | | | | 04   More flexible hours
| | | | | | | | | 05   Working from home sometimes
| | | | | | | | | 06   Special equipment/workplace adaptation
| | | | | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | | | | 95   SPONTANEOUS: Other change
| | | | | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | | | | [code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]
| | | | | | | | |

END FILTER

IF (WpChgL = other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpChgLZ = EMPTY OR (WpChgLZ = other))) [WpChgL = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpChgLZ = EMPTY OR WpChgLZ = 95]

WPCHGLX
What other changes?
String: 60

END FILTER

IF SHOW CARD E4 @/Would you like = RESPONSE [WpChgL = RESPONSE]

WPOCHG
SHOW CARD E4

Has your employer offered to change your job in any of these ways?
1   Yes
2   No

IF SHOW CARD E4 @/Has your employ = No [WpOChg = 2]

WPACHG
SHOW CARD E4

Have you asked your employer to change your job in any of these ways?
1   Yes
2   No

END FILTER

IF (WpOChg = Yes) OR (WpAChg = Yes) [WpOChg = 1 OR WpAChg = 1]

WPBCHG
SHOW CARD E4

In what ways did to change job?
1   Less physically demanding
2   Less mentally demanding/stressful
3   Fewer hours/job sharing
4   More flexible hours
5   Working from home sometimes
6   Special equipment/workplace adaptation
95   Other
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |

| | | | **WPLNJ**
| | | | Can I just check, are you currently looking for a new job?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF Can I just check, are you curr = Yes [Wplnj = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPWHYNJ**
| | | | | SHOW CARD E7
| | | | |
| | | | | What are the reasons for trying to leave your current job?
| | | | | 01   Own ill health or disability
| | | | | 02   Job too tiring/stressful
| | | | | 03   Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | 04   Company going out of business/site closing down
| | | | | 05   Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice
| | | | | 06   Taking voluntary redundancy
| | | | | 07   To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | 08   Fed up with job and want a change
| | | | | 09   Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
| | | | | 10   To progress my career
| | | | | 11   To earn more money
| | | | | 12   Moving to a different area
| | | | | 95   Other reason
| | | | | [code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpWhyNJ = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND*
| | | | | *WpWhyNJ = 95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPWYNJZ**
| | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 17
| | | | | | What are the reasons for trying to leave your current job?
| | | | | | 01   Own ill health or disability
| | | | | | 02   Job too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | 03   Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | 04   Company going out of business/site closing down
| | | | | | 05   Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice
| | | | | | 06   Taking voluntary redundancy

| | | | | | 07   To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | 08   Fed up with job and want a change
| | | | | | 09   Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
| | | | | | 10   To progress my career
| | | | | | 11   To earn more money
| | | | | | 12   Moving to a different area
| | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-12
| | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-12
| | | | | | 95   Other reason
| | | | | | [code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpWhyNJ = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpWyNJZ =*
| | | | | *EMPTY OR (WpWyNJZ = Other))) [WpWhyNJ = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR*
| | | | | *WpWyNJZ = EMPTY OR WpWyNJZ = 95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPWYNJX**
| | | | | | What was this other reason?
| | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpWhyNJ = RESPONSE) AND (WpWhyNJ.CARDINAL > 1)*
| | | | | *[WpWhyNJ = RESPONSE AND WpWhyNJ.CARDINAL > 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPMYNJ**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD E7
| | | | | |
| | | | | | What is the main reason for trying to leave your current job?
| | | | | | 01   Own ill health or disability
| | | | | | 02   Job too tiring/stressful
| | | | | | 03   Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | | 04   Company going out of business/site closing down
| | | | | | 05   Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice
| | | | | | 06   Taking voluntary redundancy
| | | | | | 07   To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | | 08   Fed up with job and want a change
| | | | | | 09   Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
| | | | | | 10   To progress my career
| | | | | | 11   To earn more money
| | | | | | 12   Moving to a different area
| | | | | | 95   Other reason
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpInj <> Yes) AND (WpLimWk <> Yes) [WpInj <> 1 AND*
| | | | | *WpLimWk <> 1]*
| | | | | |

WPLKCH
SHOW CARD E8

Would you like your current job to change in any of these ways?
IF YES: How would you like your job to change?
1   Less physically demanding
2   Less mentally demanding/stressful
3   Fewer hours/job sharing
4   More flexible hours
5   Working from home sometimes
6   Special equipment/workplace adaptation
95   Other
96   None of these
[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpLkCh = other) [EditQre = 1 AND WpLkCh = 95]

WPLKCHZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 18
Would you like your current job to change in any way of these ways?
IF YES: How would you like your job to change?
1   Less physically demanding
2   Less mentally demanding/stressful
3   Fewer hours/job sharing
4   More flexible hours
5   Working from home sometimes
6   Special equipment/workplace adaptation
85   Other answer - not codeable 01-06
86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

END FILTER

IF (WpLkCh = other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR EDITOR: Back code here. CODE F = EMPTY) [WpLkCh = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpLkChZ = EMPTY]

WPLKCHX
What other changes?
String: 60

END FILTER

IF SHOW CARD E8 @/Would you like = RESPONSE [WpLkCh = RESPONSE]

WPNOLK
What are your reasons for staying in your current job?
1   Don't think could get another job that would suit me better
2   Too difficult/time-consuming to look for another job

| | | | | | | 3   Pay in current job
| | | | | | | 4   Will be retiring soon so not worth looking for another job
| | | | | | | 5   Pension scheme in current job
| | | | | | | 6   No other suitable jobs available in local area
| | | | | | | 95   Other reason
| | | | | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpNoLk = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND*
| | | | | | | *WpNoLk = 95]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPNOLKZ**
| | | | | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 19
| | | | | | | | What are your reasons for staying in your current job?
| | | | | | | | 01   Don't think could get another job that would suit me better
| | | | | | | | 02   Too difficult/time-consuming to look for another job
| | | | | | | | 03   Pay in current job
| | | | | | | | 04   Will be retiring soon so not worth looking for another job
| | | | | | | | 05   Pension scheme in current job
| | | | | | | | 06   No other suitable jobs available in local area
| | | | | | | | 07   Enjoyment/like it/job satisfaction
| | | | | | | | 08   Commitment to own business/family business
| | | | | | | | 09   Keep mind active/exercise/get out of house
| | | | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-09
| | | | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-09
| | | | | | | | [code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (WpNoLk = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR EDITOR: Back*
| | | | | | | *code here. CODE F = EMPTY) [WpNoLk = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR*
| | | | | | | *WpNoLkZ = EMPTY]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPNOLKX**
| | | | | | | | What is this reason?
| | | | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | *IF (QWPA.Qre.WpTaw = Sick) AND (QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee)*
| | | *[QWPA.Qre.WpTaw = Sick AND QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPSPAY**
| | | | Can I just check currently receiving sick pay from an employer?

| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) AND (QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw,*
| | | *tempaway]) [QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND QWPA.Qre.WPActW =*
| | | *paidw, tempaway]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPOTP**
| | | How much paid including any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax
| | | refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension
| | | contributions, union dues and so on?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | 01   One week
| | | 02   Two weeks
| | | 03   Three weeks
| | | 04   Four weeks
| | | 05   Calendar month
| | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | 90   Less than one week
| | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | |
| | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam = RESPONSE [Wpotp =*
| | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPAOTP**
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
| | | |
| | | | Round to nearest £.
| | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((Wpotp = DONTKNOW) OR (Wpotp = REFUSAL)) OR ((WpAotp =*
| | | *DONTKNOW) OR (WpAotp = REFUSAL)) [Wpotp = DONTKNOW OR*
| | | *Wpotp = REFUSAL OR WpAotp = DONTKNOW OR WpAotp = REFUSAL]*
| | |
| | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam = OneWeek [Wpotp = 1]*
| | | | |

| | | | | | **WpAowb**
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 1500)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpAol**, **WpAou**, **WpAoe**, **WpAor**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam = TwoWeek [Wpotp = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WpAofb**
| | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (400, 600, 1000, 3000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpAol**, **WpAou**, **WpAoe**, **WpAor**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam IN [Fourweek, OneMonth]*
| | | | | | | *[Wpotp = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WpAomb**
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpAol**, **WpAou**, **WpAoe**, **WpAor**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam IN [OneYear, LumpSum]*
| | | | | | | | *[Wpotp = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WpAoyb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 25000, 75000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpAol**, **WpAou**, **WpAoe**, **WpAor**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WpAoob**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpAol**, **WpAou**, **WpAoe**, **WpAor**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |

WPPERI

Thinking about the last time paid, what period did this cover?

01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WPSLIP

We're interested in how much tax and National Insurance gets deducted from pay. Do you have last payslip to hand which you could consult?

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
1 Latest payslip consulted
2 Old payslip consulted
3 Payslip not consulted
4 No payslip provided by employer

IF Thinking about the last time ^ = RESPONSE [WpPeri = RESPONSE]

WPTHP

What was take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.

Round to the nearest £.
Range: 0..9999997

END FILTER

IF (((Wpthp = DONTKNOW) OR (Wpthp = REFUSAL)) OR (WpPeri = DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPeri = REFUSAL) [Wpthp = DONTKNOW OR Wpthp = REFUSAL OR WpPeri = DONTKNOW OR WpPeri = REFUSAL]

IF Thinking about the last time ^ = OneWeek [WpPeri = 1]

| | | | | | **WpthpWb**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpthl**, **Wpthu**, **Wpthe**, **Wpthr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF Thinking about the last time ^ = TwoWeek [WpPeri = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **Wpthpfb**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpthl**, **Wpthu**, **Wpthe**, **Wpthr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Thinking about the last time ^ IN [Fourweek, OneMonth]*
| | | | | | | *[WpPeri = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **Wpthpmb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpthl**, **Wpthu**, **Wpthe**, **Wpthr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Thinking about the last time ^ IN [OneYear, LumpSum]*
| | | | | | | | *[WpPeri = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **Wpthpyb**
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpthl**, **Wpthu**, **Wpthe**, **Wpthr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **Wpthpob**
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpthl**, **Wpthu**, **Wpthe**, **Wpthr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |

| | | | *IF What was ^hisher[pnum] take-ho = RESPONSE [Wpthp =*
| | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPTHL**
| | | | Is this usual take home pay?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF Is this ^yourname[pnum] usual = No [Wpthl = 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPUP**
| | | | | How much usually paid?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | 01   One week
| | | | | 02   Two weeks
| | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[= RESPONSE [WpUP =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPUPA**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Round to nearest £.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (((WpUP = DONTKNOW) OR (WpUP = REFUSAL)) OR (WpUPa*
| | | | | *= DONTKNOW)) OR (WpUPa = REFUSAL) [WpUP = DONTKNOW OR*
| | | | | *WpUP = REFUSAL OR WpUPa = DONTKNOW OR WpUPa =*
| | | | | *REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[= OneWeek [WpUP = 1]*
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **WpupaWb**
| | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpupl**, **Wpupu**, **Wpupe**, **Wpupr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[= TwoWeek [WpUP = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **Wpupafb**
| | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpupl**, **Wpupu**, **Wpupe**, **Wpupr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[IN [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [WpUP = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **Wpupamb**
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpupl**, **Wpupu**, **Wpupe**, **Wpupr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[IN [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [WpUP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **Wpupayb**
| | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpupl**, **Wpupu**, **Wpupe**, **Wpupr**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **Wpupaob**
| | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpupl**, **Wpupu**, **Wpupe**, **Wpupr**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |

WPPAYA

| | | | INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent to the
| | | | questions about pay were?
| | | | 1   Very accurate
| | | | 2   Fairly accurate
| | | | 3   Not very accurate
| | | | 4   Not at all accurate

IF QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee [QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee]

WPCRET

| | | | | Is there a compulsory retirement age at current job? That is do you have to
| | | | | stop working when you reach a certain age?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No

IF Is there a compulsory retireme = Yes [WPCRet = 1]

WPCRAGE

| | | | | | What is the compulsory retirement age?
| | | | | | Range: 40..80

WPCRETL

| | | | | | Would like to work longer if employer would let ?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | END FILTER
| | | END FILTER

IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND (QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp) [QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway AND QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp]

WPIR

| | | | for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | | 3   Not yet but will be

IF ^irtxt for the Inland Revenue = Yes [WpIR = 1]

| | | | |
| | | | | **WPAP**
| | | | | Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with
| | | | | someone else?
| | | | | 1   Own account (sole owner)
| | | | | 2   In partnership
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Are you working on your own ac = Partners [Wpap = 2]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPYSH**
| | | | | | The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business -
| | | | | | that is not including your partner's share.
| | | | | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPRAIR**
| | | | | What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for
| | | | | the Inland Revenue?
				INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at start of the period
				Range: 1900..2050
				IF What is the most recent period = RESPONSE [WpraIR =
				RESPONSE]
					WPRAIM
					(What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared
					for the Inland Revenue?)
					INTERVIEWER:Code month at start of the period.
					If doesn't know month, code
					season.
					01 January
					02 February
					03 March
					04 April
					05 May
					06 June
					07 July
					08 August
					09 September
					10 October
					11 November
					12 December
					13 Winter (start of year)

| | | | | | 14   Spring
| | | | | | 15   Summer
| | | | | | 16   Autumn
| | | | | | 17   Winter (end of year)
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPRAEY**
| | | | | (What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for
| | | | | the Inland Revenue?)
				INTERVIEWER: Enter year at end of the period.
				Range: 1900..2050
				IF (What is the most recent perio = RESPONSE [WpraEY =
				RESPONSE]
					WPRAEM
					(What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared
					for the Inland Revenue?)
					INTERVIEWER:Code month at end of the period.
					If doesn't know month, code
					season.
					01 January
					02 February
					03 March
					04 April
					05 May
					06 June
					07 July
					08 August
					09 September
					10 October
					11 November
					12 December
					13 Winter (start of year)
					14 Spring
					15 Summer
					16 Autumn
					17 Winter (end of year)
			END FILTER
				WPPROF
			What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on

| | | | | these accounts for this period?
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpProf = DONTKNOW) OR (WpProf = REFUSAL) [WpProf =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR WpProf = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WpProfb**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 60000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpPrl**, **WpPru**, **WpPre**, **WpPrr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPPL**
| | | | | Does this amount refer to a profit or loss?
| | | | | 1   Profit/earnings
| | | | | 2   Loss
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Does this amount refer to a pr = ProfEarn [WpPL = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPBDT**
| | | | | | Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?
| | | | | | 1   Yes (before tax)
| | | | | | 2   No (after tax)
| | | | | | 3   (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPBDNI**
| | | | | | And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?
| | | | | | 1   Yes (before NI)
| | | | | | 2   No (after NI)
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ^irtxt for the Inland Revenue IN [No, NYet] [WpIR = 2, 3]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPBI**
| | | | | Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your , that is
| | | | | after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use in your
| | | | | work.
| | | | | On average what was your weekly or monthly income from over the last
| | | | | 12 months, before deductions for any tax, national insurance or pension
| | | | | contributions?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the amount will be given weekly or monthly.
| | | | | 1   Weekly
| | | | | 2   Monthly
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Now I'd like to ask some quest = Weekly [WpBI = 1]*

| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPBIWA**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter average weekly income over last 12 months.
| | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (WpBIwa = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBIwa = REFUSAL) [WpBIwa =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR WpBIwa = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WpBiwab**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 400, 1000, 4000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpBil**, **WpBiu**, **WpBie**, **WpBir**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Now I'd like to ask some quest = Monthly [WpBI = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPBIMA**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter average monthly income over last 12 months.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpBIma = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBIma = REFUSAL) [WpBIma =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR WpBIma = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WpBIMab**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1500, 4000, 15000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpBII**, **WpBIu**, **WpBIe**, **WpBIr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (WpBI = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBI = REFUSAL) [WpBI =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR WpBI = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WpBIMab**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1500, 4000, 15000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpBII**, **WpBIu**, **WpBIe**, **WpBIr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpCJb = SDirectr) OR (QWPB.Qre.WpCJb =*
| | | | *RunBuss)) OR (QWPB.Qre.WpCJb = BPartner) [QWPB.Qre.WpCJb = SDirectr*
| | | | *OR QWPB.Qre.WpCJb = RunBuss OR QWPB.Qre.WpCJb = BPartner]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPBUSV**
| | | | | About how much is the business worth?
| | | | | Range: 0..99999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpbusV = DONTKNOW) OR (WpbusV = REFUSAL) [WpbusV =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR WpbusV = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WpBusVB**
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (25000, 100000, 250000, 1000000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpBul**, **WpBuu**, **WpBue**, **WpBur**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **WPMOJ**
| | | you currently earn any money from ?
		INTERVIEWER: Include paid babysitting, mail order agent, pools agent, etc.
		1 Yes
		2 No
		IF ^mojtxt you currently earn any = Yes [WpMoJ = 1]
			WPHMSJ
			How many hours do you usually work a month in these jobs, excluding any
			meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?
			Range: 1..700
			WPESJ
			After tax and any other deductions, what was your total income from these
			jobs in the last month?
			INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
			Round to the nearest £.
			Range: 0..9999997

| | | |

| | | | *IF (WpEsj = DONTKNOW) OR (WpEsj = REFUSAL) [WpEsj =*
| | | | *DONTKNOW OR WpEsj = REFUSAL]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WpEsjB**
| | | | | Was it......
| | | | | BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 2500)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpEsl**, **WpEsu**, **WpEse**, **WpEsr**]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (WpEsj = RESPONSE) AND (WpEsj = 0) [WpEsj = RESPONSE AND*
| | | | *WpEsj = 0]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPESJM**
| | | | | After tax and other deductions, what is your average monthly income from
| | | | | these jobs?
| | | | |
| | | | | ENTER AMOUNT.
| | | | |
| | | | | ROUND TO THE NEAREST £.
| | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpEsjm = DONTKNOW) OR (WpEsjm = REFUSAL) [WpEsjm =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR WpEsjm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WpEsjmb**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 2500)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpEsl**, **WpEsu**, **WpEse**, **WpEsr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **WPBUS**
| | | Can I just check, apart from anything you've already told me about, do you own
| | | all or part of a business (as an active or sleeping partner)?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | | *IF Can I just check, apart from a = Yes [WpBus = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPVBUS**
| | | | About how much is your share of the business worth?
| | | | Range: 0..99999997
| | | |
| | | | *IF (WpVBus = DONTKNOW) OR (WpVBus = REFUSAL) [WpVBus =*
| | | | *DONTKNOW OR WpVBus = REFUSAL]*

| | | | |
| | | | | **WpVBusB**
| | | | | Is it......
| | | | | BRACKETS (25000, 100000, 250000, 1000000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpVBl**, **WpVBu**, **WpVBe**, **WpVBr**]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP
| | | |
| | | | *IF (NPffw = 0) OR (NPffw <> RESPONSE) [NPffw = 0 OR NPffw <>*
| | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs =*
| | | | | *Employee]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPBPS**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Does your current employer offer a pension scheme which you are
| | | | | | entiled to join?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/Does your current employer o = Yes [WpBPS = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPPS**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Are you a member of this pension scheme?
| | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpBPS = No) OR (WpPS <> Yes) [WpBPS = 2 OR WpPS <> 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPMORE**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Apart from state pensions, do you have any pension schemes that you
| | | | | | belong to now, or you had in the past?
| | | | | | Please include schemes which you are currently receiving an income
| | | | | | from.
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((NPffw > 0) OR (WpPS = Yes)) OR (WpMore = Yes) [NPffw > 0 OR*
| | | | *WpPS = 1 OR WpMore = 1]*
| | | | |

```
| | | | | LOOP FOR INP:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (((INP <= NPffw) OR ((INP > 1) AND (QPension[INP -
| | | | | | 1].WpMorePC = Yes))) OR ((INP > 1) AND (QPension[INP - 1].WpPSPC
| | | | | | = Yes))) OR (((INP = 1) AND (NPffw = 0)) AND ((WpPS = Yes) OR
| | | | | | (WpMore = Yes))) [INP <= NPffw OR INP > 1 AND QPensionINP -
| | | | | | 1.WpMorePC = Yes OR INP > 1 AND QPensionINP - 1.WpPSPC = Yes
| | | | | | OR INP = 1 AND NPffw = 0 AND WpPS = Yes OR WpMore = Yes]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QInd.QWPension.QTPension.QPension.PPRevNew = 'Prev'
| | | | | | | [PPRevNew = 'Prev']
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF ((INP > 1) AND (QPension[INP - Are you a member of this
| | | | | | | | pensi = Yes)) OR (((INP = 1) AND (WpPS = Yes)) AND (NPffw = 0))
| | | | | | | | [INP > 1 AND QPensionINP - 1.WpPSPC = Yes OR INP = 1 AND
| | | | | | | | WpPS = Yes AND NPffw = 0]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPPENT
| | | | | | | | What type of pension is this?
| | | | | | | | 1    Employer Pension
| | | | | | | | 2    Private Personal Pension
| | | | | | | | 3    Group Personal Pension
| | | | | | | | 4    Stakeholder Pension
| | | | | | | | 5    S226 Plan
| | | | | | | | 6    Retirement Annuity pensions (pre 86 PPPs)
| | | | | | | | 95   Other retirement saving scheme
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF QInd.QWPension.QTPension.QPension.PPRevNew = 'Prev'
| | | | | | | [PPRevNew = 'Prev']
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WPPREV
| | | | | | | | Last time you were interviewed, in , you told us about .
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously
disputes this record.
| | | | | | | | 1    Yes
| | | | | | | | 2    No
| | | | | | | | 3    Not read out as didn't make sense
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | *IF (WpPrev = Yes) OR (PPRevNew = 'New') [WpPrev = 1 OR*
| | | | | | | *PPRevNew = 'New']*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF PenFFW.WpFFName = RESPONSE [PenFFW.WpFFName =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPNAME**
| | | | | | | | Can I just check, what is the name of this pension scheme?
| | | | | | | | String: 80
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (PenFFW.WpFFCurP = Current) OR (PPRevNew = 'New')*
| | | | | | | | *[PenFFW.WpFFCurP = 1 OR PPRevNew = 'New']*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF ((INP > 1) AND (QPension[INP - Are you a member of this*
| | | | | | | | | *pensi = Yes)) OR (((INP = 1) AND (NPffw = 0)) AND (WpPS =*
| | | | | | | | | *Yes)) [INP > 1 AND QPensionINP - 1.WpPSPC = Yes OR INP = 1*
| | | | | | | | | *AND NPffw = 0 AND WpPS = Yes]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> Past [PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPCURR**
| | | | | | | | | | ?
| | | | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (WpCurr = No) AND (PPRevNew = 'Prev') [WpCurr = 2*
| | | | | | | | *AND PPRevNew = 'Prev']*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPLFTPS**
| | | | | | | | Why are you no longer a member of this pension scheme?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | 1   I changed employer
| | | | | | | | 2   Employer no longer offers pension scheme
| | | | | | | | 3   No longer eligble to be a member of pension scheme
| | | | | | | | 4   Left as could not afford payments
| | | | | | | | 5   Retired
| | | | | | | | 6   Started receiving pension
| | | | | | | | 95   Other reason
| | | | | | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

*IF (WpCurr <> Yes) OR (((PenFFW.WpFFCurP = RESPONSE)
AND (PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> Current)) AND NOT (((INP > 1)
AND (QPension[INP - Are you a member of this pensi = Yes)) OR
(((INP = 1) AND (NPffw = 0)) AND (WpPS = Yes)))) [WpCurr <> 1
OR PenFFW.WpFFCurP = RESPONSE AND PenFFW.WpFFCurP <>
1 AND NOT INP > 1 AND QPensionINP - 1.WpPSPC = Yes OR INP
= 1 AND NPffw = 0 AND WpPS = Yes]*

WPREC
Are you receiving a pension from this scheme?
1   Yes
2   No

IF Are you^still receiving a pens = No [WpRec = 2]

WPRGHX
Have you ... READ OUT ...
1   ...retained pension rights in this scheme,
2   transferred rights from this scheme into another scheme,
3   or, received a lump sum refund of contributions?
4   [SPONTANEOUS: Has stopped receiving pension from this
scheme]

END FILTER

END FILTER

*IF ((PrevNew = 'Prev') AND (PenFFW.WpFFPenT = EmplPS))
AND (WpCurp = Current) [PrevNew = 'Prev' AND
PenFFW.WpFFPenT = EmplPS AND WpCurp = 2]*

WPSRUL
Have any of the pension scheme rules changed since we last
interviewed you?
1   Yes
2   No
3   AFTER CAPI PROMPT: Yes, scheme rules have changed

END FILTER

*IF ((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND (WpCurr = Yes)) AND
(((PrevNew = 'New') OR ((PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE)
AND (WpCurp = Current))) OR (Wpsrul = Yes)) [WpPenT = EmplPS
AND WpCurr = Yes AND PrevNew = 'New' OR
PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE AND WpCurp = 2 OR Wpsrul
= 1]*

WPDPS

SHOW CARD E13

Is your pension scheme more like Type A or Type B?

INTERVIEWER:Type A is sometimes called defined contribution or money
purchase,
type B is sometimes called defined benefit.
1   Type A: My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension will depend on the size of this fund when I retire
2   Type B: My pension will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary
3   Don't know

END FILTER

IF (WpCurr = Yes) AND (((Wpsrul = Yes) OR ((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND ((PrevNew = 'New') OR (PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE)))) OR ((WpPenT <> EmplPS) AND (WpCurp = Current))) [WpCurr = Yes AND Wpsrul = 1 OR WpPenT = EmplPS AND PrevNew = 'New' OR PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE OR WpPenT <> EmplPS AND WpCurp = 2]

WPCOS

Is it a contracted out scheme (this means you pay lower National Insurance Contributions and give up your entitlement to the State Second Pension scheme)?
1   Yes
2   No
3   Don't know

END FILTER

IF (((PrevNew = 'New') AND (WpPenT = EmplPS)) AND (WpCurp = Current)) OR (Wpsrul = Yes) [PrevNew = 'New' AND WpPenT = EmplPS AND WpCurp = 2 OR Wpsrul = 1]

WPNRA

Is there a Normal Retirement Age in your pension scheme or period of service after which members can retire?
1   Yes - normal retirement age
2   Yes - period of service
3   Yes - both / either
4   No - neither
5   Don't know

IF Is there a Normal Retirement A IN [YesB, YesNRA] [Wpnra = 3, 1]

WPBTHA
What is the normal retirement age?
Range: 0..120

END FILTER

IF Is there a Normal Retirement A IN [YesB, YesPer] [Wpnra = 3, 2]

WPBTHP
What is the period of service?
Range: 0..120

END FILTER

IF Is there a Normal Retirement A IN [YesB, YesNRA] [Wpnra = 3, 1]

WPERA
Does your scheme have an earlier age at which you can retire and draw pension benefits?
1   Yes
2   No
3   Occasionally

END FILTER

IF (Wpera IN [Yes, Occasionally]) OR (Wpnra IN [YesPer, No, DKnow]) [Wpera = 1, 3 OR Wpnra = 2, 4, 5]

WPYAER
What currently is the youngest age at which you could take early retirement?
Range: 0..120

END FILTER

IF based on feedforward data/curr = DB [WpDCDB = 2]

WPDESP

SHOW CARD E14

Which of these best describes how your pension will be calculated?

CODE ONE ONLY.
1   Some fraction of my final year's salary

2 Some fraction of my salary from all years when I have been in the scheme
3 Some fraction of my last five years' salary
4 In some other way
5 Don't know

IF @/SHOW CARD E14 @/Which of the = other [WpDesP = 4]

WPODP

INTERVIEWER: Write in other way.
String: 70

END FILTER

IF @/SHOW CARD E14 @/Which of the <> DKnow [WpDesP <> 5]

WPFSAP
What fraction will be added to your final pension for each year's service?
1 1/60
2 1/80
3 Other
4 Don't know

IF What fraction will be added to = other [WpFsap = 3]

WPFSAL

INTERVIEWER: Enter other fraction.
String: 10

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (((PrevNew = 'New') OR (Wpsrul = Yes)) OR (PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE)) AND (WpDCDB = DB) [PrevNew = 'New' OR Wpsrul = 1 OR PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE AND WpDCDB = 2]

WPPLP
All pensions go up with prices after retirement (sometimes known as index-linked), but some may go up more than prices. Will your

pension go up more than prices after retirement?
1   Yes
2   No
3   Don't know

IF All pensions go up with prices = Yes [WpPlp = 1]

WPPLPH
Will this be ... READ OUT ...
1   ... automatic,
2   or, at your employer's (scheme's) discretion?
3   Other
4   Don't know

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF based on feedforward data/curr = DB [WpDCDB = 2]

WPLUMP
What size lump sum do you expect to receive when you retire?
Range: 0..9999997

IF (WpLump = DONTKNOW) OR (WpLump = REFUSAL)
[WpLump = DONTKNOW OR WpLump = REFUSAL]

WpLumpb
Would it be......
BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 200000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **WpLul**, **WpLuu**, **WpLue**, **WpLur**]

END FILTER

WPPTP
How much do you expect to get from this pension when you
retire?

INTERVIEWER:If asked: in today's prices.

Code how answer is given.
1   Income as a percentage of salary
2   Income as an annual amount of money

IF How much do you expect to get = Incpsal [WpPTP = 1]

WPPSAL

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..100
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF How much do you expect to get = Incamon [WpPTP = 2]*
/ / / / / / / / /
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPASAL**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. = NONRESPONSE*
/ / / / / / / / / *[WpAsal = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WpASalb**
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpASl**, **WpASu**, **WpASe**, **WpASr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF How much do you expect to get = NONRESPONSE*
/ / / / / / / / / / *[WpPTP = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WpASalb**
| | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpASl**, **WpASu**, **WpASe**, **WpASr**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF ((QPena.Wpsrul = Yes) OR ((PrevNew = 'New') AND*
/ / / / / / / / *(QPena.WpCurp = Current))) OR ((PenFFW.WpFFYbs <>*
/ / / / / / / / *RESPONSE) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current)) [QPena.Wpsrul =*
/ / / / / / / / *Yes OR PrevNew = 'New' AND QPena.WpCurp = Current OR*
/ / / / / / / / *PenFFW.WpFFYbs <> RESPONSE AND QPena.WpCurp =*
/ / / / / / / / *Current]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPYBS**
| | | | | | | | | How many years have you had this pension?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..60
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

IF ((WpPenT = EmpIPS) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current))
AND (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) [WpPenT = EmpIPS
AND QPena.WpCurp = Current AND QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs =
Employee]

WPERC
Does your employer require you to make a contribution to your pension scheme?
1   Yes
2   No
3   Don't know

IF Does your employer require you = Yes [WpErc = 1]

WPMC
What is the minimum contribution you need to make?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1   Amount
2   Percentage of salary
3   Don't know

IF What is the minimum contributi = Amount [WpMc = 1]

WPMCA

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..9997

WPPERC
What period does this cover?
01   One week
02   Two weeks
03   Three weeks
04   Four weeks
05   Calendar month
07   Two calendar months
08   Eight times a year
09   Nine times a year
10   Ten times a year
13   Three months/13 weeks
26   Six months/26 weeks
52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
90   Less than one week
95   One off/lump sum
96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END FILTER

IF What is the minimum contributi = Fractsal [WpMc = 2]

WPMFRAC

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 0..100

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF Does your employer require you = Yes [WpErc = 1]

IF QPena.WpDCDB = DB [QPena.WpDCDB = DB]

WPACON
Do you make any additional contributions to your pension
scheme through ... READ OUT ...
1   ... Additional Voluntary Contributions - AVCs,
2   buying Added Years,
3   or Irregular contributions?
4   No
5   Don't know

IF Do you make any additional con = Addyear [WpAcon = 2]

WPADY
How many added years did you get in the last 12 months?
Range: 0..10

END FILTER

ELSE

IF QPena.WpDCDB = DC [QPena.WpDCDB = DC]

WPMMIN
Do you usually contribute more than the minimum
contribution?
1   Yes
2   No

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (WpAcon = AVC) OR (WpMMin = Yes) [WpAcon = 1 OR WpMMin = 1]

WPACOA

How much ?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1   Amount
2   Percentage of salary
3   Don't know

IF How much ^contribute? @/@/INTE = Amount [WpAcoA = 1]

WPACOB

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

WPACOC

What period does this cover?
01   One week
02   Two weeks
03   Three weeks
04   Four weeks
05   Calendar month
07   Two calendar months
08   Eight times a year
09   Nine times a year
10   Ten times a year
13   Three months/13 weeks
26   Six months/26 weeks
52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
90   Less than one week
95   One off/lump sum
96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END FILTER

IF How much ^contribute? @/@/INTE = fractsal [WpAcoA = 2]

WPFRAS

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 0..100

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF Do you make any additional con = IrrContr [WpAcon = 3]

WPCONY

How much did you contribute in the last 12 months through additional irregular contributions?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (WpErc IN [No, DKnow]) OR ((WpPenT IN [PPP .. Other]) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current)) [WpErc = 2, 3 OR WpPenT = PPP .. Other AND QPena.WpCurp = Current]

WPPCONT

Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into the pension, do you contribute to your pension ... READ OUT ...
1   ... never,
2   regularly,
3   irregularly,
4   or, have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

IF Not including any National Ins = Regu [WpPCont = 2]

WPYCAMT

How much do you currently contribute to your pension scheme?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1   Amount
2   Percentage of salary
3   Don't know

IF How much do you currently cont = Amount [WpYcAmt = 1]

WPYCA

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

WPMCAF

What period does this cover?
01   One week
02   Two weeks

| | | | | | | | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much do you currently cont = fractsal*
/ / / / / / / / / / / | *[WpYcAmt = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **WPYFRAC**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF Not including any National Ins IN [Irregu, StopCon]*
/ / / / / / / / / / | *[WpPCont = 3, 4]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPLCOY**
| | | | | | | | | | When did you last make a contribution?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter year at this question.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (WpLcoY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLcoY >= PrevDate*
/ / / / / / / / / / | *[PNum].YEAR) [WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND WpLcoY >=*
/ / / / / / / / / / | *PrevDate.YEAR]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **WPLCOM**
| | | | | | | | | | | (When did you last make a contribution?)
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Code month at this question.
| | | | | | | | | | | If the respondent
| | | | | | | | | | | doesn't know month, code season.

```
01   January
02   February
03   March
04   April
05   May
06   June
07   July
08   August
09   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
13   Winter (start of year)
14   Spring
15   Summer
16   Autumn
17   Winter (end of year)
```

END FILTER

IF When did you last make a contr >= 2005 [WpLcoY >= 2005]

WPNIRR
About how many times in the last year did you contribute to your pension?
Range: 0..60

END FILTER

WPMCON
About how much did you contribute ?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1   Amount
2   Percentage of salary
3   Don't know

IF About how much did you contrib = Amount [WpMcon = 1]

WPAC

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

ELSE

IF About how much did you contrib = Fractsal [WpMcon = 2]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | **WPFSC**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Not including any National Ins = StopCon [WpPCont = 4]*
/ / / / / / / / /
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPRCON**
| | | | | | | | | Did you previously contribute regularly to this pension?
| | | | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Did you previously contribute = Yes [WpRcon = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPRSC**
| | | | | | | | | | Why did you stop contributing to this Personal Pension?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | | 1   Moved job and joined employer's pension scheme
| | | | | | | | | | 2   Rejoined employer's pension scheme in existing job
| | | | | | | | | | 3   Rejoined State Earnings Related Pension Scheme
| | | | | | | | | | 4   Worried about risks
| | | | | | | | | | 5   Worried about publicity concerning personal pensions
| | | | | | | | | | 95   Other (specify)
| | | | | | | | | [code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]
									WPRSCO
										INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.
										String: 20
									END FILTER
								END FILTER
							END FILTER
						END FILTER

IF ((WpPenT <> S226P) AND (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee)) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current) [WpPenT <> S226P AND QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND QPena.WpCurp = Current]

WPCEMP

Does your employer contribute to this pension?

1 Yes - regularly
2 Yes - irregularly
3 No

IF Does your employer contribute = Irregu [WpCemp = 2]

WPECPP

How much was the last contribution that your employer made to your Personal Pension?

1 Amount
2 Percentage of salary

IF How much was the last contribu = Amount [WpECPP = 1]

WPAECP

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

IF INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. = RESPONSE [WpAECP = RESPONSE]

WPEPERI

What period does that cover?

01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much was the last contribu = fractsal [WpECPP = 2]*

| | | | | | | | | | | | **WPFSEC**

| | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100

| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | *IF Does your employer contribute = Regu [WpCemp = 1]*

| | | | | | | | | | **WPMEC**
| | | | | | | | | | How much does your employer usually contribute?
| | | | | | | | | | 1   Amount
| | | | | | | | | | 2   Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | | 3   Percentage of contribution
| | | | | | | | | | 4   Don't know

| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much does your employer us = Amount [WpMEC = 1]*

| | | | | | | | | | | **WPAMEC**

| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | | | *IF INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. = RESPONSE [WpAMEC = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | | | | **WPFSCP**
| | | | | | | | | | | | What period does that cover?
| | | | | | | | | | | | 01   One week
| | | | | | | | | | | | 02   Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | | | 90   Less than one week

| | | | | | | | | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much does your employer us IN [fractsal, other]*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[WpMEC = 2, 3]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **WPFSCO**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary or contribution.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (QPena.WpDCDB = DB) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current)*
| | | | | | | | *[QPena.WpDCDB = DB AND QPena.WpCurp = Current]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPFSAV**
| | | | | | | Do you make any Free Standing Additional Voluntary
| | | | | | | Contributions (FSAVC'S)?
| | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Do you make any Free Standing = Yes [WpFSav = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPPFVAL**
| | | | | | | What is the value of your accumulated contributions at this
| | | | | | | point?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (WpPFVal = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPFVal = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | *[WpPFVal = DONTKNOW OR WpPFVal = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WpPFValb**
| | | | | | | Would it amount to......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpPFI**, **WpPFu**, **WpPFe**, **WpPFr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (WpCurr = Yes) AND (((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND*
| | | | | | | | *(QPena.WpDCDB = DC)) OR ((WpPenT IN [PPP .. Other]) AND*
| | | | | | | | *(QPena.WpCurp = Current))) [WpCurr = Yes AND WpPenT =*
| | | | | | | | *EmplPS AND QPena.WpDCDB = DC OR WpPenT = PPP .. Other*
| | | | | | | | *AND QPena.WpCurp = Current]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPAPF**
| | | | | | | | What is the value of the accumulated pension fund at this point?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (WpAPF = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAPF = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | *[WpAPF = DONTKNOW OR WpAPF = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WpAPFb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpAPl**, **WpAPu**, **WpAPe**, **WpAPr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPPTOP**
| | | | | | | | How much do you expect the pension to be worth when you
| | | | | | | | retire?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:If asked: in today's prices.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | 1   Total amount of pension
| | | | | | | | 2   Annual Amount
| | | | | | | | 3   Don't know
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much do you expect the pen IN [TotalA, AnAmount]*
| | | | | | | | *[WpPtoP = 1, 2]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPPENB**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (WpPenB = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | | *[WpPenB = DONTKNOW OR WpPenB = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much do you expect the pen = TotalA [WpPtoP =*
| | | | | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **WpPenTB**
| | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 150000)

| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpPel**, **WpPeu**, **WpPee**, **WpPer**]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much do you expect the pen = AnAmount*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *[WpPtoP = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **WpPenAB**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpPel**, **WpPeu**, **WpPee**,

WpPer]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF ((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current))*
| | | | | | | *AND (PenFFW.WpFFCons <> RESPONSE) [WpPenT = EmplPS*
| | | | | | | *AND QPena.WpCurp = Current AND PenFFW.WpFFCons <>*
| | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPCONS**
| | | | | | | We may wish to contact your employer to find out more about the
| | | | | | | rules of their pension scheme. Would you be willing to give us
| | | | | | | their name and address for this purpose?
| | | | | | | 1   Employer's name and address given
| | | | | | | 2   Employer's name and address not given
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF We may wish to contact your em = Given [WpCons = 1]*
/ / / / / / / /
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **WPEADD**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter employer's name and address.
| | | | | | | | String: 80
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND (PrevNew = 'New')) AND*
| | | | | | | *(QPena.WpCurp = Past)) OR (((PenFFW.WpFFPenT = EmplPS)*
| | | | | | | *AND (QPena.WpCurp = Past)) AND (PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <>*
| | | | | | | *RESPONSE)) [WpPenT = EmplPS AND PrevNew = 'New' AND*

QPena.WpCurp = Past OR PenFFW.WpFFPenT = EmplPS AND
QPena.WpCurp = Past AND PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE]

WPDPSP

SHOW CARD E13

Is your pension scheme more like Type A or Type B?

INTERVIEWER:Type A is sometimes called defined contribution or money
purchase,
type B is sometimes called defined benefit.
 1   Type A: My pension contributions were put into a fund which
grew over time and the pension depended on the size of this fund
when I retired
 2   Type B: My pension is based on a formula involving age, years of
service and salary
 3   Don't know

WPERCP
Did your employer require you to make a contribution to your
pension scheme?
 1   Yes
 2   No
 3   Don't know

END FILTER

IF QPena.WpCurp = Past [QPena.WpCurp = Past]

*IF (PrevNew = 'New') AND (WpRec = No) [PrevNew = 'New'
AND WpRec = No]*

IF Are you^still receiving a pens = No [WpRec = No]

WPDS
Between what dates (approximately) did you belong to this
scheme?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year started.
Range: 1900..2050

WPDE
(Between what dates (approximately) did you belong to this
scheme?)

| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter year stopped.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Are you^still receiving a pens = Yes [WpRec = Yes]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPINF**
| | | | | | | | | Is the amount you receive from this pension continually
| | | | | | | | | adjusted to take account of inflation (sometimes called index-
| | | | | | | | | linked)?
| | | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **WPPAY**
| | | | | | | | | Thinking about the last payment you received, what period did
| | | | | | | | | this cover?
| | | | | | | | | 01   One week
| | | | | | | | | 02   Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about the last paymen = RESPONSE [WpPay =*
/ / / / / / / / / / | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **WPPYR**
| | | | | | | | | | How much did you receive?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did you receive? = NONRESPONSE*
/ / / / / / / / / / | | *[WpPyR = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about the last paymen = OneWeek [WpPay*
/ / / / / / / / / / / | | *= 1]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **WpWb**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 75, 150, 600)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **WpWbl**, **WpWbu**, **WpWbe**, **WpWbr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about the last paymen = TwoWeek* / | | | | | | | | | | | | | *[WpPay = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **Wpfb**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpfbl**, **Wpfbu**, **Wpfbe**, **Wpfbr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about the last paymen IN [Fourweek,* / | | | | | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [WpPay = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **Wpmb**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpmbl**, **Wpmbu**, **Wpmbe**, **Wpmbr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about the last paymen IN* / | | | | | | | | | | | | | *[OneYear, LumpSum] [WpPay = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **Wpyb**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpybl**, **Wpybu**, **Wpybe**, **Wpybr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **Wpob**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Wpobl**, **Wpobu**, **Wpobe**, **Wpobr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPTAX
Is this before or after tax?
1   Before tax
2   After tax
3   (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)

IF (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) AND (WpPenT = EmplPS) [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND WpPenT = EmplPS]

WPNEW1
Changes introduced in April 2006 mean that it is now possible to be paid a pension by an employer whilst you continue to work for them. Is this pension that you are currently receiving paid for you by your current employer?
1   Yes
2   No
3   Don't know

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (WpRec = Yes) AND ((PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> Past) OR (PenFFW.WpFFRecP <> Receiving)) [WpRec = Yes AND PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> Past OR PenFFW.WpFFRecP <> Receiving]

WPLUMPS
Many pensions allow you to take a lump sum in addition to your pension income. Have you received a lump sum from this scheme?
1   Yes
2   No

IF Many pensions allow you to tak = Yes [WPLumpS = 1]

WPLUMPA
How much was the lump sum?

INTERVIEWER: Enter pounds.
Range: 1..999997

IF How much was the lump sum? @/@ =

NONRESPONSE [WPLumpA = NONRESPONSE]

WPLmpAB
Was it......
BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **WPLml**, **WPLmu**, **WPLme**, **WPLmr**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPTAKEP
Have you taken your pension as ... READ OUT ...
 1   ... Annuity with pension company who originally provided the scheme,
 2   ... Annuity with a different pension provider,
 3   or, Income drawdown?

IF Have you taken your pension as = IncDraw [WPTakeP = 3]

WPINCD
How much have you withdrawn annually from your pension?

INTERVIEWER: Enter pounds.
Range: 0..99997

IF How much have you withdrawn an = NONRESPONSE [WpIncD = NONRESPONSE]

WPIncDun
Was it......
BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **WPInl**, **WPInu**, **WPIne**, **WPInr**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPINFS
From whom do you normally get information on how your pension scheme operates, for example, the benefits that you can expect to receive?

PROBE: Who else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1   No information
2   Employer
3   Pension scheme reports
4   Work-mates
5   Financial press
6   Accountant
7   Independent financial adviser
8   Insurance or Pension representative
95   Other
[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

IF NOT (WpInfS = NoInfo) [NOT WpInfS = 1]

WPFINFO
Do you feel that you have received enough information about
your expected pension at retirement?
1   Yes
2   No

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF QInd.QWPension.QTPension.INP >= @/Number of pensions fed
fowar [INP >= NPffw]

IF (WpBPStmp = EMPTY AND (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs =
Employee)) AND (NPffw > 0) [WpBPStmp = EMPTY AND
QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND NPffw > 0]

WPBPSPC
Does your current employer offer a pension scheme which you are
entiled to join?
1   Yes
2   No

IF Does your current employer off = Yes [WpBPSPC = 1]

WPPSPC
Are you a member of this pension scheme?
1   Yes
2   No

END FILTER

IF Are you a member of this pensi <> Yes [WpPSPC <> 1]

WPMOREPC

| | | | | | | | | So far you have told us about

| | | | | | | | | Apart from state pensions, do you have any other pension schemes that you belong to now, or you had in the past?

| | | | | | | | | Please include schemes which you are currently receiving an income from.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | END FILTER

| | | | IF QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee]

| | | | | IF @/Does your current employer o = No [WpBPS = 2]

| | | | | | **WPANYP**

| | | | | | You said that your employer did not offer you a pension scheme. Does your employer offer a pension scheme to any employees?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | IF @/Are you a member of this pen = No [WpPS = 2]

| | | | | | **WPPSM**

| | | | | | You said that you were not a member of the pension scheme your employer offers. Why aren't you a member of this scheme?
| | | | | | PROBE: What else?
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | 1 Preferred, or already had, other arrangement
| | | | | | 2 Expected to move job
| | | | | | 3 Could not afford payments
| | | | | | 4 Not eligible to join
| | | | | | 95 Other reason (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | [code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

| | | | | | | **WPPSMO**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER : Write in other answer.
| | | | | | | String: 40
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
					ELSE
						IF @/If you joined the scheme and = Yes [WpEc = 1]
							WPECA
							Would this be ...READ OUT...
							1 ...automatic,
							2 or, at employer's discretion?
							3 Don't know
						END FILTER
					END FILTER
				END FILTER
			END FILTER
			IF QId.QID1.Qre[PNum].DiMar IN [Remarr .. Sponnew] [QId.QID1.Qre
			[PNum].DiMar = Remarr .. Sponnew]
				WPEXW
				Some people who have been divorced or widowed receive pensions from
				schemes which their husband, wife or civil partner contributed to.
				Do you expect to receive a pension from any scheme like this in the future?
				Please do not include any pensions you are already receiving an income
				from.
				1 Yes
				2 No
				IF @/Some people who have been di = Yes [WpExW = 1]
					WPSPOUP
					How much do you expect to receive from schemes like this in the future?
					INTERVIEWER: Ask for period covered and then the amount.

| | | | | | Period covered
| | | | | | 1   Weekly
| | | | | | 2   Monthly
| | | | | | 3   Yearly
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF @/How much do you expect to re = RESPONSE [WpSpouP =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPSPOU**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | How much do you expect to receive from schemes like this in the
| | | | | | | future?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Enter amount
| | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF QWPension.WpRPens > 0 [QWPension.WpRPens > 0]*
| | | |
| | | | **MANINT**
| | | | There may be a lot of uncertainty about how much income you will receive
| | | | from your pension in the future, for example because of changes made by
| | | | your pension provider or changes to government pension policy. But many
| | | | people still have some idea of the lowest and highest income they could
| | | | possibly get.
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | Range: 1..1
| | | |
| | | | **WPMPAH**
| | | | If you added together your expected income from any occupational or
| | | | personal pensions, but not your state pension, what is the most income you
| | | | could expect to receive at state pension age in the best case scenario?
| | | | If unsure, please think of a yearly figure.
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount at this question, period at the next.
| | | | Round to the nearest £.
| | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | |
| | | | **WPMANPP**
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period at this question.

| | | | 01   One week
| | | | 02   TwoWeek
| | | | 03   ThrWeek
| | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | 07   TwoMonth
| | | | 08   EighYear
| | | | 09   NineYear
| | | | 10   TenYear
| | | | 13   ThrMonth
| | | | 26   SixMonth
| | | | 52   One year
| | | | 90   LessWeek
| | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | 96   Other (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | |
| | | | **WPMALA**
| | | | If you added together your expected income from any occupational or
| | | | personal pensions, but not your state pension, what is the least income you
| | | | could expect to receive at state pension age in the worst case scenario?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
| | | | Round to the nearest £.
| | | | If the respondent is sure about their
| | | | future pension payment,
| | | | enter the same amount again.
| | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | |
| | | | *IF WpMpah-WpMalA, number of range >= 2 [WpQn >= 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPMFQ**
| | | | | SHOW CARD E9
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | What are the chances that you will receive more than £?
| | | | |
| | | | | Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think
| | | | | there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you
| | | | | think this is absolutely certain to happen.
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF WpMpah-WpMalA, number of range >= 3 [WpQn >= 3]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPMSQ**
| | | | | SHOW CARD E9
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | What are the chances that you will receive more than £?

| | | | |
| | | | | Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think
| | | | | there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you
| | | | | think this is absolutely certain to happen.
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF WpMpah-WpMalA, number of range >= 4 [WpQn >= 4]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPMTQ**
| | | | | SHOW CARD E9
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | What are the chances that you will receive more than £?
| | | | |
| | | | | Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think
| | | | | there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you
| | | | | think this is absolutely certain to happen.
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **WPSPINT**
| | | There may also be a lot of uncertainty about how much income you will receive
| | | from state pensions in the future, for example because of changes to government
| | | pension policy. But many people still have some idea of the lowest and highest
| | | income they could possibly get.
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | Range: 1..1
| | |
| | | **WPMSAH**
| | | If you added together your expected income from state pensions, including those
| | | from SERPS/State Second Pensions, what is the most income you could expect
| | | to receive at state pension age in the best case scenario?
| | | If unsure, please think of a weekly figure.
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount at this question, period at the next.
| | | Range: 0..999997
| | |
| | | **WPMANSP**
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter period at this question.
| | | 01   One week
| | | 02   TwoWeek
| | | 03   ThrWeek

| | | 04   Four weeks
| | | 05   Calendar month
| | | 07   TwoMonth
| | | 08   EighYear
| | | 09   NineYear
| | | 10   TenYear
| | | 13   ThrMonth
| | | 26   SixMonth
| | | 52   One year
| | | 90   LessWeek
| | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | 96   Other (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| |
| | **WPMSH**
| | | If you added together your expected income from state pensions, including those
| | | from SERPS/State Second Pensions, what is the least income you could expect to
| | | receive at state pension age in the worst case scenario?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
| | | If the respondent is sure about their future pension payment,
| | |
| | | enter the same amount again.
| | | Range: 0..999997
| | |
| | | *IF WPMSAH-WpMsh, number of ranges >= 2 [Wpsn >= 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPMSFQ**
| | | | SHOW CARD E9
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | What are the chances that you will receive more than £?
| | | |
| | | | Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think
| | | | there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think
| | | | this is absolutely certain to happen.
| | | | Range: 0..100
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF WPMSAH-WpMsh, number of ranges >= 3 [Wpsn >= 3]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPMSSQ**
| | | | SHOW CARD E9
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | What are the chances that you will receive more than £?
| | | |
| | | | Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think
| | | | there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think
| | | | this is absolutely certain to happen.

| | | | Range: 0..100
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF WPMSAH-WpMsh, number of ranges >= 4 [Wpsn >= 4]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPMSTQ**
| | | | SHOW CARD E9
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | What are the chances that you will receive more than £?
| | | |
| | | | Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think
| | | | there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think
| | | | this is absolutely certain to happen.
| | | | Range: 0..100
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((ISex = male) AND (AgeP < 65)) OR ((ISex = female) AND (AgeP < 60))*
| | | *[ISex[pnum] = male AND AgeP[pnum] < 65 OR ISex[pnum] = female AND*
| | | *AgeP[pnum] < 60]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPSFOR**
| | | | The government is planning to send all individuals a forecast of how much
| | | | they can expect to receive from their state pension when they reach state
| | | | pension age. It is also possible to request a forecast without waiting for the
| | | | government to send one to you automatically.
| | | |
| | | | Have you ...READ OUT...
| | | | 1 Requested forecast but not yet received it?
| | | | 2 Requested a forecast and already received it?
| | | | 3 Received a forecast without requesting one?
| | | | 4 Neither received nor requested a forecast?
| | | |
| | | | *IF The government is planning to IN [ReqR, Rec] [WpSFor = 2, 3]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPPFDM**
| | | | | When did you receive your forecast?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter month.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September

| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPPFDY**
| | | | | When did you receive your forecast?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
| | | | | Range: 1990..2050
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPFPR**
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER CODE: Does respondent have their State Pension forecast to
refer to now?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF INTERVIEWER CODE: Does respond = No [WpFPr = 2]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPFPN**
| | | | | | Can you remember (approximately) the figures that were in your State
| | | | | | Pension forecast?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpFPr = Yes) OR (WpFPN = Yes) [WpFPr = 1 OR WpFPN = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPSPFU**
| | | | | | Did you understand the information provided on your State Pension
| | | | | | forecast?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPBPPS**
| | | | | | How much Basic Pension does the forecast report that you can expect to
| | | | | | receive per week if you retire at State Pension Age?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:If no figure given on the forecast, enter zero.
| | | | | | Enter amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPAP**
| | | | | | Does the forecast state that you can expect to receive any 'Additional
| | | | | | Pension'?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not include any figure given for 'Graduated Retirement
Benefit'.

| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Does the forecast state that y = Yes [WpAp = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPAPS**
| | | | | | | How much Additional Pension does the forecast report that you can
| | | | | | | expect to receive per week at State Pension Age?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:If no figure given on the forecast, enter zero.
| | | | | | | Enter amount.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPPFEX**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD E10
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Compared to the amount you would have expected, which of the
| | | | | | following describes the amounts stated in the forecast?
| | | | | | 1   A lot lower than expected
| | | | | | 2   A little lower than expected
| | | | | | 3   About what expected
| | | | | | 4   A little higher than expected
| | | | | | 5   A lot higher than expected
| | | | | | 6   Hadn't thought about it before
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (ISex = female) AND (AgeP < 60) [ISex[pnum] = female AND AgeP*
| | | | *[pnum] < 60]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPSPY**
| | | | | Do you know at what age in years and months you will reach the State
| | | | | Pension Age?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of years.
| | | | | Range: 50..120
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPSPAM**
| | | | | Do you know at what age in years and months that you will reach the State
| | | | | Pension age?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | Range: 0..11
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPSPAW**

| | | | | Were you aware that the State Pension age for women is changing?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpDes IN [Retire, Semi] [QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpDes =*
| | | *Retire, Semi]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF You said earlier that ^youname <> RESPONSE [IFFW[pnum].WpRAge*
| | | | *<> RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPRAGE**
| | | | | You said earlier that . At what age did retire?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age here.
| | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) AND*
| | | *(QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs*
| | | *= Employee AND QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway]*
| | | |
| | | | **WPEARLY**
| | | | been offered any form of early retirement incentives since 50 which chose
| | | | not to take?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF ^CHaveHas[pnum] ^youname[pnum] = Yes [WpEarly = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPERAG**
| | | | | How old ?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
| | | | | Range: 50..120
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpDes IN [Retire, Semi] [QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpDes =*
| | | *Retire, Semi]*
| | | |

| | | | *IF Did ^heshe[pnum] take early re <> RESPONSE [IFFW[pnum].WpEret*
| | | | *<> RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPERET**
| | | | | Did take early retirement, that is did retire before the normal retirement
| | | | | age in pension scheme or before the compulsory retirement age in job?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Did ^heshe[pnum] take early re = Yes [WpERet = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPERP**
| | | | | | When first retired, did retire on a ...READ OUT...
| | | | | | 1   ... full pension,
| | | | | | 2   reduced pension,
| | | | | | 3   or, no pension?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPREAS**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD E11
| | | | | |
| | | | | | What were reasons for taking early retirement?
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | 01   Own ill health
| | | | | | 02   Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | | | 03   Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | 04   Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary
| | | | | | redundancy
| | | | | | 05   Could not find another job
| | | | | | 06   To spend more time with partner/ family
| | | | | | 07   To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
| | | | | | 08   Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | 09   To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | 10   To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | 11   To give the young generation a chance
| | | | | | 95   Other (specify)
| | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | 97   SPONTANEOUS: Does not consider has retired early
| | | | | | [code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpReas = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND*
| | | | | | *WpReas = 95]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPREAZ**
| | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 26
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD E11 What were reasons for taking early retirement?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | | 01   Own ill health
| | | | | | | 02   Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | | | | 03   Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | | 04   Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary

redundancy
05 Could not find another job
06 To spend more time with partner/ family
07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
11 To give the young generation a chance
85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 11, 96 or 97
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 11, 96 or 97
95 Other
96 None of these
97 SPONTANEOUS: Does not consider has retired early
[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]

END FILTER

IF (WpReas = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpReaZ = EMPTY OR (WpReaZ = Other))) [WpReas = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpReaZ = EMPTY OR WpReaZ = 95]

WPOREA

INTERVIEWER: Write in other reason.
String: 60

END FILTER

IF WpReas.CARDINAL > 1 [WpReas.CARDINAL > 1]

WPMREA
SHOW CARD E11

What was main reason for taking early retirement?

CODE ONE ONLY.
01 Own ill health
02 Ill health of a relative/friend
03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy
05 Could not find another job
06 To spend more time with partner/ family
07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
11 To give the young generation a chance
95 Other (specify)
96 None of these

| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((WpERet = No) OR (WpReas = NotRetire)) OR (((WpERet <>*
| | | | *RESPONSE) AND Did ^heshe[pnum] take early re <> RESPONSE)) AND*
| | | | *SHOW CARD E12 @/What were ^you <> RESPONSE)) [WpERet = 2 OR*
| | | | *WpReas = 97 OR WpERet <> RESPONSE AND IFFW[pnum].WpEret <>*
| | | | *RESPONSE AND IFFW[pnum].WpRRe <> RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | **WPRRE**
| | | | SHOW CARD E12
| | | | |
| | | | What were reasons for retiring?
| | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | 01   Reached retirement age
| | | | 02   Own ill health
| | | | 03   Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | 04   Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | 05   Could not find another job
| | | | 06   To spend more time with partner/ family
| | | | 07   To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
| | | | 08   Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | 09   To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | 10   To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
| | | | 11   To give the young generation a chance
| | | | 95   Other (specify)
| | | | 96   None of these
| | | | [code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpRRe = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND WpRRe =*
| | | | | *95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | **WPRREZ**
| | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 27
| | | | | |
| | | | | SHOW CARD E12
| | | | | What were reasons for retiring?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 01   Reached retirement age
| | | | | 02   Own ill health
| | | | | 03   Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | | 04   Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | 05   Could not find another job
| | | | | 06   To spend more time with partner/ family
| | | | | 07   To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
| | | | | 08   Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | 09   To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | 10   To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner

| | | | | | 11   To give the young generation a chance
| | | | | | 12   Life event - (re)married/moved house/death of spouse
| | | | | | 13   Could afford to
| | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-13, or 96
| | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-13, or 96
| | | | | | 95   Other
| | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | [code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpRRe = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpRReZ = EMPTY*
| | | | | *OR (WpRReZ = Other))) [WpRRe = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpRReZ =*
| | | | | *EMPTY OR WpRReZ = 95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPORRE**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in the other reason.
| | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | | *IF WpRRe.CARDINAL > 1 [WpRRe.CARDINAL > 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPMRRE**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD E12
| | | | | |
| | | | | | What was main reason for retiring?
| | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | | 01   Reached retirement age
| | | | | | 02   Own ill health
| | | | | | 03   Ill health of a relative/friend
| | | | | | 04   Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | | 05   Could not find another job
| | | | | | 06   To spend more time with partner/ family
| | | | | | 07   To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
| | | | | | 08   Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | | 09   To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | 10   To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
| | | | | | 11   To give the young generation a chance
| | | | | | 95   Other (specify)
| | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (WpRRe = ReachAge) AND NOT (WpRRe = Redund) [WpRRe = 1*
| | | | | *AND NOT WpRRe = 4]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPWKR**
| | | | | | Did have the opportunity to work past retirement age?
| | | | | | 1   Yes

| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| |

| | | **WPPHI**
| | | covered by private health insurance, whether in own name or through another
| | | family member?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:Don't include dental or friendly plans.
| | |
| | | Include cover through ex-family
| | | members in code 2.
| | | 1 Yes, in own name
| | | 2 Yes, through another family member
| | | 3 No, not insured
| | |
| | | *IF ^Areis[pnum] ^youname[pnum] co = YesON [WpPHI = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp) AND*
| | | | *(QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway])) OR NOT*
| | | | *(QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway])*
| | | | *[QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp AND QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW =*
| | | | *paidw, tempaway OR NOT QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw,*
| | | | *tempaway]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **WPHOWU**
| | | | | How is this Health Insurance paid for?
| | | | | 1 Paid for by self
| | | | | 2 Paid for by someone else
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF How is this Health Insurance p = SEPay [WpHowU = 2]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **WPHLWHO**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in who pays for the insurance.
| | | | | | String: 40
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (WpHLWho = RESPONSE) AND (EditQre = Yes) [WpHLWho =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE AND EditQre = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **WPHLWZ**
| | | | | | | EDITOR: CODE FRAME 28
| | | | | | | WHO PAYS FOR THE INSURANCE : WpHowU =
| | | | | | | 1 Partner/Husband/Wife
| | | | | | | 2 Other family member
| | | | | | | 3 Company/Employer

```
| | | | | | | | 4     Pension fund
| | | | | | | | 85    Other answer - not codeable 01-04
| | | | | | | | 86    Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) AND
| | | | (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway])
| | | | [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW =
| | | | paidw, tempaway]
| | | |
| | | | | WPHOWE
| | | | | How is this Health Insurance paid for?
| | | | | 1     Pays for all or part of it directly
| | | | | 2     Employer deducts it from wages
| | | | | 3     Employer pays it fully as a benefit
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (WpHowE = Ypaydir) OR (WpHowU = Ipay) [WpHowE = 1 OR
| | | | WpHowU = 1]
| | | |
| | | | | WPMHI
| | | | | How much pay per month for this insurance?
| | | | | Please include the contribution for all family members covered by insurance
| | | | | in name.
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in amount.
| | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | |
| | | | | IF (WpMHI = DONTKNOW) OR (WpMHI = REFUSAL) [WpMHI =
| | | | | DONTKNOW OR WpMHI = REFUSAL]
| | | | |
| | | | | | WpMHIb
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2000, 5000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpMHI, WpMHu, WpMHe, WpMHr]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | WPX
| | |
```

| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: The Work and Pensions section is finished.
| | |
| | | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | program store the current time and date.
| | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP
| | | |
| | | | **WHO**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | **
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to continue with ?
| | | |
| | | | **
| | | |
| | | | 1   Continue
| | | | 2   Suspend/Abort
| | | |
| | | END FILTER

INCOME AND ASSETS MODULE
(IA)

| | | IF (((((IndNo = 1) AND (AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Maybe)) AND (AskIA[AllocP
| | | [2]] = Maybe)) OR ((AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Yes) OR (AskIA[AllocP[2]] = Yes))) OR
| | | (((((InstType[1] = SpHSep) OR (InstType = Both1Sh)) OR (InstType = Both1Sep))
| | | OR (InstType = Both2Sep)) OR (InstType = Single))) OR (((((InstType[2] =
| | | SpHSep) OR (InstType = Both1Sh)) OR (InstType = Both1Sep)) OR (InstType =
| | | Both2Sep)) OR (InstType = Single)) [IndNo = 1 AND AskIA = 3 AND AskIA = 3
| | | OR AskIA = 1 OR AskIA = 1 OR InstType = 2 OR InstType = 3 OR InstType = 5
| | | OR InstType = 6 OR InstType = 7 OR InstType = 2 OR InstType = 3 OR InstType
| | | = 5 OR InstType = 6 OR InstType = 7]
| | | |
| | | | **IIANOW**
			INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to complete the Income and Assets Section now?
			1 Yes
			2 No
		END FILTER
		IF @/@/INTERVIEWER: Do you wish t = Yes [IlaNow = 1]
			IF ((IndNo = 1) AND (AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Maybe)) AND (AskIA[AllocP
			[2]] = Maybe) [IndNo = 1 AND AskIA = 3 AND AskIA = 3]
				IIAWHO
				INTERVIEWER: Check ARF label for the number of the respondent who
answered the
				Income and Assets questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the
same person
				answers HO this time.
				INTERVIEWER: Code who the questions on Income and Assets
				will be addressed to.
				1
				2
			END FILTER
			IIADAT
			INTERVIEWER: Please enter the date of this section of the interview.
			IAINTRO
			We are interested in how people are managing financially these days. Some
			people's income varies over time and so in order to clearly understand how

| | | | people are managing financially, we need to consider their situation in the last
| | | | year rather than just over the last month.
| | | |
| | | | The next questions are about types of income may receive. We may have
| | | | asked some of the details earlier but it is important for us to check that we
| | | | understand situation correctly.
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> .
| | | | 1   Continue
| | | | 2
| | | |
| | | | **IAWORK**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | Did do any work for pay in the last year (that is since)?
| | | |
| | | | ASK OR CODE.
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF @/@/Did ^youorhw[pnum] do any = Yes [IAWork = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IASINC**
| | | | | About how much wage and salary income did receive in the last year
| | | | | before taxes and other deductions?
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaSInc = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSInc = REFUSAL) [IaSInc =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaSInc = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaSincB**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 35000, 100000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSil**, **IaSiu**, **IaSie**, **IaSir**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **IASPEN**
| | | | Did receive any money from a state pension in the last year (that is since)?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Include basic state pension and SERPS.
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((IaSPen = Yes) AND (IAask = Yes)) AND NOT (IAIntro = Refuse)*
| | | | *[IaSPen = 1 AND IAask = 1 AND NOT IAIntro = 2]*
| | | | |

| | | | | **IASPW**
| | | | | Which of received the state pension in the last year?
| | | | | 1   Respondent only
| | | | | 2   Spouse / partner only
| | | | | 3   Both
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((IaSPen = Yes) AND (IAask <> Yes)) OR (IaSPW IN [respon, Both])*
| | | | *[IaSPen = 1 AND IAask <> 1 OR IaSPW = 1, 3]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IASPA**
| | | | | How much receive from the state pension?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | 01   One week
| | | | | 02   Two weeks
| | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF How much ^Idodoes[pnum] ^youna = RESPONSE [IasPa =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAPAM**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If the amount is not known because it is paid with
| | | | | | benefits, enter the total amount received here.
| | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (((IasPa = DONTKNOW) OR (IasPa = REFUSAL)) OR (IaPAM =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (IaPAM = REFUSAL) [IasPa = DONTKNOW OR IasPa*
| | | | | *= REFUSAL OR IaPAM = DONTKNOW OR IaPAM = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much ^Idodoes[pnum] ^youna = OneWeek [IasPa = 1]*
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **IaSPwB**
| | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSPl**, **IaSPu**, **IaSPe**, **IaSPr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | IF How much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^youna = TwoWeek [IasPa = 2]
/ / / / / / /
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IaSPfB**
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSPl**, **IaSPu**, **IaSPe**, **IaSPr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF How much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^youna IN [Fourweek,
| | | | | | | | OneMonth] [IasPa = 4, 5]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IaSPmB**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSPl**, **IaSPu**, **IaSPe**, **IaSPr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF How much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^youna IN [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | | LumpSum] [IasPa = 52, 95]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IaSPyB**
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 4000, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSPl**, **IaSPu**, **IaSPe**, **IaSPr**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IaSPoB**
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSPl**, **IaSPu**, **IaSPe**, **IaSPr**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Computed: Respondent rec'd Sta <> Yes [IAW1SP <> 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAPLY**
| | | | | | Did start receiving this pension in the last year (that is since)?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Did ^youname[pnum] start recei = Yes [IaPly = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAPLYW**
| | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF Which of ^you_them[pnum] recei IN [sparton, Both] [IaSPW = 2, 3]*
/ / / /
| | | | |
| | | | | **IASPP**
| | | | | How much receive from the state pension?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks

| | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu = RESPONSE [IaSPp =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAPPAM**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If the amount is not known because it is paid with
| | | | | | benefits, enter the total amount received here.
| | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (((IaSPp = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSPp = REFUSAL)) OR (IaPPAm =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (IaPPAm = REFUSAL) [IaSPp = DONTKNOW OR*
| | | | | *IaSPp = REFUSAL OR IaPPAm = DONTKNOW OR IaPPAm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu = OneWeek [IaSPp = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IaPPwB**
| | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaPPl**, **IaPPu**, **IaPPe**, **IaPPr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu = TwoWeek [IaSPp = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IaPPfB**
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaPPl**, **IaPPu**, **IaPPe**, **IaPPr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu IN [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [IaSPp = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IaPPmB**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaPPl**, **IaPPu**, **IaPPe**, **IaPPr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu IN [OneYear,*

| | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [IaSPp = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IaPPyB**
| | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 4000, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaPPI**, **IaPPu**, **IaPPe**, **IaPPr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IaPPoB**
| | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaPPI**, **IaPPu**, **IaPPe**, **IaPPr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Computed: Partner rec'd State <> Yes [IAW1SPP <> 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAPLYP**
| | | | | | Did start receiving this pension in the last year (that is since)?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Did ^huswife[pnum] start recei = Yes [IaPlyp = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAPLW**
| | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | 01   January
| | | | | | | 02   February
| | | | | | | 03   March
| | | | | | | 04   April
| | | | | | | 05   May
| | | | | | | 06   June
| | | | | | | 07   July
| | | | | | | 08   August
| | | | | | | 09   September
| | | | | | | 10   October
| | | | | | | 11   November
| | | | | | | 12   December
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **IAPPEN**
| | | | Did receive any money from a personal or employer pension in the last year
| | | | (that is since)?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF Did ^youorhw[pnum] receive any = Yes [IaPPen = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAPPEI**
| | | | | About how much income did receive in the last year from personal or
| | | | | employer pensions before taxes and other deductions?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not include any lump sums received.
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (IaPPeI = DONTKNOW) OR (IaPPeI = REFUSAL) [IaPPeI =*
| | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaPPeI = REFUSAL]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IaPPeiB**
| | | | | Was it......
| | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaPPl**, **IaPPu**, **IaPPe**, **IaPPr**]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **IAANIN**
| | | | Apart from any pension annuity income and anything else you have already
| | | | told me about, did receive any annuity income in the last year (that is since)?
| | | |
| | | | Annuity income is when you make a lump sum payment to a financial
| | | | institution and in return they give you a regular income for the rest of your
| | | | life.
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((IaAnIn = Yes) AND (IAask = Yes)) AND NOT (IAIntro = Refuse)*
| | | | *[IaAnIn = 1 AND IAask = 1 AND NOT IAIntro = 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAAILY**
| | | | | Which of received annuity income in the last year?
| | | | | 1   Respondent only
| | | | | 2   Spouse/partner only
| | | | | 3   Both
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER

| | | |
| | | | *IF (IaAlly IN [RespOn, Both]) OR ((IaAnIn = Yes) AND (IAask <> Yes))*
| | | | *[IaAlly = 1, 3 OR IaAnIn = 1 AND IAask <> 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAAIM**
| | | | | How much annuity income did receive in the last year after tax?
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaAIm = DONTKNOW) OR (IaAIm = REFUSAL) [IaAIm =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaAIm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaAimb**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (400, 1000, 2000, 15000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaAil**, **IaAiu**, **IaAie**, **IaAir**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF Which of ^youthem[PNum] receiv IN [SPartnOn, Both] [IaAlly = 2, 3]*
| | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAAIP**
| | | | | How much annuity income did receive in the last year after tax?
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaAIp = DONTKNOW) OR (IaAIp = REFUSAL) [IaAIp =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaAIp = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaAipb**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (400, 1000, 2000, 15000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaAil**, **IaAiu**, **IaAie**, **IaAir**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **IAHDB**
| | | | SHOW CARD F1
| | | |
| | | | Did receive any of these health or disability benefits in the last year (that is
| | | | since)?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF SHOW CARD F1 @/Did ^youorhw[pn = Yes [Iahdb = 1]*

IAHDR
SHOW CARD F1

Which of these health or disability benefits received in the last year?

INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
PROBE: What others?
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY.
If respondent asks about Disabled Persons Tax Credit or Disability
Working Allowance, explain that this benefit was abolished in April 2003 and became part of
the Working Tax Credit.
01   Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit
02   Severe Disablement Allowance SDA
03   Statutory sick pay SSP
04   Attendance Allowance
05   Disability Living Allowance
06   Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
07   War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
08   Carer's Allowance
95   Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
96   None of these
[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (IahdR = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND IahdR = 95]

IAHDRZ
EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 29
Which of these health or disability benefits received in the last year?

INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
01   Incapacity Benefit (previously Invalidity Benefit)
02   Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA)
03   Statutory sick pay (SSP)
04   Attendance Allowance
05   Disability Living Allowance
06   Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
07   War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
08   Carer's Allowance
85   Other answer - not codeable 01-08, or 96
86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-08, or 96
95   Other
96   None of these
[code maximum 10 out of 12 possible responses]

END FILTER

| | | | | *IF (IahdR = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (IahdRZ = EMPTY OR*
| | | | | *(IahdRZ = Other))) [IahdR = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR IahdRZ = EMPTY*
| | | | | *OR IahdRZ = 95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAHDRO**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit.
| | | | | | String: 40
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IahdR = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IahdR = None) [IahdR =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT IahdR = 96]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAHDN**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD F1
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Which of these health or disability benefits receiving at the moment?
| | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If respondent asks about Disabled Persons Tax Credit or Disability
| | | | | | Working Allowance, explain that this benefit was abolished in April 2003
| | | | | | and became part of the Working Tax Credit.
| | | | | | 01   Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit
| | | | | | 02   Severe Disablement Allowance SDA
| | | | | | 03   Statutory sick pay SSP
| | | | | | 04   Attendance Allowance
| | | | | | 05   Disability Living Allowance
| | | | | | 06   Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
| | | | | | 07   War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
| | | | | | 08   Carer's Allowance
| | | | | | 95   Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | [code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IahdN = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IahdN = None) [IahdN =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT IahdN = 96]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
							IAP
							How much did receive from
							INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
							01 One week

```
| | | | | | | |   02   Two weeks
| | | | | | | |   03   Three weeks
| | | | | | | |   04   Four weeks
| | | | | | | |   05   Calendar month
| | | | | | | |   07   Two calendar months
| | | | | | | |   08   Eight times a year
| | | | | | | |   09   Nine times a year
| | | | | | | |   10   Ten times a year
| | | | | | | |   13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | |   26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | |   52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | |   90   Less than one week
| | | | | | | |   95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | |   96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*

```
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |  IAA
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |  INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
| | | | | | | | |  Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | | *IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP*
| | | | | | | | *= REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]*

```
| | | | | | | | |
```
| | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP = 1]*
```
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |  IawB
| | | | | | | | | |  Was it......
| | | | | | | | | |  BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | |  [Bracket results are recorded in IawBl, IawBu, IawBe, IawBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
```
| | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP = 2]*
```
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |  IafB
| | | | | | | | | |  Was it......
| | | | | | | | | |  BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | |  [Bracket results are recorded in IafBl, IafBu, IafBe, IafBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
```
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]*
```
| | | | | | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | | | | | | **IamB**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IamBl**, **IamBu**, **IamBe**, **IamBr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **IayB**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IayBl**, **IayBu**, **IayBe**, **IayBr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **IaoB**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaoBl**, **IaoBu**, **IaoBe**, **IaoBr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Benefit block type IN [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12 AND*
| | | | | | | | *IIADat < MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >= MIGEnd))*
| | | | | | | | | *[IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >= MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IALY**
| | | | | | | | | Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since ?
| | | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | *IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IALM**
| | | | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD =*
| | | | | | | | | *QInit.IntDat.MONTH]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IAWHMTH**
| | | | | | | | | | Is that this year or last year?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 This year
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Last year
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF NOT (IaT IN [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAB**
| | | | | | | For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since , did
| | | | | | | receive ?
| | | | | | | 1 Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | 2 Answer given in months
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IABW**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IABM**

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | *IF ((IahdR = RESPONSE) AND (IahdN = RESPONSE)) AND NOT*
| | | | | *(IahdR = None) [IahdR = RESPONSE AND IahdN = RESPONSE AND NOT*
| | | | | *IahdR = 96]*
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (IahdR = b95loop) AND NOT (IahdN = b95loop) [IahdR =*
| | | | | | *b95loop AND NOT IahdN = b95loop]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAP**
| | | | | | | How much did receive from
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | 01   One week
| | | | | | | 02   Two weeks
| | | | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP =*
| | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAA**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997

END FILTER

IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP = 1]

IawB
Was it......
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IawBl**, **IawBu**, **IawBe**, **IawBr**]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP = 2]

IafB
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IafBl**, **IafBu**, **IafBe**, **IafBr**]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]

IamB
Was it......
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IamBl**, **IamBu**, **IamBe**, **IamBr**]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]

IayB
Was it......
BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IayBl**, **IayBu**, **IayBe**, **IayBr**]

ELSE

IaoB
Was it......
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IaoBl**, **IaoBu**, **IaoBe**, **IaoBr**]

| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | *IF Benefit block type IN [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]*

| | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12 AND IIADat < MIGEnd]*

| | | | | | | | | *ELSE*

| | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >= MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >= MIGEnd]*

| | | | | | | | | | | **IALY**
| | | | | | | | | | | Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since ?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | 2   No

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | *IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]*

| | | | | | | | | **IALM**
| | | | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | 01   January
| | | | | | | | | 02   February
| | | | | | | | | 03   March
| | | | | | | | | 04   April
| | | | | | | | | 05   May
| | | | | | | | | 06   June
| | | | | | | | | 07   July
| | | | | | | | | 08   August
| | | | | | | | | 09   September
| | | | | | | | | 10   October
| | | | | | | | | 11   November
| | | | | | | | | 12   December

| | | | | | | | | *IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH]*

| | | | | | | | | | **IAWHMTH**
| | | | | | | | | | Is that this year or last year?

```
| | | | | | | | | | | |  1   This year
| | | | | | | | | | | |  2   Last year
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF NOT (IaT IN [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAB
| | | | | | | | For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since , did
| | | | | | | | receive ?
| | | | | | | |  1   Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | |  2   Answer given in months
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IABW
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IABM
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (Qiaa.IAIntro = Continue) [Qiaa
| | | | | [PNum].IAask = Yes AND Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro = Continue]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IAHDP
| | | | | | SHOW CARD F1
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Which, if any, of these health or disability benefits receive in the last
| | | | | | year?
```

INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
PROBE: What others?
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
If respondent asks about Disabled Persons Tax Credit or Disability
Working Allowance, explain that this benefit was abolished in April 2003 and became part
of the Working Tax Credit.

- 01 Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit
- 02 Severe Disablement Allowance SDA
- 03 Statutory sick pay SSP
- 04 Attendance Allowance
- 05 Disability Living Allowance
- 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
- 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
- 08 Carer's Allowance
- 95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Iahdp = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND Iahdp = 95]

IAHDPZ
EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 30
Which, if any, of these health or disability benefits has received in the last year?

INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Incapacity Benefit (previously Invalidity Benefit)
- 02 Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA)
- 03 Statutory sick pay (SSP)
- 04 Attendance Allowance
- 05 Disability Living Allowance
- 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
- 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
- 08 Carer's Allowance
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 08, or 96
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 08, or 96
- 95 Other
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

END FILTER

IF (Iahdp = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (Iahdpz = EMPTY OR (Iahdpz = Other))) [Iahdp = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR Iahdpz = EMPTY OR Iahdpz = 95]

| | | | | | | **IAHDPO**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit.
| | | | | | | String: 40
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ((Iahdp = RESPONSE) AND (IahdPn = RESPONSE)) AND NOT*
| | | | | | *(Iahdp = None) [Iahdp = RESPONSE AND IahdPn = RESPONSE AND*
| | | | | | *NOT Iahdp = 96]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
								IAP
								How much did receive from
								INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
								01 One week
								02 Two weeks
								03 Three weeks
								04 Four weeks
								05 Calendar month
								07 Two calendar months
								08 Eight times a year
								09 Nine times a year
								10 Ten times a year
								13 Three months/13 weeks
								26 Six months/26 weeks
								52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
								90 Less than one week
								95 One off/lump sum
								96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
								IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP =
								RESPONSE]
								IAA
									INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
									Range: 0..9997
								END FILTER
								IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA =
								DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW OR
								IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]

| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP = 1]*

IawB
Was it......
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IawBl**, **IawBu**, **IawBe**, **IawBr**]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP = 2]

IafB
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IafBl**, **IafBu**, **IafBe**, **IafBr**]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]

IamB
Was it......
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IamBl**, **IamBu**, **IamBe**, **IamBr**]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]

IayB
Was it......
BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IayBl**, **IayBu**, **IayBe**, **IayBr**]

ELSE

IaoB
Was it......
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IaoBl**, **IaoBu**, **IaoBe**, **IaoBr**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Benefit block type IN [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12 AND*
| | | | | | | | | *IIADat < MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >=*
| | | | | | | | | *MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >=*
| | | | | | | | | *MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IALY**
| | | | | | | | | Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since
| | | | | | | | | ?
| | | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IALM**
| | | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | 01   January
| | | | | | | | 02   February
| | | | | | | | 03   March
| | | | | | | | 04   April
| | | | | | | | 05   May
| | | | | | | | 06   June
| | | | | | | | 07   July
| | | | | | | | 08   August
| | | | | | | | 09   September
| | | | | | | | 10   October
| | | | | | | | 11   November
| | | | | | | | 12   December
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD =*
| | | | | | | | *QInit.IntDat.MONTH]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAWHMTH**
| | | | | | | | Is that this year or last year?
| | | | | | | | 1   This year
| | | | | | | | 2   Last year
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF NOT (IaT IN [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]*

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IAB**
| | | | | | | | | For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since ,
| | | | | | | | | did receive ?
| | | | | | | | | 1   Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | | | 2   Answer given in months

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]*

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IABW**

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..52

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]*

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IABM**

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IahdPn = RESPONSE) AND (Iahdp = RESPONSE) [IahdPn =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE AND Iahdp = RESPONSE]*

| | | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9

| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF NOT (IahdPn = b95loop) AND (Iahdp = b95loop) [NOT*
| | | | | | *IahdPn = b95loop AND Iahdp = b95loop]*

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAP**
| | | | | | How much did receive from

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
01   One week
02   Two weeks
03   Three weeks
04   Four weeks
05   Calendar month
07   Two calendar months
08   Eight times a year
09   Nine times a year
10   Ten times a year
13   Three months/13 weeks
26   Six months/26 weeks
52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
90   Less than one week
95   One off/lump sum
96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]

IAA

INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
Range: 0..9997

END FILTER

IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP = 1]

IawB
Was it......
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IawBl**, **IawBu**, **IawBe**, **IawBr**]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP = 2]

IafB
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IafBl**, **IafBu**, **IafBe**, **IafBr**]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]

IamB
Was it......
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IamBl**, **IamBu**, **IamBe**, **IamBr**]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]

IayB
Was it......
BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IayBl**, **IayBu**, **IayBe**, **IayBr**]

ELSE

IaoB
Was it......
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IaoBl**, **IaoBu**, **IaoBe**, **IaoBr**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF Benefit block type IN [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]

IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12 AND IIADat < MIGEnd]

ELSE

IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >= MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >= MIGEnd]

IALY
Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since ?
  1   Yes

| | | | | | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IALM**
| | | | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | 01   January
| | | | | | | | | 02   February
| | | | | | | | | 03   March
| | | | | | | | | 04   April
| | | | | | | | | 05   May
| | | | | | | | | 06   June
| | | | | | | | | 07   July
| | | | | | | | | 08   August
| | | | | | | | | 09   September
| | | | | | | | | 10   October
| | | | | | | | | 11   November
| | | | | | | | | 12   December
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *QInit.IntDat.MONTH]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IAWHMTH**
| | | | | | | | | | Is that this year or last year?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1   This year
| | | | | | | | | | | 2   Last year
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF NOT (IaT IN [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAB**
| | | | | | | For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since ,
| | | | | | | did receive ?
| | | | | | | 1   Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | 2   Answer given in months
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IABW**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..52

| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IABM**
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **IABEB**
| | | | SHOW CARD F2
| | | |
| | | | Did receive any of these benefits in the last year (that is since)?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. Do not include housing benefit, council tax
| | | | benefit or winter fuel allowance as "other". These are covered by later questions.
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF SHOW CARD F2 @/Did ^youorhw[pn = Yes [IaBeB = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IABER**
| | | | SHOW CARD F2
| | | |
| | | | Which of these benefits received in the last year?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT
| | | | | APPLY.
| | | | | 01   Income Support
| | | | | 02   Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum
| | | | | Income Guarantee in October 2003)
| | | | | 03   Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit)
| | | | | 04   Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit

| | | | | 05 Guardian's Allowance
| | | | | 06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed Parent's
| | | | | allowance/Bereavement allowance
| | | | | 07 Child Benefit
| | | | | 08 Child Tax Credit
| | | | | 95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | [code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IAgeOf >= 60) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IAgeOf >= 60 AND*
| | | | | *IIADat < MIGEnd]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (IaBeR = InSupp) AND NOT (IaBeR = PensTC) [IaBeR = 1 AND*
| | | | | | | *NOT IaBeR = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **XIABER**
| | | | | | | On 1st October 2003 the Minimum Income Guarantee (Income
| | | | | | | Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a new, but similar benefit
| | | | | | | called the Pension Credit.
| | | | | | | Can I just check, ever receive the Pension Credit?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and
press <Ins> to
| | | | | | | add code 2 (for Pension Credit) at the previous question.
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF NOT (IaBeR = InSupp) AND (IaBeR = PensTC) [NOT IaBeR =*
| | | | | | | | *1 AND IaBeR = 2]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **YIABER**
| | | | | | | | On 1st October 2003 the Pension Credit replaced the Minimum
| | | | | | | | Income Guarantee (Income Support for the over 60's).
| | | | | | | | Can I just check, receiving the Minimum Income Guarantee at
| | | | | | | | any time in the last year?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and
press <Ins>
| | | | | | | | to add code 1 (for MIG) at the previous question.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (IaBeR = InSupp) AND (IaBeR = PensTC) [IaBeR = 1 AND*

| | | | | | | | | *IaBeR = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **ZIABER**
| | | | | | | | | | On 1st October 2003, Minimum Income Guarantee (or Income
| | | | | | | | | | Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a new, but similar
| | | | | | | | | | benefit called the Pension Credit.

| | | | | | | | | | The Pension Credit is more generous than the Minimum Income
| | | | | | | | | | Guarantee for some people so we are interested in the amount
| | | | | | | | | | that received under the new system and the old system so we
| | | | | | | | | | will ask you questions about both benefits.

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (IaBeR = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND IaBeR =*
| | | | | *95]*

| | | | | | **IABERZ**
| | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 31
| | | | | | Which of these benefits received in the last year?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | 01   Income Support
| | | | | | 02   Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum
| | | | | | Income Guarantee in October 2003)
| | | | | | 03   Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit)
| | | | | | 04   Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
| | | | | | 05   Guardian's Allowance
| | | | | | 06   Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed Parent's
| | | | | | allowance/Bereavement allowance
| | | | | | 07   Child Benefit
| | | | | | 08   Child Tax Credit
| | | | | | 51   Other - 50+ employment credit
| | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01 to 08, 51, or 96
| | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 08, 51, or 96
| | | | | | 95   Other
| | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | [code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaBeR = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (IaBeRz = EMPTY OR*
| | | | | *(IaBeRz = Other))) [IaBeR = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR IaBeRz = EMPTY OR*
| | | | | *IaBeRz = 95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IABERO**
| | | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit.
| | | | | String: 40
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaBeR = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IaBeR = None) [IaBeR =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT IaBeR = 96]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IABEN**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD F2
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Which of these benefits receiving at the moment?
| | | | | | PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | 01   Income Support
| | | | | | 02   Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum
| | | | | | Income Guarantee in October 2003)
| | | | | | 03   Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit)
| | | | | | 04   Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
| | | | | | 05   Guardian's Allowance
| | | | | | 06   Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed Parent's
| | | | | | allowance/Bereavement allowance
| | | | | | 07   Child Benefit
| | | | | | 08   Child Tax Credit
| | | | | | 95   Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | [code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaBeN = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IaBeN = None) [IaBeN =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT IaBeN = 96]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
							IAP
							How much did receive from
							INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
							01 One week

```
| | | | | | | |   02   Two weeks
| | | | | | | |   03   Three weeks
| | | | | | | |   04   Four weeks
| | | | | | | |   05   Calendar month
| | | | | | | |   07   Two calendar months
| | | | | | | |   08   Eight times a year
| | | | | | | |   09   Nine times a year
| | | | | | | |   10   Ten times a year
| | | | | | | |   13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | |   26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | |   52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | |   90   Less than one week
| | | | | | | |   95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | |   96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*

```
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |   IAA
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |   INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
| | | | | | | |   Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | | *IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP*
| | | | | | | | *= REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]*

```
| | | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP = 1]*

```
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |   IawB
| | | | | | | | |   Was it......
| | | | | | | | |   BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | |   [Bracket results are recorded in IawBl, IawBu, IawBe, IawBr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP = 2]*

```
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |   IafB
| | | | | | | | | |   Was it......
| | | | | | | | | |   BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | |   [Bracket results are recorded in IafBl, IafBu, IafBe, IafBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]*

```
| | | | | | | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | | | | | | **IamB**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IamBl**, **IamBu**, **IamBe**, **IamBr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IayB**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IayBl**, **IayBu**, **IayBe**, **IayBr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IaoB**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaoBl**, **IaoBu**, **IaoBe**, **IaoBr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Benefit block type IN [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12 AND*
| | | | | | | | | *IIADat < MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >= MIGEnd))*
| | | | | | | | | *[IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >= MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IALY**
| | | | | | | | | | Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since ?
| | | | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | *IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IALM**
| | | | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | 01   January
| | | | | | | | | 02   February
| | | | | | | | | 03   March
| | | | | | | | | 04   April
| | | | | | | | | 05   May
| | | | | | | | | 06   June
| | | | | | | | | 07   July
| | | | | | | | | 08   August
| | | | | | | | | 09   September
| | | | | | | | | 10   October
| | | | | | | | | 11   November
| | | | | | | | | 12   December
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD =*
| | | | | | | | | *QInit.IntDat.MONTH]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IAWHMTH**
| | | | | | | | | | Is that this year or last year?
| | | | | | | | | | 1   This year
| | | | | | | | | | 2   Last year
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF NOT (IaT IN [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAB**
| | | | | | | For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since , did
| | | | | | | receive ?
| | | | | | | 1   Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | 2   Answer given in months
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IABW**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IABM**

```
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
```

IF (laBeN = RESPONSE) AND (laBeR = RESPONSE) [laBeN = RESPONSE AND laBeR = RESPONSE]

LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9

IF (laBeR = b95loop) AND NOT (laBeN = b95loop) [laBeR = b95loop AND NOT laBeN = b95loop]

IAP
How much did receive from

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
01	One week
02	Two weeks
03	Three weeks
04	Four weeks
05	Calendar month
07	Two calendar months
08	Eight times a year
09	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [laP = RESPONSE]

IAA

INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
Range: 0..9997

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]

| | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP = 1]

| | | | | | | | | **IawB**
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IawBl**, **IawBu**, **IawBe**, **IawBr**]

| | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP = 2]

| | | | | | | | | | **IafB**
| | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IafBl**, **IafBu**, **IafBe**, **IafBr**]

| | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]

| | | | | | | | | | | **IamB**
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IamBl**, **IamBu**, **IamBe**, **IamBr**]

| | | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]

| | | | | | | | | | | | **IayB**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IayBl**, **IayBu**, **IayBe**, **IayBr**]

| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | | | | **IaoB**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaoBl**, **IaoBu**, **IaoBe**, **IaoBr**]

| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Benefit block type IN [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12 AND*
| | | | | | | | | *IIADat < MIGEnd]*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *ELSE*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >= MIGEnd))*
| | | | | | | | | | *[IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >= MIGEnd]*

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IALY**
| | | | | | | | | | Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since ?
| | | | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2   No

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IALM**
| | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | 01   January
| | | | | | | 02   February
| | | | | | | 03   March
| | | | | | | 04   April
| | | | | | | 05   May
| | | | | | | 06   June
| | | | | | | 07   July
| | | | | | | 08   August
| | | | | | | 09   September
| | | | | | | 10   October
| | | | | | | 11   November
| | | | | | | 12   December

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD =*
| | | | | | | | | *QInit.IntDat.MONTH]*

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAWHMTH**
| | | | | | | | Is that this year or last year?
| | | | | | | | | 1   This year

| | | | | | | | | | | 2　Last year
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF NOT (IaT IN [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAB**
| | | | | | | | For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since , did
| | | | | | | | receive ?
| | | | | | | | 1　Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | | 2　Answer given in months
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IABW**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IABM**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (Qiaa.IAIntro = Continue) [Qiaa
| | | | [PNum].IAask = Yes AND Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro = Continue]
| | | | |
| | | | **IABEP**
| | | | SHOW CARD F2
| | | | |
| | | | Which, if any, of these benefits receive in the last year?
| | | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT
| | | | | | APPLY.
| | | | | | 01   Income Support
| | | | | | 02   Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum
| | | | | | Income Guarantee in October 2003)
| | | | | | 03   Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit)
| | | | | | 04   Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
| | | | | | 05   Guardian's Allowance
| | | | | | 06   Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed Parent's
| | | | | | allowance/Bereavement allowance
| | | | | | 07   Child Benefit
| | | | | | 08   Child Tax Credit
| | | | | | 95   Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | [code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (((IAgePart[PNum] >= 60) AND (IDeadP12M[PNum] <> Yes)) OR*
| | | | | | *((IAgeAtDeath >= 60) AND (IDeadPDat[PNum] > Oct2003))) AND*
| | | | | | *(IIADat < MIGEnd) [IAgePart >= 60 AND IDeadP12M <> Yes OR*
| | | | | | *IAgeAtDeath[PNum] >= 60 AND IDeadPDat > Oct2003 AND IIADat <*
| | | | | | *MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (IaBeP = InSupp) AND NOT (IaBeP = PensTC) [IaBeP = 1 AND*
| | | | | | | *NOT IaBeP = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **XIABER**
| | | | | | | | On 1st October 2003 the Minimum Income Guarantee (Income
| | | | | | | | Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a new, but similar benefit
| | | | | | | | called the Pension Credit.
| | | | | | | | Can I just check, ever receive the Pension Credit?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and
press <Ins> to
| | | | | | | | add code 2 (for Pension Credit) at the previous question.
| | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF NOT (IaBeP = InSupp) AND (IaBeP = PensTC) [NOT IaBeP =*
| | | | | | | | *1 AND IaBeP = 2]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **YIABER**
| | | | | | | | | On 1st October 2003 the Pension Credit replaced the Minimum
| | | | | | | | | Income Guarantee (Income Support for the over 60's).
| | | | | | | | | Can I just check, receiving the Minimum Income Guarantee at
| | | | | | | | | any time in the last year?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and

press <Ins>
| | | | | | | | | to add code 1 (for MIG) at the previous question.
| | | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (IaBeP = InSupp) AND (IaBeP = PensTC) [IaBeP = 1 AND*
| | | | | | | | | *IaBeP = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **ZIABER**
| | | | | | | | | On 1st October 2003, Minimum Income Guarantee (or Income
| | | | | | | | | Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a new, but similar
| | | | | | | | | benefit called the Pension Credit.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | The Pension Credit is more generous than the Minimum Income
| | | | | | | | | Guarantee for some people so we are interested in the amount
| | | | | | | | | that received under the new system and the old system so we
| | | | | | | | | will ask you questions about both benefits.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (IaBeP = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND IaBeP =*
| | | | | | *95]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IABEPZ**
| | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 32
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD F2
| | | | | | | Which, if any, of these benefits has received in the last year?
| | | | | | | INCLUDE ANY CURRENTLY RECEIVING
| | | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | 01   Income Support
| | | | | | | 02   Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum
| | | | | | | Income Guarantee in October 2003)
| | | | | | | 03   Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit)
| | | | | | | 04   Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
| | | | | | | 05   Guardian's Allowance
| | | | | | | 06   Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed Parent's
| | | | | | | allowance/Bereavement allowance

| | | | | | | 07 Child Benefit
| | | | | | | 08 Child Tax Credit
| | | | | | | 51 Other - 50+ employment credit
| | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 08, 51, or 96
| | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 08, 51, or 96
| | | | | | | 95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
| | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | [code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (IaBeP = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (IaBePz = EMPTY OR*
| | | | | | *(IaBePz = Other))) [IaBeP = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR IaBePz = EMPTY*
| | | | | | *OR IaBePz = 95]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IABEPO**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit.
| | | | | | | String: 40
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (IaBeP = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IaBeP = None) [IaBeP =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT IaBeP = 96]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
							IAP
							How much did receive from
							INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
							01 One week
							02 Two weeks
							03 Three weeks
							04 Four weeks
							05 Calendar month
							07 Two calendar months
							08 Eight times a year
							09 Nine times a year
							10 Ten times a year
							13 Three months/13 weeks
							26 Six months/26 weeks
							52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
							90 Less than one week
							95 One off/lump sum
							96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
							IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP =

| | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]

IAA

INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
Range: 0..9997

END FILTER

IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP = 1]

IawB
Was it......
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IawBl**, **IawBu**, **IawBe**, **IawBr**]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP = 2]

IafB
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IafBl**, **IafBu**, **IafBe**, **IafBr**]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]

IamB
Was it......
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IamBl**, **IamBu**, **IamBe**, **IamBr**]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]

IayB
Was it......
BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IayBl**, **IayBu**, **IayBe**, **IayBr**]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **IaoB**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaoBl**, **IaoBu**, **IaoBe**, **IaoBr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | *IF Benefit block type IN [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12 AND*
| | | | | | | | | | *IIADat < MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >=*
| | | | | | | | | | *MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >=*
| | | | | | | | | | *MIGEnd]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IALY**
| | | | | | | | | | Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since
| | | | | | | | | | ?
| | | | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | *IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IALM**
| | | | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | 01   January
| | | | | | | | | 02   February
| | | | | | | | | 03   March
| | | | | | | | | 04   April
| | | | | | | | | 05   May
| | | | | | | | | 06   June
| | | | | | | | | 07   July
| | | | | | | | | 08   August

| | | | | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *QInit.IntDat.MONTH]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **IAWHMTH**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is that this year or last year?
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 This year
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Last year
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF NOT (IaT IN [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IAB**
| | | | | | | | | For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since ,
| | | | | | | | | did receive ?
| | | | | | | | | 1 Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | | | 2 Answer given in months
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IABW**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IABM**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (IaBeP = RESPONSE) AND (IaBePn = RESPONSE) [IaBeP = RESPONSE AND IaBePn = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (IaBeP = b95loop) AND NOT (IaBePn = b95loop) [IaBeP = b95loop AND NOT IaBePn = b95loop]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **IAP**
| | | | | | | | | How much did receive from

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | 01   One week
| | | | | | | | | 02   Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

| | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IAA**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR (IaA = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP = DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA = DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IawB**
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......

| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IawBl**, **IawBu**, **IawBe**, **IawBr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [IaP =*
| | | | | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IafB**
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IafBl**, **IafBu**, **IafBe**, **IafBr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IamB**
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IamBl**, **IamBu**, **IamBe**, **IamBr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re IN [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IayB**
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IayBl**, **IayBu**, **IayBe**, **IayBr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IaoB**
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaoBl**, **IaoBu**, **IaoBe**, **IaoBr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF Benefit block type IN [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]*

IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12 AND IIADat < MIGEnd]

ELSE

IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >= MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >= MIGEnd]

IALY
Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since ?
 1   Yes
 2   No

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]

IALM
Which month did start receiving it?
 01   January
 02   February
 03   March
 04   April
 05   May
 06   June
 07   July
 08   August
 09   September
 10   October
 11   November
 12   December

IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH]

IAWHMTH
Is that this year or last year?
 1   This year
 2   Last year

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | *IF NOT (IaT IN [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **IAB**
| | | | | | | | | | For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since ,
| | | | | | | | | | did receive ?
| | | | | | | | | | 1   Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 2   Answer given in months
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IABW**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IABM**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((IAgeOf >= 60) OR ((Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (DMAge] >= 60))) AND*
| | | | *(IAskInst <> Yes) [IAgeOf >= 60 OR Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes AND DMAge*
| | | | *>= 60 AND IAskInst <> Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAFUEL**
| | | | | Did receive a Winter Fuel Payment in the last year (that is since)?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **IAFAINT**
| | | | Savings and Investments are an important part of some household's finances.

| | | | The next questions ask about a number of different kinds of savings or
| | | | investments may have.
| | | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | |
| | | | **IASI**
| | | | SHOW CARD F3
| | | |
| | | | Which, if any, of these savings and investments have?
| | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code TESSA-only ISA (TOISA) as ISA.
| | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | 01   Current Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
| | | | 02   Savings Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
| | | | 03   TESSA
| | | | 04   ISA
| | | | 05   Premium Bonds
| | | | 06   National Savings Accounts or Certificates
| | | | 07   PEP
| | | | 08   Stocks and/or Shares
| | | | 09   Share Options/Employee share ownership
| | | | 10   Share clubs
| | | | 11   Unit or Investment Trusts
| | | | 12   Bonds and Gilts (government or corporate)
| | | | 95   Other Savings or Investments
| | | | 96   None of these
| | | | [code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | *IF (IaSI = SaAcc) OR (IaSI = CurrBAcc) [IaSI = 2 OR IaSI = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IASAVA**
| | | | | In total, how much have in (at the bank, building society or elsewhere)?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaSava = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSava = REFUSAL) [IaSava =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaSava = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaSavab**
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 150000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSal**, **IaSau**, **IaSae**, **IaSar**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **IASINT**
| | | | | About how much interest did receive from (this/these) account(s) in the
| | | | | last year after tax?
| | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | |

| | | | | IF (IaSint = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSint = REFUSAL) [IaSint =
| | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaSint = REFUSAL]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaSintB**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 100, 500, 7500)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSil**, **IaSiu**, **IaSie**, **IaSir**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (IaSI = SaAcc) OR (IaSI = CurrBAcc) [IaSI = 2 OR IaSI = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | **IATI**
| | | | | How much have in TESSA's?
| | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (IaTI = DONTKNOW) OR (IaTI = REFUSAL) [IaTI = DONTKNOW
| | | | | OR IaTI = REFUSAL]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaTIB**
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 50000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaTIl**, **IaTIu**, **IaTIe**, **IaTIr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **IATII**
| | | | | About how much interest did receive from these accounts in the last year?
| | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (IaTIi = DONTKNOW) OR (IaTIi = REFUSAL) [IaTIi = DONTKNOW
| | | | | OR IaTIi = REFUSAL]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaTiib**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 4000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaTil**, **IaTiu**, **IaTie**, **IaTir**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (IaSI = SaAcc) OR (IaSI = CurrBAcc) [IaSI = 2 OR IaSI = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAISA**
| | | | | Which of the following have in ISA(s)...
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out.

| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 1   ... cash?
| | | | | 2   ... life insurance?
| | | | | 3   ... stocks and shares?
| | | | | [code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]
					IACISA
					How much currently have in the cash components of ISA(s)?
					Range: 0..999997
					IF (IaCIsa = DONTKNOW) OR (IaCIsa = REFUSAL) [IaCIsa =
					DONTKNOW OR IaCIsa = REFUSAL]
						IaCisab
						Is it......
						BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 15000, 20000)
						[Bracket results are recorded in **IaCil**, **IaCiu**, **IaCie**, **IaCir**]
					END FILTER
				END FILTER
					IALISA
					How much is the life-insurance component of ISA(s) currently worth?
					Range: 0..999997
					IF (IaLIsa = DONTKNOW) OR (IaLIsa = REFUSAL) [IaLIsa =
					DONTKNOW OR IaLIsa = REFUSAL]
						IaLisab
						Is it......
						BRACKETS (2000, 4000, 7500, 10000)
						[Bracket results are recorded in **IaLil**, **IaLiu**, **IaLie**, **IaLir**]
					END FILTER
				END FILTER
					IASISA
					How much is the stocks and shares component of ISA(s) currently
					worth?
					Range: 0..999997
					IF (IaSIsa = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSIsa = REFUSAL) [IaSIsa =
					DONTKNOW OR IaSIsa = REFUSAL]

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IaSIsab**
| | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 25000, 50000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSII**, **IaSIu**, **IaSIe**, **IaSIr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAISAD**
| | | | | Not including any income that was re-invested, about how much income
| | | | | did receive from (this / these) ISA(s) in the last year?
| | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (IaIsaD = DONTKNOW) OR (IaIsa = REFUSAL) [IaIsaD =
| | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaIsa = REFUSAL]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaIsaDb**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 300, 2000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaIsl**, **IaIsu**, **IaIse**, **IaIsr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (IaSI = SaAcc) OR (IaSI = CurrBAcc) [IaSI = 2 OR IaSI = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | **IANPB**
| | | | | How much have in Premium Bonds?
| | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (IaNPB = DONTKNOW) OR (IaNPB = REFUSAL) [IaNPB =
| | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaNPB = REFUSAL]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaNPBB**
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 500, 5000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaNPl**, **IaNPu**, **IaNPe**, **IaNPr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **IANPBP**
| | | | | How much prize income did receive from these bonds in the last year?
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (IaNPBP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaNPBP = REFUSAL) [IaNPBP =
| | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaNPBP = REFUSAL]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaPBPB**

| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 1000, 10000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaPBl**, **IaPBu**, **IaPBe**, **IaPBr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (IaSI = SaAcc) OR (IaSI = CurrBAcc) [IaSI = 2 OR IaSI = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IANS**
| | | | | How much have in National Savings Accounts or Certificates?
| | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaNS = DONTKNOW) OR (IaNS = REFUSAL) [IaNS =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaNS = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaNSB**
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 2500, 10000, 100000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaNSl**, **IaNSu**, **IaNSe**, **IaNSr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **IANSI**
| | | | | About how much interest did receive from these accounts or certificates in
| | | | | the last year after tax?
| | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaNSi = DONTKNOW) OR (IaNSi = REFUSAL) [IaNSi =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaNSi = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaNSIB**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 50, 150, 5000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaNSl**, **IaNSu**, **IaNSe**, **IaNSr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (IaSI = SaAcc) OR (IaSI = CurrBAcc) [IaSI = 2 OR IaSI = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAIP**
| | | | | If chose to sell Personal Equity Plan(s) today, about how much would
| | | | | have after paying any fees?
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaIP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaIP = REFUSAL) [IaIP = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | *OR IaIP = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |

| | | | | | **Iaipb**
| | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 25000, 100000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Iaipl**, **Iaipu**, **Iaipe**, **Iaipr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAIPI**
| | | | | Not including any income that was reinvested, about how much income did
| | | | | receive from these Personal Equity Plan(s) in the last year?
| | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaIPi = DONTKNOW) OR (IaIPi = REFUSAL) [IaIPi = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | *OR IaIPi = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaIPib**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 500, 1000, 7500)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaIPl**, **IaIPu**, **IaIPe**, **IaIPr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((IaSI = Stocshar) OR (IaSI = Shareop)) OR (IaSI = Sharecl) [IaSI = 8 OR*
| | | | *IaSI = 9 OR IaSI = 10]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IASSS**
| | | | | If chose to sell today, about how much would have?
| | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaSSS = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSSS = REFUSAL) [IaSSS =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaSSS = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaSSSb**
| | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2500, 10000, 100000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSSl**, **IaSSu**, **IaSSe**, **IaSSr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **IASSSI**
| | | | | About how much dividend income did receive from in the last year after
| | | | | tax?
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaSSSi = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSSSi = REFUSAL) [IaSSSi =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaSSSi = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaSSSib**
| | | | | | Was it......

| | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 600, 15000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSSI**, **IaSSu**, **IaSSe**, **IaSSr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **IASHTYP**
| | | | | Which of the following types of shares have
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out.
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 1   ...shares in privatised industries (for example, British Telecom, British Gas or
| | | | | RailTrack)?
| | | | | 2   ...shares in demutualised building societies or other mutual societies?
| | | | | 3   ...shares in other UK listed companies?
| | | | | 4   ...shares in foreign listed companies?
| | | | | [code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((IaSI = Stocshar) OR (IaSI = Shareop)) OR (IaSI = Sharecl) [IaSI = 8 OR*
| | | | *IaSI = 9 OR IaSI = 10]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAUIT**
| | | | | If chose to sell Unit trusts or Investment trusts today, about how much
| | | | | would have?
| | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (Iauit = DONTKNOW) OR (Iauit = REFUSAL) [Iauit = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | *OR Iauit = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **Iauitb**
| | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 50000, 200000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Iauil**, **Iauiu**, **Iauie**, **Iauir**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAUITI**
| | | | | Not including any income that was re-invested, about how much income
| | | | | did receive from these Unit trusts or Investment trusts in the last year after
| | | | | tax?
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (Iauiti = DONTKNOW) OR (Iauiti = REFUSAL) [Iauiti =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iauiti = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **Iauitib**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (150, 500, 1250, 10000)

| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Iauil**, **Iauiu**, **Iauie**, **Iauir**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF ((IaSI = Stocshar) OR (IaSI = Shareop)) OR (IaSI = Sharecl) [IaSI = 8 OR
| | | | IaSI = 9 OR IaSI = 10]
| | | | |
| | | | | **IABG**
| | | | | If chose to sell bonds and gilts today, about how much would have?
| | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (Iabg = DONTKNOW) OR (Iabg = REFUSAL) [Iabg = DONTKNOW
| | | | | OR Iabg = REFUSAL]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **Iabgb**
| | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 40000, 100000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Iabgl**, **Iabgu**, **Iabge**, **Iabgr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **IABGI**
| | | | | About how much income did receive from these Bonds and Gilts in the last
| | | | | year after tax?
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (Iabgi = DONTKNOW) OR (Iabgi = REFUSAL) [Iabgi =
| | | | | DONTKNOW OR Iabgi = REFUSAL]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **Iabgib**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 300, 1000, 50000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Iabgl**, **Iabgu**, **Iabge**, **Iabgr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF ((IaSI = Stocshar) OR (IaSI = Shareop)) OR (IaSI = Sharecl) [IaSI = 8 OR
| | | | IaSI = 9 OR IaSI = 10]
| | | | |
| | | | | **IASIO**
| | | | | How much in total have in other savings or investments?
| | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (IaSIo = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSIo = REFUSAL) [IaSIo =
| | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaSIo = REFUSAL]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaSiob**

| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 100000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSil**, **IaSiu**, **IaSie**, **IaSir**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **IASIOI**
| | | | | About how much interest did receive from these other savings or
| | | | | investments in the last year after tax?
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaSiOi = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSiOi = REFUSAL) [IaSiOi =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaSiOi = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IaSiOib**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 150, 500, 10000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSil**, **IaSiu**, **IaSie**, **IaSir**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (IaSI = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IaSI = None) [IaSI = RESPONSE AND*
| | | | *NOT IaSI = 96]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IASICK**
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please check financial assets summary below:
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | Go back and
| | | | | change any that are incorrect.
| | | | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **IALI**
| | | | have any life insurance policies?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF ^Dodoes[pnum] ^youorhw[pnum] h = Yes [IaLi = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (IDeadP12M[PNum] <> Yes) [Qiaa*
| | | | | *[PNum].IAask = Yes AND IDeadP12M <> Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IALIW**
| | | | | | Which of has life insurance policies?
| | | | | | 1   Respondent only
| | | | | | 2   Spouse / partner only

| | | | | | 3   Both
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (IaLiW IN [Respon, Both]) OR Which of ^youthem[PNum] has li =
| | | | | EMPTY [IaLiW = 1, 3 OR IaLiW = EMPTY]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IALIYA**
| | | | | | How much would dependants get from life insurance policy or policies
| | | | | | if died?
| | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (IaLiYA = DONTKNOW) OR (IaLiYA = REFUSAL) [IaLiYA =
| | | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaLiYA = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **Ialiyab**
| | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (20000, 50000, 100000, 400000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Ialil**, **Ialiu**, **Ialie**, **Ialir**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Which of ^youthem[PNum] has li IN [sparton, Both] [IaLiW = 2, 3]
| | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IALIPA**
| | | | | | How much would 's dependants get from (his/her) life insurance policy
| | | | | | or policies if (he/she) died?
| | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (IaLipA = DONTKNOW) OR (IaLipA = REFUSAL) [IaLipA =
| | | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaLipA = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **Ialipab**
| | | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (20000, 50000, 100000, 400000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Ialil**, **Ialiu**, **Ialie**, **Ialir**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **IASC**
| | | | | Do any of life insurance policy or policies have a savings component?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: That is the value of the fund will be paid at some point in the
future.
| | | | | 1   Yes

| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Do any of ^litxt life insuranc = Yes [IaSC = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IASCA**
| | | | | | About how much in total will (this / these) savings component(s) yield
| | | | | | when (it/they) mature(s)?
| | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (IaSCA = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSCA = REFUSAL) [IaSCA =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaSCA = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IaSCAb**
| | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaSCl**, **IaSCu**, **IaSCe**, **IaSCr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (IaSI = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IaSI = None) [IaSI = RESPONSE AND*
| | | | *NOT IaSI = 96]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IADOC**
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent consulted documents when
answering the
| | | | | financial assets questions.
| | | | | 1   Respondent consulted documents frequently
| | | | | 2   Respondent consulted documents occasionally
| | | | | 3   Respondent did not consult documents
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAINTA**
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the
respondent were?
| | | | | 1   Very accurate
| | | | | 2   Fairly accurate
| | | | | 3   Not very accurate
| | | | | 4   Not at all accurate
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **IAPROP**
| | | | SHOW CARD F4
| | | |
| | | | Which, if any, of these assets have?
| | | | PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Houses, flats or holiday homes, including timeshares (not including this home)
2   Farm or Business Property (such as a shop, warehouse or garage)
3   Other land
4   Money owed to you by others
5   A trust
6   A covenant or inheritance
95   Other assets (including works of art or collectibles such as antiques or jewellery)
96   None of these
[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

IAHOME
If chose to sell house or holiday home and then paid off any debts on it, about how much would get?
Range: 0..9999997

IF (IaHome = DONTKNOW) OR (IaHome = REFUSAL) [IaHome = DONTKNOW OR IaHome = REFUSAL]

IaHomeb
Would it be......
BRACKETS (10000, 50000, 100000, 250000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IaHol**, **IaHou**, **IaHoe**, **IaHor**]

END FILTER

IAIR
Did receive any income or rent from that property in the last year?
1   Yes
2   No

IF Did ^youandhw[pnum] receive an = Yes [Iair = 1]

IAIRA
How much income or rent did receive from that property in the last year, after any expenses and taxes?
Range: 0..999997

IF (Iaira = DONTKNOW) OR (Iaira = REFUSAL) [Iaira = DONTKNOW OR Iaira = REFUSAL]

IaIRB
Was it......
BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 7500, 50000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IaIRl**, **IaIRu**, **IaIRe**, **IaIRr**]

END FILTER

| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |

| | | | **IAFBPS**
| | | | If sold Farm or Business property and then paid off any debts on it, about
| | | | how much would get?
| | | | Range: 0..9999997

| | | | *IF (Iafbps = DONTKNOW) OR (Iafbps = REFUSAL) [Iafbps =*
| | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iafbps = REFUSAL]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **Iafbpsb**
| | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 50000, 100000, 500000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Iafbl**, **Iafbu**, **Iafbe**, **Iafbr**]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **IAFBPR**
| | | | Did receive any income or rent from that property in the last year?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No

| | | | *IF Did ^youandhw[pnum] receive an = Yes [Iafbpr = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAFBA**
| | | | | How much income or rent did receive from that property in the last year,
| | | | | after any expenses and taxes?
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IafBA = DONTKNOW) OR (IafBA = REFUSAL) [IafBA =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IafBA = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **Iafbab**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 7500, 50000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Iafbl**, **Iafbu**, **Iafbe**, **Iafbr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((((Iaprop = OtherL) OR (Iaprop = Loans)) OR (Iaprop = Trust)) OR*
| | | *(Iaprop = Coven)) OR (Iaprop = Other) [Iaprop = 3 OR Iaprop = 4 OR Iaprop*
| | | *= 5 OR Iaprop = 6 OR Iaprop = 95]*

IAOASA
How much is worth?
Range: 0..9999997

IF (IaOasA = DONTKNOW) OR (IaOasA = REFUSAL) [IaOasA = DONTKNOW OR IaOasA = REFUSAL]

IaOasAb
Would it be......
BRACKETS (5000, 7500, 20000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **IaOaI**, **IaOau**, **IaOae**, **IaOar**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IAREGP
Apart from anything you have already told me about, did receive any regular payments from people not living here in the past year (that is since)?
1   Yes
2   No

IF Apart from anything you have a = Yes [Iaregp = 1]

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 4

IF (k = 1) OR (Pia4a[k - 1].IaOthP = Yes) [k = 1 OR Pia4ak - 1.IaOthP = Yes]

IAPAY
Thinking about payment who was it from?
01   Husband/Wife
02   Ex-husband/wife/partner
03   Son/Daughter
04   Son/Daughter-in-law
05   Parent
06   parent-in-law
07   Brother/Sister
08   Brother/Sister-in-law
09   grandchild
10   other relative
11   other non-relative
12   Local Authority
13   Publisher

IAPAYR

What was the reason for this payment?

CODE ONE ONLY.

| | | | | | | 1   Financial support for children
| | | | | | | 2   Household bills/expenses
| | | | | | | 3   Spending money/allowance
| | | | | | | 4   Loan repayment
| | | | | | | 5   Maintenance or alimony
| | | | | | | 6   Royalties
| | | | | | | 85   ONCode
| | | | | | | 86   Irrel
| | | | | | | 95   Other (specify)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF @/What was the reason for this = other [Iapayr = 95]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAPAYO**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.
| | | | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAREGO**
| | | | | | | What period did usual payments cover?
| | | | | | | 01   One week
| | | | | | | 02   Two weeks
| | | | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF What period did ^yourname[pnum = RESPONSE [Iarego =*
| | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAREGM**
| | | | | | | | And about how much did usually receive?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (((Iarego = DONTKNOW) OR (Iarego = REFUSAL)) OR (Iaregm*
| | | | | | | *= DONTKNOW)) OR (Iaregm = REFUSAL) [Iarego = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | | | *OR Iarego = REFUSAL OR Iaregm = DONTKNOW OR Iaregm =*
| | | | | | | *REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^yourname[pnum = OneWeek [larego = 1]*
/ / / / / / / /
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **laregmwb**
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 2000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **larel**, **lareu**, **laree**, **larer**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^yourname[pnum = TwoWeek [larego =*
/ / / / / / / / / | *2]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **laregmfb**
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **larel**, **lareu**, **laree**, **larer**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^yourname[pnum IN [Fourweek,*
/ / / / / / / / / | *OneMonth] [larego = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **laregmmb**
| | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **larel**, **lareu**, **laree**, **larer**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^yourname[pnum IN [OneYear,*
/ / / / / / / / / / | *LumpSum] [larego = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **laregmyb**
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **larel**, **lareu**, **laree**, **larer**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **laregmob**
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **larel**, **lareu**, **laree**, **larer**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAREGYR**
| | | | | | | Did receive this for the whole year, that is since ?
| | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Did ^youname[pnum] receive thi = No [IaRegyr = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAREGMW**
| | | | | | | | How many months/weeks did receive this payment for?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the answer is given in months or weeks.
| | | | | | | | 1   months
| | | | | | | | 2   weeks
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAREGMWA**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months or weeks.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..97
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAOTHP**
| | | | | | | Did receive any other regular payments from people not living here in
| | | | | | | the past year?
| | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (Qiaa.IAIntro = Continue) [Qiaa*
| | | | *[PNum].IAask = Yes AND Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro = Continue]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAPAR**
| | | | | Apart from anything you have already told me about, did receive any
| | | | | regular payments from people not living here in the past year (that is since
| | | | |)?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Apart from anything you have a = Yes [Iapar = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 4

IF (k = 1) OR (Pia4b[k - 1].IaMrP = Yes) [k = 1 OR Pia4bk - 1.IaMrP = Yes]

IAPS
Thinking about 's payment who was it from?
01   Husband/Wife
02   Ex-husband/wife/partner
03   Son/Daughter
04   Son/Daughter-in-law
05   Parent
06   parent-in-law
07   Brother/Sister
08   Brother/Sister-in-law
09   grandchild
10   other relative
11   other non-relative
12   Local authority
13   Publisher

IAPR
What was the reason for this payment?

CODE ONE ONLY.
1   Financial support for children
2   Household bills/expenses
3   Spending money/allowance
4   Loan repayment
5   Maintenance or Alimony
6   Royalties
85   ONCode
86   Irrel
95   Other (specify)

IF What was the reason for this p = Other [IaPR = 95]

IAPARO

INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.
String: 60

END FILTER

IAPF
What period did 's usual payments cover?
01   One week
02   Two weeks
03   Three weeks
04   Four weeks
05   Calendar month
07   Two calendar months

| | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^youpart's usu = RESPONSE [lapf =*
| | | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAPAM**
| | | | | | | | And about how much did usually receive?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (((lapf = DONTKNOW) OR (lapf = REFUSAL)) OR (lapam =*
| | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (lapam = REFUSAL) [lapf = DONTKNOW OR*
| | | | | | | | *lapf = REFUSAL OR lapam = DONTKNOW OR lapam =*
| | | | | | | | *REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^youpart's usu = OneWeek [lapf = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **lapwb**
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **lapwl**, **lapwu**, **lapwe**, **lapwr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^youpart's usu = TwoWeek [lapf = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **lapfb**
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **lapfl**, **lapfu**, **lapfe**, **lapfr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^youpart's usu IN [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [lapf = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **lapmb**
| | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **lapml**, **lapmu**, **lapme**, **lapmr**]
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF What period did ^youpart's usu IN [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [Iapf = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **Iapyb**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Iapyl**, **Iapyu**, **Iapye**, **Iapyr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **Iapob**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Iapol**, **Iapou**, **Iapoe**, **Iapor**]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF QInd.QIA.Qiae.Qia4b.Pia4b.P2Dead <> Yes [P2Dead <> 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAREGYRP**
| | | | | | | | Did receive this for the whole year, that is since ?
| | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (IaRegyrp = No) OR (P2Dead = Yes) [IaRegyrp = 2 OR*
| | | | | | | *P2Dead = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAREGMWP**
| | | | | | | | How many months/weeks did receive this payment for?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the answer is given in months or weeks.
| | | | | | | | 1   months
| | | | | | | | 2   weeks
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAREGMWAP**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months or weeks.

| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..97
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **IAMRP**
| | | | | | | | Did receive any other regular payments from people not living here
| | | | | | | | in the past year?
| | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **IAPK**
| | | SHOW CARD F5
| | |
| | | Which, if any, of these payments and payments in kind receive in the last
| | | year (that is since)?
| | | PROBE: What others?
| | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | 1   Life insurance policy
| | | 2   Lump sum pension payout
| | | 3   Personal Accident plan
| | | 4   Other insurance payment
| | | 5   Redundancy payment
| | | 6   Inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)
| | | 7   Win(s) on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling
| | | 95   Other payment (SPECIFY)
| | | 96   None of these
| | | [code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]
| | |
| | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Iapk = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND Iapk = 95]*
| | | |
| | | | **IAPKZ**
| | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 35
| | | | Which, if any, of these payments and payments in kind have received in
| | | | the last year (that is since)?
| | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | 01   Life insurance policy
| | | | 02   Lump sum pension payout
| | | | 03   Personal Accident plan
| | | | 04   Other Insurance Payment
| | | | 05   Redundancy payment
| | | | 06   Inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)
| | | | 07   Win(s) on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling
| | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01 to 07, or 96

| | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 07, or 96
| | | | | 95   Other
| | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | [code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (Iapk = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (Iapkz = EMPTY OR (Iapkz*
| | | | *= Other))) [Iapk = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR Iapkz = EMPTY OR Iapkz = 95]*
| | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAPKO**
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in source of other payment.
| | | | | String: 20
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (Iapk = RESPONSE) AND NOT (Iapk = None) [Iapk = RESPONSE*
| | | | *AND NOT Iapk = 96]*
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR n:= 1 TO 8
						IAPKM
						How much in total ?
						Range: 0..999997
						IF (Iapkm = DONTKNOW) OR (Iapkm = REFUSAL) [Iapkm[n] =
						DONTKNOW OR Iapkm[n] = REFUSAL]
							IaPkmb
							Was it......
							BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
							[Bracket results are recorded in **IaPkl**, **IaPku**, **IaPke**, **IaPkr**]
							END FILTER
						END FILTER
					END FILTER
				END FILTER
			IADEBT
			I would like to ask you about any other financial commitments may have
			apart from mortgages or housing related loans.
			currently owe any money on credit or store cards?
			1 Yes
			2 No

| | | |
| | | | *IF I would like to ask you about = Yes [Iadebt = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | **IADEBM**
| | | | How much was the outstanding balance on these cards after the last
| | | | monthly payment was made?
| | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | |
| | | | *IF (Iadebm = DONTKNOW) OR (Iadebm = REFUSAL) [Iadebm =*
| | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iadebm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | **Iadebmb**
| | | | | Was it......
| | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Iadel**, **Iadeu**, **Iadee**, **Iader**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **IAOWE**
| | | | currently owe any money to friends, relatives, or other private individuals?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF ^Dodoes[pnum] ^youorhw[pnum] c = Yes [Iaowe = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAOWEM**
| | | | | How much owe?
| | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (Iaowem = DONTKNOW) OR (Iaowem = REFUSAL) [Iaowem =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iaowem = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **Iaowetb**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Iaowl**, **Iaowu**, **Iaowe**, **Iaowr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAREGR**
| | | | | make regular repayments on these loans?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ^Dodoes[pnum] ^youandhw[pnum] = Yes [IaRegR = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAREGRP**
| | | | | | What period do these repayments cover?
| | | | | | 01   One week

```
| | | | | |  02    Two weeks
| | | | | |  03    Three weeks
| | | | | |  04    Four weeks
| | | | | |  05    Calendar month
| | | | | |  07    Two calendar months
| | | | | |  08    Eight times a year
| | | | | |  09    Nine times a year
| | | | | |  10    Ten times a year
| | | | | |  13    Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | |  26    Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | |  52    One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | |  90    Less than one week
| | | | | |  95    One off/lump sum
| | | | | |  96    None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF What period do these repayment = RESPONSE [IaRegRP =
| | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IAREP
| | | | | | How much are usual repayments?
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (((IaRegRP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaRegRP = REFUSAL)) OR (Iarep
| | | | | | = DONTKNOW)) OR (Iarep = REFUSAL) [IaRegRP = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | IaRegRP = REFUSAL OR Iarep = DONTKNOW OR Iarep = REFUSAL]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF What period do these repayment = OneWeek [IaRegRP = 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IaRPWb
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 20, 50, 150)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPl, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF What period do these repayment = TwoWeek [IaRegRP = 2]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IaRPfb
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20, 40, 100, 300)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPl, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF What period do these repayment IN [Fourweek,
| | | | | | | | | OneMonth] [IaRegRP = 4, 5]
| | | | | | | | | |
```

| | | | | | | | | | **IaRPmb**
| | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaRPl**, **IaRPu**, **IaRPe**, **IaRPr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF What period do these repayment IN [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [IaRegRP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IaRPyb**
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2500, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaRPl**, **IaRPu**, **IaRPe**, **IaRPr**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **IaRPob**
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaRPl**, **IaRPu**, **IaRPe**, **IaRPr**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **IALOAN**
| | | | SHOW CARD F6
| | | |
| | | | On which, if any, of these currently owe money?
| | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | 1   Hire purchase agreements
| | | | 2   Personal loans (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
| | | | 3   Overdraft
| | | | 4   Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements
| | | | 5   DWP social fund loan
| | | | 6   Loan from a money lender or 'tally man'
| | | | 96   None of these
| | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
| | | |

| | | | *IF (Ialoan = RESPONSE) AND NOT (Ialoan = None) [Ialoan = RESPONSE*
| | | | *AND NOT Ialoan = 96]*
| | | |
| | | | **IALOAM**
| | | | How much in total owe on these loans?
| | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | |
| | | | *IF (Ialoam = DONTKNOW) OR (Ialoam = REFUSAL) [Ialoam =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Ialoam = REFUSAL]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **Ialoamb**
| | | | | Is it......
| | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Ialol**, **Ialou**, **Ialoe**, **Ialor**]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF NOT ((Ialoan.CARDINAL = 1) AND (Ialoan = Over)) [NOT*
| | | | | *Ialoan.CARDINAL = 1 AND Ialoan = 3]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IALREP**
| | | | | What period usual repayments on these loans cover?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If doesn't make repayments, code 97.
| | | | | 01   One week
| | | | | 02   Two weeks
| | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | 97   Doesn't make repayments
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IalreP = RESPONSE) AND (IalreP <> NoPay) [IalreP =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE AND IalreP <> 97]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IALRE**
| | | | | | How much usual repayments on these loans?
| | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

| | | | | | *IF (((IalreP = DONTKNOW) OR (IalreP = REFUSAL)) OR (Ialre =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (Ialre = REFUSAL) [IalreP = DONTKNOW OR IalreP*
| | | | | | *= REFUSAL OR Ialre = DONTKNOW OR Ialre = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF What period ^Idodoes[pnum] ^yo = OneWeek [IalreP = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **Ialrpwb**
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 20, 50, 150)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Ialrl**, **Ialru**, **Ialre**, **Ialrr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF What period ^Idodoes[pnum] ^yo = TwoWeek [IalreP = 2]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **Ialrpfb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20, 40, 100, 300)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Ialrl**, **Ialru**, **Ialre**, **Ialrr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF What period ^Idodoes[pnum] ^yo IN [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [IalreP = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **Ialrpmb**
| | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Ialrl**, **Ialru**, **Ialre**, **Ialrr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF What period ^Idodoes[pnum] ^yo IN [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [IalreP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **Ialrpyb**
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2500, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Ialrl**, **Ialru**, **Ialre**, **Ialrr**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **Ialrpob**
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Ialrl**, **Ialru**, **Ialre**, **Ialrr**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (ICoupleN > 0) AND (ICAskIA = Yes) [ICoupleN > 0 AND ICAskIA =*
| | | | *Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAJNT**
| | | | | Can I just check, have any savings, investments, property or other assets
| | | | | that are held jointly with ?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Can I just check, ^Idodoes[pnu = Yes [IaJnt = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAAM**
| | | | | | About how much would personal share amount to, minus share of any
| | | | | | joint debts might have?
| | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (IaAm = DONTKNOW) OR (IaAm = REFUSAL) [IaAm =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaAm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IaAmB**
| | | | | | | Would it amount to......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2500, 10000, 50000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **IaAml**, **IaAmu**, **IaAme**, **IaAmr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((AskPay = 0) OR (AskPay = AllocP)) AND Qiae[PNum].Ialoan <>*
| | | | *EMPTY [AskPay = 0 OR AskPay = AllocP AND Qiae[PNum].Ialoan <>*
| | | | *EMPTY]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAFCON**
| | | | | SHOW CARD F7
| | | | |
| | | | | Which of the phrases on the card best describes how getting along
| | | | | financially these days?
| | | | | 1   manage very well

| | | | | 2   manage quite well
| | | | | 3   get by alright
| | | | | 4   don't manage very well
| | | | | 5   have some financial difficulties
| | | | | 6   have severe financial difficulties
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (ICouple = Married) OR (ICouple = Cohabit) [ICouple = Married OR*
| | | | | *ICouple = Cohabit]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAORGF**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD F8
| | | | | |
| | | | | | People organise their family finances in different ways.
| | | | | | Which of the methods on this card comes closest to the way you organise
| | | | | | yours.
| | | | | | It doesn't have to fit exactly - just choose the nearest one.
| | | | | | You can just tell me the number which applies.
| | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | 1   I look after all the household money except my partner's personal
| | | | | | spending money
| | | | | | 2   My partner looks after all the household money except my personal
| | | | | | spending money
| | | | | | 3   I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of
| | | | | | the money
| | | | | | 4   My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the
| | | | | | money
| | | | | | 5   We share and manage our household finances jointly
| | | | | | 6   We keep our finances completely separate
| | | | | | 85   ONCode
| | | | | | 86   Irrel
| | | | | | 95   Some other arrangement
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD F8 @/People organise = Otherarr [Iaorgf = 95]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAORGD**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please record details.
| | | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAFIND**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | In your household who has the final say in big financial decisions?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DO NOT PROMPT.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | 1   Respondent
| | | | | | 2   Partner
| | | | | | 3   Both have equal say

```
| | | | | |   85   ONCode
| | | | | |   86   Irrel
| | | | | |   95   Other (specify)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF @/In your household who has th = Other [Iafind = 95]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IAFINW
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in other answer.
| | | | | | | String: 20
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (AskPay = AllocP) AND Qiae[PNum].Ialoan <> EMPTY [AskPay =
| | | | AllocP AND Qiae[PNum].Ialoan <> EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR hloop:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF ((IndStat[hloop] < 1) AND (DMPres = Yes)) AND (DMAge >= 16)
| | | | | | [IndStat < 1 AND DMPres = 1 AND DMAge >= 16]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IAPAYW
| | | | | | | During the last year did do any work for pay?
| | | | | | |  1   Yes
| | | | | | |  2   No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF During the last year did ^dmna = Yes [Iapayw = 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IAEARN
| | | | | | | | About how much money did earn from all jobs in the last year,
| | | | | | | | before any tax or other deductions?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF (Iaearn = DONTKNOW) OR (Iaearn = REFUSAL) [Iaearn =
| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR Iaearn = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Iaearnb
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 35000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Iaeal, Iaeau, Iaeae, Iaear]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
```

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Ask IAREc? = Yes [AskRec = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAREC**
| | | | | | Not including any job income, about how much in total did receive in
| | | | | | the last year from benefits, pensions, interest, gifts or anything else (before
| | | | | | any taxes or deductions)?
| | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (Iarec = DONTKNOW) OR (Iarec = REFUSAL) [Iarec =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iarec = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **Iarecb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 5000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Iarel**, **Iareu**, **Iaree**, **Iarer**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAOM**
| | | | | | (Do/does) have more than £2,500 total in bank accounts, other financial
| | | | | | assets, vehicles, property, or other investments?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (Do/does) ^ptxt have more than = Yes [Iaom = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **IAOMM**
| | | | | | | About how much altogether would that amount to, minus any debts
| | | | | | | he/she/they might have?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (Iaomm = DONTKNOW) OR (Iaomm = REFUSAL) [Iaomm =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR Iaomm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **Iaommb**
| | | | | | | | Would it amount to......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 150000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Iaoml**, **Iaomu**, **Iaome**, **Iaomr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **IAX**
| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: The Income and Assets section is finished.
| | | |
| | | | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | program store the current time and date.
| | | | Range: 1..1
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |

HOUSING MODULE
(HO)

| | | **IHONOW**
		INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to complete the Housing Section now?
		1 Yes
		2 No
		IF @/@/INTERVIEWER: Do you wish t = Yes [IHoNow = 1]
			IF (QHD.DHHou = DONTKNOW) AND (IndNo = 1) [QHD.DHHou =
			DONTKNOW AND IndNo = 1]
				IHOWHO
				INTERVIEWER: Check ARF label for the number of the respondent who answered the
				Housing questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same person answers HO this
				time.
				INTERVIEWER: Code who questions on Housing will be addressed to.
				1
				2
			END FILTER
			IHODAT
			INTERVIEWER: Please enter the date of this section of the interview.
			IF (HFFW.HHldr = RESPONSE) AND (HoAsk =
			HFFW.HHldr.CARDINAL) [HFFW.HHldr = RESPONSE AND HoAsk =
			HFFW.HHldr.CARDINAL]
				HOWHO
				I'd like to check some general information about accommodation.
				Is accommodation still in ?
				1 Yes
				2 No
			END FILTER
			IF I'd like to check some general = EMPTY OR (HoWho = No) [HoWho =
			EMPTY OR HoWho = 2]
				HOWHN

| | | | | In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?

| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 01
| | | | | 02
| | | | | 03
| | | | | 04
| | | | | 05
| | | | | 06
| | | | | 07
| | | | | 08
| | | | | 09
| | | | | 10
| | | | | 11
| | | | | 12
| | | | | 13
| | | | | 14
| | | | | 15
| | | | | 16
| | | | | 97   Not a household member
| | | | | [code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]

| | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 9

| | | | | *IF (((DMPres = Yes) AND NOT (HoWhN = k)) AND NOT (HoWhN =*
| | | | | *QHD.CoupleN)) AND (IAgeOf >= 16) [DMPres = 1 AND NOT HoWhN = k*
| | | | | *AND NOT HoWhN = QHD.CoupleN AND IAgeOf >= 16]*

| | | | | | **HOBAS**

| | | | | | On what basis living here? ...READ OUT...

| | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | | 1   ... pay regular rent,
| | | | | | 2   pay something from time to time,
| | | | | | 3   or, live here rent free?

| | | | | | *IF @/On what basis ^are_you livin = RegRent [HoBas = 1]*

| | | | | | | **HOBP**

| | | | | | | Thinking about last rent payment, what period did it cover?
| | | | | | | 01   One week
| | | | | | | 02   Two weeks
| | | | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | | | 10   Ten times a year

| | | | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF @/Thinking about ^your last re = RESPONSE [HoBP =*
| | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOBA**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | How much was last rent payment?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (((HoBP = DONTKNOW) OR (HoBP = REFUSAL)) OR (HoBA =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (HoBA = REFUSAL) [HoBP = DONTKNOW OR*
| | | | | | | *HoBP = REFUSAL OR HoBA = DONTKNOW OR HoBA =*
| | | | | | | *REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF @/Thinking about ^your last re = OneWeek [HoBP = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoBPW**
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20, 40, 60, 150)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoBPl**, **HoBPu**, **HoBPe**, **HoBPr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF @/Thinking about ^your last re = TwoWeek [HoBP = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HoBPf**
| | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 120, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoBPl**, **HoBPu**, **HoBPe**, **HoBPr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF @/Thinking about ^your last re IN [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [HoBP = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HoBPm**
| | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoBPl**, **HoBPu**, **HoBPe**, **HoBPr**]

```
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IF @/Thinking about ^your last re IN [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | | | | LumpSum] [HoBP = 52, 95]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoBPy
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 3000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPl, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoBPo
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPl, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the =
| | | | RESPONSE) [QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoTenu = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOTENUN
| | | | |
| | | | | I'd like to check how .
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF @/I'd like to check how ^tenun <> Yes [HoTenuN <> 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOTENU
| | | | | SHOW CARD G1
```

| | | | |
| | | | | In which of these ways this accommodation?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If own outright or own with help of a mortgage or loan, include owning
| | | | | with equity release.
| | | | | 1   Own it outright
| | | | | 2   Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
| | | | | 3   Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
| | | | | 4   Rent it
| | | | | 5   Live here rent free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property;
| | | | | excluding squatting)
| | | | | 6   Squatting
| | | | |
| | | | *IF (HoTenu IN [ShOwnsh, Rent]) AND (HoEli = Yes) [HoTenu = 3, 4 AND*
| | | | *HoEli = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | **HOJOB**
| | | | Does the accommodation go with the job of someone in the household?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | **HOLAND**
| | | | |
| | | | SHOW CARD G2
| | | | |
| | | | Who is landlord?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Include New Town Development in Code 1.
| | | | | 1   Local authority or council
| | | | | 2   Housing association or co-operative or charitable trust
| | | | | 3   Individual private landlord
| | | | | 4   Employer of a household member
| | | | | 5   Relative/friend of a household member
| | | | | 95   Another organisation / individual
| | | | |
| | | | **HOFURN**
| | | | Is accommodation provided ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | 1   ...furnished
| | | | | 2   partly furnished (e.g. curtains and carpets only)
| | | | | 3   or, unfurnished?
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoTenu = ShOwnsh) AND (HoEli = Yes) [HoTenu = 3 AND HoEli =*
| | | | *1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOPART**
| | | | | What percentage of the property buying?

```
| | | | | 1    25 percent
| | | | | 2    50 percent
| | | | | 3    75 percent
| | | | | 95   Other
| | | | |
| | | | | IF What percentage of the propert = Other [HoPart = 95]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HPOPR
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PERCENTAGE
| | | | | | Range: 1..99
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (HoTenu IN [Rent, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes) [HoTenu = 4,
| | | | ShOwnsh AND HoEli = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOPERI
| | | | | Thinking about last rent payment, what period did this cover?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If 100% rent rebate, code 97.
| | | | | 01   One week
| | | | | 02   Two weeks
| | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | 97   DOESN'T MAKE RENT PAYMENTS
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (HoPeri = RESPONSE) AND (HoPeri <> NOTP) [HoPeri =
| | | | | RESPONSE AND HoPeri <> 97]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HORENT
| | | | | | How much was last rent payment (including any services or charges but
| | | | | | after any rebates)?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If 100% rent rebate, code 99997.
| | | | | | Range: 0..99997
```

| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (((HoPeri = DONTKNOW) OR (HoPeri = REFUSAL)) OR (HoRent =
| | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (HoRent = REFUSAL) [HoPeri = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | HoPeri = REFUSAL OR HoRent = DONTKNOW OR HoRent = REFUSAL]
| | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = OneWeek [HoPeri = 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoRntWB**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (20, 40, 60, 150)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRnl**, **HoRnu**, **HoRne**, **HoRnr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = TwoWeek [HoPeri = 2]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HoRntfB**
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 120, 300)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRnl**, **HoRnu**, **HoRne**, **HoRnr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] IN [Fourweek, OneMonth]
| | | | | | | | [HoPeri = 4, 5]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HoRntmB**
| | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRnl**, **HoRnu**, **HoRne**, **HoRnr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] IN [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | LumpSum] [HoPeri = 52, 95]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoRntyB**
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 3000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRnl**, **HoRnu**, **HoRne**, **HoRnr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoRntoB**
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRnl**, **HoRnu**, **HoRne**, **HoRnr**]

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (HoRent <> 99997) AND (HoPeri <> NOTP) [HoRent <> 99997 AND
| | | | | HoPeri <> 97]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOINCL**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD G3
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Did last rent payment include any of these?
| | | | | | PROBE : What else?
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | 1   Water charges
| | | | | | 2   Sewerage charges
| | | | | | 3   Land or business premises
| | | | | | 4   Separate Garage
| | | | | | 5   Heating or lighting or hot water
| | | | | | 6   Council Tax
| | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOINCA**
| | | | | | SHOW CARD G4
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Did last rent payment include any of these?
| | | | | | PROBE : What else?
| | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | | 1   Meals
| | | | | | 2   Gardening
| | | | | | 3   Cleaning
| | | | | | 4   Warden or porter
| | | | | | 5   Security service/guard
| | | | | | 95   Other services
| | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | [code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HoInca = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND HoInca
| | | | | | = 95]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOINAZ**
| | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 38
| | | | | | | Did last rent payment include any of these?
| | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

```
| | | | | | |  1    Meals
| | | | | | |  2    Gardening
| | | | | | |  3    Cleaning
| | | | | | |  4    Warden or porter
| | | | | | |  5    Security service/guard
| | | | | | |  85   Other answer - not codeable 01 to 05, or 96
| | | | | | |  86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 05, or 96
| | | | | | |  95   Other
| | | | | | |  96   None of these
| | | | | | |  [code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | | IF (HoInca = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoInaZ = EMPTY
| | | | | | OR (HoInaZ = Other))) [HoInca = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoInaZ =
| | | | | | EMPTY OR HoInaZ = 95]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HOOINC
| | | | | | | What other services does rent include?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in.
| | | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | | HOHBEN
| | | | | | Did you receive any housing benefit (also known as rent rebate or rent
| | | | | | allowance) to help pay your last rent?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | | | IF Did you receive any housing be = Yes [HoHBen = 1]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | HORHB
| | | | | | | Did you receive the benefit directly (cash, cheque or into a bank
| | | | | | | account) or was it deducted from your rent?
| | | | | | | 1    Deducted from rent
| | | | | | | 2    Received it directly
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF Did you receive the benefit di = Rec [HorHB = 2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOHBCK
| | | | | | | | Can I just check, was the last rent payment that you just told me
| | | | | | | | about before or after taking off the Housing Benefit?
| | | | | | | | 1    Before
| | | | | | | | 2    After
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
```

| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (((HoPeri = NOTP) OR (HoRent = 99997)) OR (HorHB = Ded)) OR*
| | | | | *(HoHBck = Aft) [HoPeri = 97 OR HoRent = 99997 OR HorHB = 1 OR*
| | | | | *HoHBck = 2]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOREBA**
| | | | | | What would last rent payment have been if housing benefit had not been
| | | | | | deducted from it?
| | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HoReba = RESPONSE) AND (HoPeri = NOTP) [HoReba =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE AND HoPeri = 97]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOREBP**
| | | | | | | What period would this cover?
| | | | | | | 01   One week
| | | | | | | 02   Two weeks
| | | | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (((((HoReba = DONTKNOW) OR (HoReba = REFUSAL)) OR*
| | | | | | *(HoPeri = DONTKNOW)) OR (HoPeri = REFUSAL)) OR (HoRebP =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (HoRebP = REFUSAL) [HoReba = DONTKNOW OR*
| | | | | | *HoReba = REFUSAL OR HoPeri = DONTKNOW OR HoPeri = REFUSAL*
| | | | | | *OR HoRebP = DONTKNOW OR HoRebP = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = OneWeek [HoPeri = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HoRebwb**
| | | | | | | | Would it have been......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 75, 150)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRel**, **HoReu**, **HoRee**, **HoRer**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = TwoWeek [HoPeri = 2]*

HoRebfb
Would it have been......
BRACKETS (60, 100, 150, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoRel**, **HoReu**, **HoRee**, **HoRer**]

ELSE

IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [HoPeri = 4, 5]

HoRebmb
Would it have been......
BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoRel**, **HoReu**, **HoRee**, **HoRer**]

ELSE

IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] IN [OneYear, LumpSum] [HoPeri = 52, 95]

HoRebyb
Would it have been......
BRACKETS (1500, 2500, 3750, 7500)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoRel**, **HoReu**, **HoRee**, **HoRer**]

ELSE

HoRebob
Would it have been......
BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoRel**, **HoReu**, **HoRee**, **HoRer**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (HoHBck = Bef) OR Can I just check, was the last = NONRESPONSE [HoHBck = 1 OR HoHBck = NONRESPONSE]

HOHBP
Thinking about your last housing benefit payment you received, what

period did this cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

HOHBA
How much housing benefit did you receive last time?
Range: 0..99997

IF How much housing benefit did y = NONRESPONSE OR Thinking about your last housi = NONRESPONSE [HoHBa = NONRESPONSE OR HoHBP = NONRESPONSE]

  IF Thinking about your last housi = OneWeek [HoHBP = 1]

  HoHBwb
  Would it have been......
  BRACKETS (30, 50, 75, 150)
  [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHBl**, **HoHBu**, **HoHBe**, **HoHBr**]

  ELSE

    IF Thinking about your last housi = TwoWeek [HoHBP = 2]

    HoHBfb
    Would it have been......
    BRACKETS (60, 100, 150, 300)
    [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHBl**, **HoHBu**, **HoHBe**, **HoHBr**]

    ELSE

      IF Thinking about your last housi IN [Fourweek, OneMonth] [HoHBP = 4, 5]

      HoHBmb
      Would it have been......
      BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)
      [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHBl**, **HoHBu**, **HoHBe**, **HoHBr**]

| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF Thinking about your last housi IN [OneYear, LumpSum]*
| | | | | | | | | | *[HoHBP = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HoHByb**
| | | | | | | | | | Would it have been......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 2500, 3750, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHBl**, **HoHBu**, **HoHBe**, **HoHBr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HoHBob**
| | | | | | | | | | Would it have been......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHBl**, **HoHBu**, **HoHBe**, **HoHBr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoPeri = NOTP) OR (HoRent = 99997) [HoPeri = 97 OR HoRent =*
| | | | *99997]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOHB**
| | | | | SHOW CARD G4
| | | | |
| | | | | Does accommodation include any of these?
| | | | | PROBE : What else?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 1   Meals
| | | | | 2   A garden
| | | | | 3   Cleaning
| | | | | 4   Warden or porter
| | | | | 5   Security service / guard
| | | | | 95   Other services
| | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | [code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HoHB = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND HoHB =*
| | | | | *95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHBZ**

EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 39

SHOW CARD G4
Does accommodation include any of these?
PROBE : What else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1   Meals
2   Garden
3   Cleaning
4   Warden or porter
5   Security service / guard
85   Other answer - not codeable 01-05, or 96
86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05, or 96
95   Other
96   None of these
[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END FILTER

IF (HoHB = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoHBz = EMPTY OR (HoHBz = Other))) [HoHB = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoHBz = EMPTY OR HoHBz = 95]

HOHBO
What other services does accommodation come with?
String: 60

END FILTER

END FILTER

HORTSET

INTERVIEWER: The Renting section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the
program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1

END FILTER

HOMSTSET

INTERVIEWER: Start of Mortgages section.

Please enter 1 here to make the program store
the current time and date.
Range: 1..1

| | | | *IF (((HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes)) AND*
| | | | *NOT ((HoTenuSt = 1) AND In what year did ^youname[pnum =*
| | | | *RESPONSE))) AND NOT ((HoTenu = Own) AND (HoTenuN = No)) [HoTenu*
| | | | *= Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes AND NOT HoTenuSt = 1*
| | | | *AND HFFW.HoYear = RESPONSE AND NOT HoTenu = Own AND*
| | | | *HoTenuN = No]*
| | | |
| | | | **HOYEAR**
| | | | In what year did buy this accommodation?
| | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | |
| | | | *IF NOT ((HoTenuSt = 1) AND How much did ^youname[pnum] pa =*
| | | | *RESPONSE)) [NOT HoTenuSt = 1 AND HFFW.HoPay = RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOPAY**
| | | | | How much did pay for the property?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount to the nearest £.
| | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF How much did ^youname[pnum] pa = RESPONSE [HoPay =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HoPay = DONTKNOW) OR (HoPay = REFUSAL) [HoPay =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR HoPay = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoPayb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 50000, 150000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoPal**, **HoPau**, **HoPae**, **HoPar**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | **HORTB**
| | | | SHOW CARD G6
| | | |
| | | | Who did buy this accommodation from?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 'Right to Buy Scheme' as 'Council or Local Authority'.
| | | | CODE ONE
| | | | ONLY.
| | | | 1   Private Owner
| | | | 2   Council or Local Authority

| | | | | 3   Housing Association
| | | | | 4   Landlord
| | | | | 5   Family or relative
| | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G6 @/Who did ^younam <> Council) AND (HoRTB*
| | | | | *<> Council)) AND Have ^youname[pnum] ever bough <> RESPONSE)*
| | | | | *[HFFW.HoRTB <> 2 AND HoRTB <> 2 AND HFFW.HoRTBe <>*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HORTBE**
| | | | | | Have ever bought a home from a council or local authority, for example
| | | | | | under the Right to Buy scheme?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HOEVM**
| | | | When bought this accommodation, did take out a mortgage?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | **HOORM**
| | | | ever take out any mortgages or loans secured on this property?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes) [HoTenu*
| | | | *= Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOSELLP**
| | | | | How much would expect to get for home if sold it today?
| | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoSellP = DONTKNOW) OR (HoSellP = REFUSAL) [HoSellP =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR HoSellP = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HoSellpb**
| | | | | | Would it be......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (50000, 75000, 125000, 500000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoSel**, **HoSeu**, **HoSee**, **HoSer**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the IN [Buymortg, ShOwnsh]*
| | | | *[HoTenu = Buymortg, ShOwnsh]*

IF ((((QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the IN [Buymortg, ShOwnsh])) AND @/How many mortgages or loans = RESPONSE)) AND (HoAsk > 0)) OR (AnyHHSame = No) [QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoTenu = 2, 3 AND HFFW.HoOutM = RESPONSE AND HoAsk > 0 OR AnyHHSame = No]

ELSE

HOOUTM

How many mortgages or loans have outstanding on this property?
Range: 1..10

END FILTER

IF @/How many mortgages or loans = RESPONSE) OR (HoOutM = RESPONSE) [HFFW.HoOutM = RESPONSE OR HoOutM = RESPONSE]

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 5

IF k <= Max number in each mortgage lo [k <= MaxMort]

IF Mortgage status: = 1 [HoDMSt = 1]

HOMSAM
We now want to update the details of your mortgages. Last time we interviewed , told us that had .HoOutM mortgage.

was .
still have this mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: Code yes if years left to run has changed or if the mortgage has
been extended.
1   Yes
2   No
3   SPONTANEOUS: Never had this mortgage (details incorrect)

IF We now want to update the deta = Yes [HoMSam = 1]

HOMEXT
Have extended this mortgage since we last interviewed ()?

That is, borrowed additional money from the same lender as part of the same agreement (for which the repayments are combined with the repayments for the original amount).
1   Yes
2   No

IF Have ^youname[PNum] extended t = Yes [HoMExt = 1]

HOMEXTA
How much did extend the mortgage by?
Range: 0..100000

IF How much did ^youname[PNum] ex =
NONRESPONSE [HoMExta = NONRESPONSE]

HoMExtb
Was it......
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 30000, 75000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoMEl**, **HoMEu**, **HoMEe**, **HoMEr**]

END FILTER

HOMUSE
What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Home extension
2   Home improvements
3   Car purchase
4   Other consumable goods
5   Other use (please specify)
[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HoMUse = Other) [EditQre = 1
AND HoMUse = 5]

HOMUSEZ
EDITOR: Baxck code here. CODE FRAME 41 What was
the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Home extension
2   Home improvements
3   Car purchase
4   Other consumable goods
5   Other
85   Other answer - not codeable 01-04
86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END FILTER

IF (HoMUse = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
(HoMUseZ = EMPTY OR (HoMUseZ = Other))) [HoMUse = 5
AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoMUseZ = EMPTY OR HoMUseZ =

| | | | | | | | | | | *5]*

HOMUSEO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify.
String: 60

END FILTER

IF HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1 [HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1]

HOMREA
What was the main reason for this - that is, what was
most of the money spent on?
   1
   2
   3
   4
   5

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

ELSE

IF Mortgage status: IN [2 .. 4] [HoDMSt = 2 , 3, 4]

HOMTY

SHOW CARD G5

type of mortgage or loan is that?

INTERVIEWER: Please refer to annual statement or mortgage paper work
where possible.
   01   A repayment mortgage or loan (where mortgage payments
cover interest and part of the original loan)
   02   An endowment mortgage (where mortgage payments cover
interest only and save separately to pay off the capital)
   03   Part repayment and part endowment
   04   A pension mortgage (where mortgage payments cover interest
only)
   05   A PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgage
   85   Other answer - not codeable 01-05 or 96-97

```
86    Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05 or 96-97
95    Other
96    SPONTANEOUS: interest only mortgage
97    SPONTANEOUS: Equity release
```

IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of = Other [HoMTy = 95]

HOMTO
What other type of mortgage or loan is that?

INTERVIEWER:Write in.

If interest only then go back and code this

at the previous question.
String: 60

END FILTER

IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of <> Equity [HoMTy <> 97]

HORMO
Does this mortgage or loan include any re-mortgage?
1   Yes
2   No

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (HoDMSt IN [2 .. 4]) OR (HoMSam = Yes) [HoDMSt = 2 , 3, 4 OR HoMSam = 1]

HOMFV
At the moment, is this mortgage or loan fixed or variable rate?
1   Fixed rate
2   Variable rate

HOVML
 much currently owe on this mortgage or loan?
Range: 0..9999997

IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y = RESPONSE [HoVml = RESPONSE]

ELSE
```
```

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[HoVml = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HoVmb**
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoVml**, **HoVmu**, **HoVme**, **HoVmr**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (HoMTy IN [EndowM, PartRE]) OR ((PNewMort = No)*
| | | | | | | | | *AND @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of IN [EndowM,*
| | | | | | | | | *PartRE])) [HoMTy = 2, 3 OR PNewMort = 2 AND HFFW.QMort*
| | | | | | | | | *[PSeq].HoMTy = EndowM, PartRE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOVE**
| | | | | | | | | What is the current value of endowment?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (HoVe = DONTKNOW) OR (HoVe = REFUSAL) [HoVe =*
| | | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR HoVe = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HoVeb**
| | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoVel**, **HoVeu**, **HoVee**, **HoVer**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOYML**
| | | | | | | | | How many years does this mortgage or loan have left to run?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..50
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Mortgage scenario = One [MortScen = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOMNEW**
| | | | |
| | | | | taken out any additional mortgages on this property since we last

interviewed ()?

That is, taken out additional money as part of a different agreement?
1   Yes
2   No

IF @/^CHaveHas[PNum] ^youname[PNu = Yes [HoMNew = 1]

HOMNEWN

How many additional mortgages (remortgages) taken out on this property since we last interviewed ?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of mortgages.
Range: 1..10

HOMNUSE
Apart from paying off an existing mortgage, what did use the new mortgage(s) for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Home extensions
2   Home improvements
3   Car purchase
4   Other consumable goods
95   Other (Please specify)
96   None of these - used only to pay off existing mortgage
[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HoMNUse = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND HoMNUse = 95]

HOMNUSEZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 42
Apart from paying off an existing mortgage, what did use the new mortgage(s) for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Home extensions
2   Home improvements
3   Car purchase
4   Other consumable goods
85   Other answer - not codeable 01-04
86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
95   Other
96   None of these - used only to pay off existing mortgage
[code maximum 5 out of 8 possible responses]

END FILTER

| | | | | | | *IF (HoMNUse = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoMNUseZ =*
| | | | | | | *EMPTY OR (HoMNUseZ = Other))) [HoMNUse = 95 AND EditQre <>*
| | | | | | | *1 OR HoMNUseZ = EMPTY OR HoMNUseZ = 95]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOMNUO**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify other use.
| | | | | | | | String: 80
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HoMNUse = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoMNUseZ =*
| | | | | | | *EMPTY OR (HoMNUseZ = Other))) [HoMNUse = 95 AND EditQre <>*
| | | | | | | *1 OR HoMNUseZ = EMPTY OR HoMNUseZ = 95]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF HoMNUse.CARDINAL > 1 [HoMNUse.CARDINAL > 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOMNREA**
| | | | | | | | | Apart from paying off an existing mortgage, what was the main
| | | | | | | | | use of the new mortgage(s) - that is what was most of the money
| | | | | | | | | spent on?
| | | | | | | | | 1
| | | | | | | | | 2
| | | | | | | | | 3
| | | | | | | | | 4
| | | | | | | | | 95
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HoMNUse = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HoMNUse = None)*
| | | | | | | *[HoMNUse = RESPONSE AND NOT HoMNUse = 96]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOMNEWA**
| | | | | | | | How much did use for ?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..100000
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much did ^youname[PNum] us = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | *[HoMNewa = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoMNewb**
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 30000, 75000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoMNI**, **HoMNu**, **HoMNe**, **HoMNr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 5

| | | | | | | | IF k <= @/How many additional mortgage [k <= HoMNewN]

| | | | | | | | | IF Mortgage status: = 1 [HoDMSt = 1]

HOMSAM
We now want to update the details of your mortgages. Last time we interviewed , told us that had .HoOutM mortgage.

was .
still have this mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: Code yes if years left to run has changed or if the mortgage
has been extended.
1   Yes
2   No
3   SPONTANEOUS: Never had this mortgage (details incorrect)

IF We now want to update the deta = Yes [HoMSam = 1]

HOMEXT
Have extended this mortgage since we last interviewed ()?

That is, borrowed additional money from the same lender as part of the same agreement (for which the repayments are combined with the repayments for the original amount).
1   Yes
2   No

IF Have ^youname[PNum] extended t = Yes [HoMExt = 1]

HOMEXTA
How much did extend the mortgage by?
Range: 0..100000

IF How much did ^youname[PNum] ex = NONRESPONSE [HoMExta = NONRESPONSE]

HoMExtb
Was it......
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 30000, 75000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoMEI**, **HoMEu**, **HoMEe**, **HoMEr**]

END FILTER

HOMUSE

What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Home extension
2   Home improvements
3   Car purchase
4   Other consumable goods
5   Other use (please specify)
[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HoMUse = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND HoMUse = 5]

HOMUSEZ

EDITOR: Baxck code here. CODE FRAME 41 What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Home extension
2   Home improvements
3   Car purchase
4   Other consumable goods
5   Other
85   Other answer - not codeable 01-04
86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END FILTER

IF (HoMUse = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoMUseZ = EMPTY OR (HoMUseZ = Other))) [HoMUse = 5 AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoMUseZ = EMPTY OR HoMUseZ = 5]

HOMUSEO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify.
String: 60

END FILTER

IF HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1 [HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1]

HOMREA

What was the main reason for this - that is, what was most of the money spent on?
1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | *IF Mortgage status: IN [2 .. 4] [HoDMSt = 2 , 3, 4]*
/ / / / / / / / / /
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOMTY**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G5
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | type of mortgage or loan is that?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please refer to annual statement or mortgage
paper work
| | | | | | | | | where possible.
| | | | | | | | | 01   A repayment mortgage or loan (where mortgage payments
| | | | | | | | | cover interest and part of the original loan)
| | | | | | | | | 02   An endowment mortgage (where mortgage payments cover
| | | | | | | | | interest only and save separately to pay off the capital)
| | | | | | | | | 03   Part repayment and part endowment
| | | | | | | | | 04   A pension mortgage (where mortgage payments cover
| | | | | | | | | interest only)
| | | | | | | | | 05   A PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgage
| | | | | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-05 or 96-97
| | | | | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05 or 96-97
| | | | | | | | | 95   Other
| | | | | | | | | 96   SPONTANEOUS: interest only mortgage
| | | | | | | | | 97   SPONTANEOUS: Equity release
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of = Other*
/ / / / / / / / / / / *[HoMTy = 95]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HOMTO**
| | | | | | | | | | What other type of mortgage or loan is that?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in.
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | If interest only then go back and code this
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | at the previous question.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | *IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of <> Equity*
| | | | | | | | | | | | *[HoMTy <> 97]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **HORMO**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Does this mortgage or loan include any re-mortgage?
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF (HoDMSt IN [2 .. 4]) OR (HoMSam = Yes) [HoDMSt = 2 , 3,*
| | | | | | | | | *4 OR HoMSam = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOMFV**
| | | | | | | | | At the moment, is this mortgage or loan fixed or variable rate?
| | | | | | | | | 1   Fixed rate
| | | | | | | | | 2   Variable rate
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOVML**
| | | | | | | | | much currently owe on this mortgage or loan?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y = RESPONSE [HoVml*
| | | | | | | | | *= RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | *[HoVml = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoVmb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoVml**, **HoVmu**, **HoVme**,
HoVmr]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (HoMTy IN [EndowM, PartRE]) OR ((PNewMort = No)*
| | | | | | | | *AND @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of IN [EndowM,*

| | | | | | | | | | PartRE])) [HoMTy = 2, 3 OR PNewMort = 2 AND
| | | | | | | | | | HFFW.QMort[PSeq].HoMTy = EndowM, PartRE]

HOVE
What is the current value of endowment?
Range: 0..9999997

IF (HoVe = DONTKNOW) OR (HoVe = REFUSAL)
[HoVe = DONTKNOW OR HoVe = REFUSAL]

HoVeb
Is it......
BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoVel**, **HoVeu**, **HoVee**, **HoVer**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

HOYML
How many years does this mortgage or loan have left to run?
Range: 0..50

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF @/How many mortgages or loans <> NONRESPONSE AND
(QHD.DhSameH <> No) [HFFW.HoOutM <> NONRESPONSE AND
QHD.DhSameH <> 2]

HOMMIS

Can I just check, hold any other mortgages on this property?
1   Yes
2   No

END FILTER

IF @/Can I just check, ^Idodoes[P = Yes [HoMMis = 1]

HOMMISN

How many other mortgages have on this property?
Range: 1..10

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 5

IF k <= @/How many other mortgages ^ld [k <= HoMMisN]

IF Mortgage status: = 1 [HoDMSt = 1]

HOMSAM
We now want to update the details of your mortgages. Last time we interviewed , told us that had .HoOutM mortgage.

 was .
 still have this mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: Code yes if years left to run has changed or if the mortgage has been extended.
1   Yes
2   No
3   SPONTANEOUS: Never had this mortgage (details incorrect)

IF We now want to update the deta = Yes [HoMSam = 1]

HOMEXT
Have extended this mortgage since we last interviewed ()?

That is, borrowed additional money from the same lender as part of the same agreement (for which the repayments are combined with the repayments for the original amount).
1   Yes
2   No

IF Have ^youname[PNum] extended t = Yes [HoMExt = 1]

HOMEXTA
How much did extend the mortgage by?
Range: 0..100000

IF How much did ^youname[PNum] ex = NONRESPONSE [HoMExta = NONRESPONSE]

HoMExtb
Was it......
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 30000, 75000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoMEI**, **HoMEu**, **HoMEe**, **HoMEr**]

END FILTER

HOMUSE

What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Home extension
2   Home improvements
3   Car purchase
4   Other consumable goods
5   Other use (please specify)
[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HoMUse = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND HoMUse = 5]

HOMUSEZ

EDITOR: Baxck code here. CODE FRAME 41 What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Home extension
2   Home improvements
3   Car purchase
4   Other consumable goods
5   Other
85   Other answer - not codeable 01-04
86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END FILTER

IF (HoMUse = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoMUseZ = EMPTY OR (HoMUseZ = Other))) [HoMUse = 5 AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoMUseZ = EMPTY OR HoMUseZ = 5]

HOMUSEO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify.
String: 60

END FILTER

IF HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1 [HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1]

HOMREA

What was the main reason for this - that is, what was most of the money spent on?
1
2

```
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   3
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   4
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |   5
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF Mortgage status: IN [2 .. 4] [HoDMSt = 2 , 3, 4]
/ / / / / / / / / /
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOMTY
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G5
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |  type of mortgage or loan is that?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please refer to annual statement or mortgage
paper work
| | | | | | | | | | where possible.
| | | | | | | | | |  01   A repayment mortgage or loan (where mortgage payments
| | | | | | | | | | cover interest and part of the original loan)
| | | | | | | | | |  02   An endowment mortgage (where mortgage payments cover
| | | | | | | | | | interest only and save separately to pay off the capital)
| | | | | | | | | |  03   Part repayment and part endowment
| | | | | | | | | |  04   A pension mortgage (where mortgage payments cover
| | | | | | | | | | interest only)
| | | | | | | | | |  05   A PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgage
| | | | | | | | | |  85   Other answer - not codeable 01-05 or 96-97
| | | | | | | | | |  86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05 or 96-97
| | | | | | | | | |  95   Other
| | | | | | | | | |  96   SPONTANEOUS: interest only mortgage
| | | | | | | | | |  97   SPONTANEOUS: Equity release
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of = Other
/ / / / / / / / / / | [HoMTy = 95]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HOMTO
| | | | | | | | | | | What other type of mortgage or loan is that?
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in.
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | If interest only then go back and code this
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | at the previous question.
```

| | | | | | | | | | | | String: 60

| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of <> Equity*
/ | | | | | | | | | | *[HoMTy <> 97]*

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HORMO**
| | | | | | | | | | Does this mortgage or loan include any re-mortgage?
| | | | | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | 2   No

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HoDMSt IN [2 .. 4]) OR (HoMSam = Yes) [HoDMSt = 2 , 3,*
/ | | | | | | | | *4 OR HoMSam = 1]*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOMFV**
| | | | | | | | At the moment, is this mortgage or loan fixed or variable rate?
| | | | | | | | | 1   Fixed rate
| | | | | | | | | 2   Variable rate

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOVML**
| | | | | | | | much currently owe on this mortgage or loan?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y = RESPONSE [HoVml*
/ | | | | | | | | | *= RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y = NONRESPONSE*
/ | | | | | | | | | | *[HoVml = NONRESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HoVmb**
| | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoVml**, **HoVmu**, **HoVme**,
HoVmr]

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (HoMTy IN [EndowM, PartRE]) OR ((PNewMort = No)*
/ | | | | | | | | | *AND @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of IN [EndowM,*
| | | | | | | | | | *PartRE])) [HoMTy = 2, 3 OR PNewMort = 2 AND*

| | | | | | | | | | | HFFW.QMort[PSeq].HoMTy = EndowM, PartRE]
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | **HOVE**
| | | | | | | | | | | What is the current value of endowment?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | *IF (HoVe = DONTKNOW) OR (HoVe = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[HoVe = DONTKNOW OR HoVe = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | **HoVeb**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoVel**, **HoVeu**, **HoVee**, **HoVer**]
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | **HOYML**
| | | | | | | | | | How many years does this mortgage or loan have left to run?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..50
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |

| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

| | | | | *IF (HoMNum > 0) OR (HoOutM > 0) [HoMNum > 0 OR HoOutM > 0]*
| | | | |

| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOMREP**
| | | | | | How much are monthly repayments for mortgage(s) or loan(s),
| | | | | | including insurance premiums?
| | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF (HoMRep = DONTKNOW) OR (HoMRep = REFUSAL) [HoMRep*
| | | | | | *= DONTKNOW OR HoMRep = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **HoMRepb**
| | | | | | | Are they......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoMRl**, **HoMRu**, **HoMRe**, **HoMRr**]
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |

| | | | | | *IF (((HoTenu IN [Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) OR (HoMNewN > 0)) OR*

| | | | | | (HoMMisN > 0)) OR (NofExt > 0) [HoTenu = Buymortg, ShOwnsh OR
| | | | | | HoMNewN > 0 OR HoMMisN > 0 OR NofExt > 0]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOINC**
| | | | | | | Does this repayment include any of the following...
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Read out each in turn.
| | | | | | | Code all that apply.
| | | | | | | 1   ... a mortgage protection policy?
| | | | | | | 2   ... buildings insurance?
| | | | | | | 3   ... contents or possessions insurance?
| | | | | | | 4   ... other extra payments?
| | | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | | [code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HoInc = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND HoInc*
| | | | | | | *= 4]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOINCZ**
| | | | | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 43
| | | | | | | | Does this repayment include any of the following...
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | | | 1   ... a mortgage protection policy?
| | | | | | | | 2   ... Buildings insurance?
| | | | | | | | 3   ... Contents or possessions insurance?
| | | | | | | | 4   Other
| | | | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-03, or 96
| | | | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-03, or 96
| | | | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HoInc = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoIncZ = EMPTY*
| | | | | | | *OR (HoIncZ = Other))) [HoInc = 4 AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoIncZ =*
| | | | | | | *EMPTY OR HoIncZ = 4]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOINCE**
| | | | | | | | What else repayment include?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WRITE IN
| | | | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (((HoInc = MortgPP) OR (HoInc = HoIns)) OR (HoInc =*
| | | | | | | *ContIns)) OR (HoInc = Other) [HoInc = 1 OR HoInc = 2 OR HoInc = 3*
| | | | | | | *OR HoInc = 4]*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOINCC**
| | | | | | | | | How much of monthly repayment is for those additional items?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoOutM = 1) AND (AnyReMort <> Yes) [HoOutM = 1 AND*
| | | | | *AnyReMort <> 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOEVRE**
| | | | | | Not including original mortgage did ever take out any additional
| | | | | | mortgages or loans on this property?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOMETSET**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Mortgages section is finished.
| | | | |
| | | | | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | | program store the current time and date.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes) [HoTenu*
| | | | *= Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HORINC**
| | | | | It is possible to raise money based on the value of your home. These
| | | | | arrangements are sometimes known as equity release schemes.
| | | | |
| | | | | ...READ OUT...
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 1   ...a home income or mortgage annuity plan,
| | | | | 2   a home reversion scheme,
| | | | | 3   a private arrangement (for example with a relative),
| | | | | 4   or, in some other way?
| | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | 97
| | | | | [code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]*

HOEQREL

Does that other way match either of these descriptions?

INTERVIEWER: Read Out. Code one only.
1   You take out a loan secured on your property which provides you with a monthly income. The loan is not repaid until you die. You still own your home.
2   You sell part or all of your home to a company in return for a monthly income or a lump sum payment. You continue to live in your home rent-free.
3   No, neither of these descriptions

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (HoEqRel = Neither) OR (EditQre = Yes) [HoEqRel = 3 OR EditQre = 1]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HoRInc = Otherw) [EditQre = 1 AND HoRInc = 4]

HORINCZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 44
It is possible to raise money based on the value of your home. These arrangements are sometimes known as equity release schemes.

...READ OUT...
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   ...a home income or mortgage annuity plan,
2   a home reversion scheme,
3   a private arrangement (for example with a relative),
4   Otherw
85   Other answer - not codeable 01-03, or 96
86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-03, or 96
96   None of these
97
[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

END FILTER

IF (HoRInc = Otherw) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoRIncZ = EMPTY OR (HoRIncZ = Otherw))) [HoRInc = 4 AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoRIncZ = EMPTY OR HoRIncZ = 4]

HOOINCX

| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record details.
| | | | | | | String: 40
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | IF (HoRInc = IncPlan) OR It is possible to raise money = IncPlan) AND
| | | | NOT (HoRInc = Disp)) [HoRInc = 1 OR HFFW.HoRinc = 1 AND NOT
| | | | HoRInc = 97]
					HORMOL
					How much was the mortgage or loan from home income or mortgage
					annuity plan?
					Range: 0..9999997
					IF (HoRmol = DONTKNOW) OR (HoRmol = REFUSAL) [HoRmol
					= DONTKNOW OR HoRmol = REFUSAL]
						HoRMolb
						Was it......
						BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 100000)
						[Bracket results are recorded in **HoRMl**, **HoRMu**, **HoRMe**, **HoRMr**]
					END FILTER
				END FILTER
				HORINM
				per month?
				Range: 0..99997
				IF ^How_much per month? = NONRESPONSE [HoRinm =
				NONRESPONSE]
					HoRinmb
					Is it......
					BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)
					[Bracket results are recorded in **HoRil**, **HoRiu**, **HoRie**, **HoRir**]
				END FILTER
				IF ^How_much per month? = NONRESPONSE [HoRinm =
				NONRESPONSE]
					HORFEE
					the fee that paid to the insurer for taking out this scheme...

| | | | | | | ... READ OUT...
| | | | | | | 1 ... a fixed amount,
| | | | | | | 2 a percentage of the value of the mortgage,
| | | | | | | 3 or, a percentage of the value of the house?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF @/^Was the fee that ^heshe[pnu = ValMort [HoRfee = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HORFEP**
| | | | | | | | What was this percentage?
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..50
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOALF**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Did pay an additional legal fee?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF @/Did ^heshe[pnum] pay an addi = Yes [HoAlf[1] = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOALFM**
| | | | | | | | How much was this additional legal fee?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (HoAlfm = DONTKNOW) OR (HoAlfm = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | [HoAlfm = DONTKNOW OR HoAlfm = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoAlfmb**
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 250, 500, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoAll**, **HoAlu**, **HoAle**, **HoAlr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOALI**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | taken out additional life insurance?
| | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoRInc = HRevSch) OR It is possible to raise money = HrevSch)*
| | | | | AND NOT (HoRInc = Disp)) [HoRInc = 2 OR HFFW.HoRinc = 2 AND NOT
| | | | | HoRInc = 97]
| | | | | |

HORPAY

 receive a one-off payment or receive regular payments from home reversion scheme?
1   One-off payment
2   Regular payments
3   Both

IF @/^Did ^heshe[pnum] receive a IN [Oneoff, Both] [HoRPay = 1, 3]

HORPM
How much was this one-off payment?
Range: 0..9999997

IF How much was this one-off paym = NONRESPONSE [Horpm = NONRESPONSE]

Horpmb
Was it......
BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 15000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **Horpl**, **Horpu**, **Horpe**, **Horpr**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (HoRPay IN [RegInc, Both]) OR @/^Did ^heshe[pnum] receive a = RegInc) AND NOT (Disp IN HoRInc)) [HoRPay = 2, 3 OR HFFW.HoRpay = 2 AND NOT Disp = HoRInc]

HOMINC

?
Range: 0..99997

IF (HoMinc = DONTKNOW) OR (HoMinc = REFUSAL) [HoMinc = DONTKNOW OR HoMinc = REFUSAL]

HoMincb
Is it......
BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoMil**, **HoMiu**, **HoMie**, **HoMir**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HoRPay IN [RegInc, Both]) OR @/^Did ^heshe[pnum] receive a*
| | | | | | *= RegInc) AND NOT (Disp IN HoRInc)) [HoRPay = 2, 3 OR*
| | | | | | *HFFW.HoRpay = 2 AND NOT Disp = HoRInc]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HORMS**
| | | | | | | pay a rent to remain in home with this scheme?
| | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HoRms = Yes) OR ^Do_ ^youname[pnum] pay a rent = Yes) AND*
| | | | | | *NOT (HoRInc = Disp)) AND NOT ^Do_ ^youname[pnum] pay a rent =*
| | | | | | *Yes) AND (HoRInc = HRevSch)) AND (HoRInc = Disp)) AND (HoRms =*
| | | | | | *No))) [HoRms = 1 OR HFFW.HoRms = 1 AND NOT HoRInc = 97 AND*
| | | | | | *NOT HFFW.HoRms = 1 AND HoRInc = 2 AND HoRInc = 97 AND*
| | | | | | *HoRms = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HORRM**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | much rent do currently pay per month?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HoRrm = DONTKNOW) OR (HoRrm = REFUSAL) [HoRrm =*
| | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR HoRrm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **Horrmb**
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **Horrl**, **Horru**, **Horre**, **Horrr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HoRms = Yes) OR ^Do_ ^youname[pnum] pay a rent = Yes) AND*
| | | | | | *NOT (HoRInc = Disp)) AND NOT ^Do_ ^youname[pnum] pay a rent =*
| | | | | | *Yes) AND (HoRInc = HRevSch)) AND (HoRInc = Disp)) AND (HoRms =*
| | | | | | *No))) [HoRms = 1 OR HFFW.HoRms = 1 AND NOT HoRInc = 97 AND*
| | | | | | *NOT HFFW.HoRms = 1 AND HoRInc = 2 AND HoRInc = 97 AND*
| | | | | | *HoRms = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HORFEE**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | the fee that paid to the insurer for taking out this scheme...
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ... READ OUT...
| | | | | | | 1   ... a fixed amount,
| | | | | | | 2   a percentage of the value of the mortgage,
| | | | | | | 3   or, a percentage of the value of the house?

IF @/^Was the fee that ^heshe[pnu = ValMort [HoRfee = 2]

HORFEP
What was this percentage?
Range: 1..50

END FILTER

HOALF

Did pay an additional legal fee?
1   Yes
2   No

IF @/Did ^heshe[pnum] pay an addi = Yes [HoAlf[2] = 1]

HOALFM
How much was this additional legal fee?
Range: 0..99997

IF (HoAlfm = DONTKNOW) OR (HoAlfm = REFUSAL)
[HoAlfm = DONTKNOW OR HoAlfm = REFUSAL]

HoAlfmb
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 250, 500, 2500)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoAll**, **HoAlu**, **HoAle**, **HoAlr**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

HOALI

 taken out additional life insurance?
1   Yes
2   No

END FILTER

END FILTER

HORPOS

Thinking about private arrangement, receive regular payments from this source in return for a claim on the value of property?
1   Yes
2   No

IF @/Thinking about ^yourname[pnu = Yes [HoRpos = 1]

HORPOF

What period do these payments usually cover?
01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF @/What period do these payment = RESPONSE [HoRpof = RESPONSE]

HORMU

How much usually receive?
Range: 0..999997

END FILTER

IF (((HoRpof = DONTKNOW) OR (HoRpof = REFUSAL)) OR (HoRmu = DONTKNOW)) OR (HoRmu = REFUSAL) [HoRpof = DONTKNOW OR HoRpof = REFUSAL OR HoRmu = DONTKNOW OR HoRmu = REFUSAL]

IF @/What period do these payment = OneWeek [HoRpof = 1]

HoRmwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 1000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoRml**, **HoRmu**, **HoRme**, **HoRmr**]

ELSE

IF @/What period do these payment = TwoWeek [HoRpof = 2]

HoRmfb
Is it......
BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 2000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoRml**, **HoRmu**, **HoRme**, **HoRmr**]

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF *@/What period do these payment IN [Fourweek,* | | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [HoRpof = 4, 5]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoRmmb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRml**, **HoRmu**, **HoRme**, **HoRmr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF *@/What period do these payment IN [OneYear,* | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [HoRpof = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoRmyb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRml**, **HoRmu**, **HoRme**, **HoRmr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoRmob**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRml**, **HoRmu**, **HoRme**, **HoRmr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF *@/Thinking about ^yourname[pnu = No [HoRpos = 2]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HORPC**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Thinking about private arrangement, received a payment from this
| | | | | | source in return for a claim on the value of property?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF *@/Thinking about ^youname[pnum = Yes [HoRpc = 1]*
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | **HORPCM**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | How much did receive?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (HoRpcm = DONTKNOW) OR (HoRpcm = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | | | | *[HoRpcm = DONTKNOW OR HoRpcm = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoRpcmb**
| | | | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 10000, 100000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRpl**, **HoRpu**, **HoRpe**, **HoRpr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF @/Thinking about ^yourname[pnu = Yes) AND NOT (HoRInc =*
| | | | | *Disp) [HFFW.HoRpos = 1 AND NOT HoRInc = 97]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HORPOSO**
| | | | | | Are you still receiving regular payments from the private arrangement
| | | | | | that you told us about last time?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Are you still receiving regula = Yes [HoRposo = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HORPOFO**
| | | | | | | What period do these payments usually cover?
| | | | | | | 01   One week
| | | | | | | 02   Two weeks
| | | | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF What period do these payments = RESPONSE [HoRpofo =*

| | | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HORMUO**
| | | | | | | | How much do you usually receive?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF What period do these payments = NONRESPONSE OR How*
| | | | | | | *much do you usually receiv = NONRESPONSE [HoRpofo =*
| | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE OR HoRmuo = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF What period do these payments = OneWeek [HoRpofo = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoRmowb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 1000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRml**, **HoRmu**, **HoRme**, **HoRmr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF What period do these payments = TwoWeek [HoRpofo =*
| | | | | | | | | *2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoRmofb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRml**, **HoRmu**, **HoRme**, **HoRmr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF What period do these payments IN [Fourweek ..*
| | | | | | | | | *OneMonth] [HoRpofo = 4 , 5]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HoRmomb**
| | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRml**, **HoRmu**, **HoRme**, **HoRmr**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF What period do these payments IN [OneYear,*
| | | | | | | | | | *LumpSum] [HoRpofo = 52, 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HoRmoyb**
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRml**, **HoRmu**, **HoRme**,
HoRmr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **HoRmoob**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoRml**, **HoRmu**, **HoRme**, **HoRmr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes) [HoTenu*
| | | | *= Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOETSET**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Equity Release section is finished.
| | | | |
| | | | | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | | program store the current time and date.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF NOT ((QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND When was this property built? =*
| | | | *RESPONSE)) [NOT QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoOld = RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOOLD**
| | | | | When was this property built?
| | | | | 1   Before 1919
| | | | | 2   1919-1944
| | | | | 3   1945-1964
| | | | | 4   1965-1984
| | | | | 5   1985 or later
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER

| | | | **HOCTA**
| | | | How much Council Tax currently pay?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer given.
| | | | 1   Annual amount
| | | | 2   Instalment
| | | | 3   Percentage
| | | | 4   Does not pay Council Tax

| | | | *IF How much Council Tax ^do_you c = AnnualA [HoCTA = 1]*
| | | | | **HOCTY**

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter annual amount.
| | | | | Range: 0..9997

| | | | | *IF (HoCTY = DONTKNOW) OR (HoCTY = REFUSAL) [HoCTY =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR HoCTY = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | **HoCTYb**
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoCTl**, **HoCTu**, **HoCTe**, **HoCTr**]
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | ELSE

| | | | | *IF How much Council Tax ^do_you c = Instalm [HoCTA = 2]*
| | | | | | **HOCTI**

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount of instalment.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997

| | | | | | *IF (HOCTI = DONTKNOW) OR (HOCTI = REFUSAL) [HOCTI =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR HOCTI = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | | | **HoCTIb**
| | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 200)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoCTl**, **HoCTu**, **HoCTe**, **HoCTr**]
| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | **HOCTN**
| | | | | | How many instalments are there, over the whole year?
| | | | | | Range: 1..50

| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoCTA IN [AnnualA, Instalm]) AND (HHTot = 1) [HoCTA = 1, 2*
| | | | AND HHTot = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | **HODISC**
| | | | | receive a 25% single person discount in relation to Council Tax?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF How much Council Tax ^do_you c <> DNot [HoCTA <> 4]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOCTB**
| | | | | allowed Council Tax benefit or rebate, to help pay Council Tax?
| | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | 2   No
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ^Areis[pnum] ^youname[pnum] al = Yes [HoCTB = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOCTBA**
| | | | | | How much was allowed?
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (HoCTBA = DONTKNOW) OR (HoCTBA = REFUSAL) [HoCTBA*
| | | | | | = DONTKNOW OR HoCTBA = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoCTBAb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 200)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoCTl**, **HoCTu**, **HoCTe**, **HoCTr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOCTBP**
| | | | | | What period did this cover?
| | | | | | 01   One week
| | | | | | 02   Two weeks
| | | | | | 03   Three weeks
| | | | | | 04   Four weeks
| | | | | | 05   Calendar month
| | | | | | 07   Two calendar months
| | | | | | 08   Eight times a year
| | | | | | 09   Nine times a year
| | | | | | 10   Ten times a year
| | | | | | 13   Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | 26   Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | 52   One year/12 months/52 weeks

```
| | | | | | 90   Less than one week
| | | | | | 95   One off/lump sum
| | | | | | 96   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF whether interviewing at same address as last time <> Yes*
| | | | *[QHD.DhSameH <> 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HOSW**
| | | | How much did pay for water and sewerage charges in the last year, that is
| | | | since ?
| | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoSW = DONTKNOW) OR (HoSW = REFUSAL) [HoSW =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR HoSW = REFUSAL]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HoSWb**
| | | | | Was it......
| | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 500)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoSWI**, **HoSWu**, **HoSWe**, **HoSWr**]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF NOT (HoTenu IN [RentFree, Squat, Own]) AND (HoEli = Yes) [NOT*
| | | *HoTenu = 5, 6, 1 AND HoEli = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HODIFF**
| | | | Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing
| | | | payments. In the last 12 months would you say had difficulties paying for
| | | | accommodation?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | **HODIFFT**
| | | | In the last 12 months ever found more than two months behind with ?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | **HODOC**
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent consulted documents when
answering the
| | | | questions about mortgage / rent.
| | | | 1   Respondent consulted documents
| | | | 2   Respondent did not consult documents
| | | |
```

| | | | | **HOINTA**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent were?
| | | | | 1   Very accurate
| | | | | 2   Fairly accurate
| | | | | 3   Not very accurate
| | | | | 4   Not at all accurate
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HORET**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
| | | | Some accomodation is only available to people over a certain
| | | | age (usually 55 or 60).
| | | | This is sometimes called 'retirement housing'.
| | | | Is home retirement
| | | | housing?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent seems unsure, code no.
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | | 3   Don't know
| | | |
| | | | *IF (QHD.DhSameH <> Yes) OR ((QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND @/In what*
| | | | *year did ^youname[pn <> RESPONSE)) [QHD.DhSameH <> 1 OR*
| | | | *QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoMove <> RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOMOVE**
| | | | |
| | | | | In what year did move to this accommodation?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:If born there, code year of birth.
| | | | | IF ASKED: Code earliest year a member
| | | | | of household moved
| | | | | to the accommodation.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF whether interviewing at same address as last time <> Yes*
| | | | *[QHD.DhSameH <> 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HORMOV**
| | | | |
| | | | | People move for many different reasons. In general terms, what were the
| | | | | reasons you moved home?

INTERVIEWER: Probe fully.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 01
 02
 03
 04
 05
 06
 07
 08
 09
 10
 11
 12
 95
[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HoRMov = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND HoRMov = 95]

HORMOVZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 45
People move for many different reasons. In general terms, what were the reasons you moved home?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 01   Job relocated
 02   Moved to start a new job
 03   Moved to a better area, or one with fewer problems
 04   Moved to a more suitable home
 05   Bought own home
 06   Was evicted, couldn't afford to pay rent or had home repossessed
 07   Moved for health reasons
 08   Moved in with partner
 09   Split from partner
 10   Moved in with family and friends
 11   Moved to be nearer family and/or friends
 12   Other financial reasons such as to release capital or 'couldn't afford to run house
 85   Other answer - not codeable 01 to 12
 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 12
 95   Other
[code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]

END FILTER

IF (HoRMov = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoRMovZ = EMPTY OR (HoRMovZ = Other))) [HoRMov = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoRMovZ = EMPTY OR HoRMovZ = 95]

HORMOVO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other reason.
String: 80

END FILTER

IF HoRMov.CARDINAL > 1 [HoRMov.CARDINAL > 1]

HORMAIN

What was your main reason for moving home?
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10
11
12
95

IF @/What was your main reason fo = Suit [HoRMain = 4]

HORMOVA

In what way is your new home more suitable?

INTERVIEWER: Probe fully.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Smaller
2   Larger
3   Fewer maintenance problems
4   More suitable given respondent's health problems
5   Other reason (Please specify)
[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HoRMova = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND HoRMova = 5]

HORMOVAZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 46
In what way is your new home more suitable?

INTERVIEWER: Probe fully.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1   Smaller
2   Larger
3   Fewer maintenance problems
4   More suitable given respondent's health problems
5   Other
85   Other answer - not codeable 01 to 05
86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 05
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END FILTER

IF (HoRMova = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoRMovaZ = EMPTY OR (HoRMovaZ = Other))) [HoRMova = 5 AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoRMovaZ = EMPTY OR HoRMovaZ = 5]

HORMOVB

INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other reason.
String: 250

END FILTER

END FILTER

HOROOM

How many rooms occupy here, including bedrooms but not counting bathrooms, kitchens and any rooms let or sublet?
Range: 1..30

END FILTER

HOADPT
SHOW CARD G7

Some homes have special features to assist people who have physical impairments or health problems. Whether use them or not, does home have any of the features on this card?
PROBE: What others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01   Widened doorways or hallways
02   Ramps or street level entrances
03   Hand rails
04   Automatic or easy open doors
05   Accessible parking or drop off site
06   Bathroom modifications

| | | | 07 Kitchen modifications
| | | | 08 Lift
| | | | 09 Chair lift or stair glide
| | | | 10 Alerting devices, such as button alarms
| | | | 95 Any other special features
| | | | 96 None of these
| | | | [code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | **HOPROB**
| | | | SHOW CARD G8
| | | |
| | | | Does accommodation have any of these problems?
| | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | 01 Shortage of space
| | | | 02 Noise from neighbours
| | | | 03 Other street noise, such as traffic, businesses, factories
| | | | 04 Too dark, not enough light
| | | | 05 Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or
| | | | industry
| | | | 06 Rising damp in floors and walls
| | | | 07 Water getting in from roof, gutters or windows
| | | | 08 Bad condensation problem
| | | | 09 Problems with electrical wiring or plumbing
| | | | 10 General rot and decay
| | | | 11 Problems with insects, mice or rats
| | | | 12 Too cold in winter
| | | | 95 Other problems
| | | | 96 None of these
| | | | [code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HoProb = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND HoProb =*
| | | | *95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOPROZ**
| | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 47
| | | | | Does accommodation have any of these problems?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | 01 Shortage of space
| | | | | 02 Noise from neighbours
| | | | | 03 Other street noise, such as traffic, businesses, factories
| | | | | 04 Too dark, not enough light
| | | | | 05 Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or
| | | | | industry
| | | | | 06 Rising damp in floors and walls
| | | | | 07 Water getting in from roof, gutters or windows
| | | | | 08 Bad condensation problem
| | | | | 09 Problems with electrical wiring or plumbing
| | | | | 10 General rot and decay
| | | | | 11 Problems with insects, mice or rats
| | | | | 12 Too cold in winter

| | | | | 51   Other - Vandalism including graffiti
| | | | | 52   Other - Structural problems eg subsidence, cracks in walls
| | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-12, 51, 52 or 96
| | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-12, 51, 52 or 96
| | | | | 95   Other
| | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | [code maximum 18 out of 18 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | *IF (HoProb = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoProZ = EMPTY OR*
| | | | *(HoProZ = Other))) [HoProb = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoProZ = EMPTY*
| | | | *OR HoProZ = 95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOPROBO**
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER : ENTER OTHER PROBLEMS
| | | | | String: 40
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HOHAVE**
| | | | SHOW CARD G9
| | | |
| | | | At the present time, have any of the following items?
| | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | INTERVIWER: Items that are provided communally may be included.
| | | | 01   Television
| | | | 02   Video recorder
| | | | 03   CD player
| | | | 04   Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)
| | | | 05   Washing machine
| | | | 06   Tumble Dryer / Washer - Dryer
| | | | 07   Dish washer
| | | | 08   Microwave oven
| | | | 09   Computer
| | | | 10   On-line-digital/Satellite/Cable Television
| | | | 11   Phone (landline)
| | | | 12   DVD player
| | | | 95   All of these
| | | | 96   None of these
| | | | [code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoHave = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HoHave = None) [HoHave =*
| | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT HoHave = 96]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOHAVB**
| | | | | SHOW CARD G9
| | | | |
| | | | | Did buy the item/any of the items you've just mentioned in the last two

| | | | | years,
| | | | | that is since ?
| | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not code if communally provided.
| | | | | 01
| | | | | 02
| | | | | 03
| | | | | 04
| | | | | 05
| | | | | 06
| | | | | 07
| | | | | 08
| | | | | 09
| | | | | 10
| | | | | 11
| | | | | 12
| | | | | 95
| | | | | 96
| | | | | [code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 1) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 1 OR HoHavB = 95]*
/ / / / /
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
/ / / / / / | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | | Was it......

| | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 500, 1000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | *IF (HoHavB = 2) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 2 OR HoHavB = 95]*
/ / / / /
| | | | | |
| | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | If purchased
| | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
/ / / / / *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 100, 300, 750)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | *IF (HoHavB = 3) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 3 OR HoHavB = 95]*
/ / / /
| | | | | |
| | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |

| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 4) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 4 OR HoHavB = 95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 5) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 5 OR HoHavB = 95]*
/ / / / |
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | |
| | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | |
| | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | |
| | | | | If purchased
| | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
/ / / / / | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (150, 250, 350, 500)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 6) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 6 OR HoHavB = 95]*
/ / / / |
| | | | | |
| | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as
combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
amount once only and code 9997
for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased
on hp or payments deferred to future collect
retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 200, 300, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (HoHavB = 7) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 7 OR HoHavB = 95]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as
combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
amount once only and code 9997
for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased
on hp or payments deferred to future collect
retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (150, 250, 350, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 8) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 8 OR HoHavB = 95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 400)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 9) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 9 OR HoHavB = 95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | |

HOHV

How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as
combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
amount once only and code 9997
for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased
on hp or payments deferred to future collect
retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it......
BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (HoHavB = 10) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 10 OR HoHavB = 95]

HOHV

How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as
combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
amount once only and code 9997
for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased

| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[10] =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 11) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 11 OR HoHavB =*
| | | | | *95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[11] =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |

| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 12) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 12 OR HoHavB =*
| | | | | *95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[12] =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HOCO**
| | | | Now I have some questions about spending on some other common items.
			INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue
			Range: 1..1
			HOFOOD
			First thinking about weekly food bills, approximately how much usually
			spend in total on food and groceries - include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks,
			etc and meals on wheels; exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes, takeaways and
			meals out?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.

If asked, tell respondent to exclude cleaning
products.
Range: 0..9997

*IF (HoFood = DONTKNOW) OR (HoFood = REFUSAL) [HoFood =
DONTKNOW OR HoFood = REFUSAL]*

Hofoodb
Is it usually......
BRACKETS (30, 50, 75, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in **Hofol**, **Hofou**, **Hofoe**, **Hofor**]

END FILTER

HOOUTF
Approximately how much usually spend in a month in total on takeaways
and food consumed out of the home - include all food consumed out of the
home e.g. restaurants, meals consumed at the workplace etc?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.
Range: 0..9997

*IF (HoOutf = DONTKNOW) OR (HoOutf = REFUSAL) [HoOutf =
DONTKNOW OR HoOutf = REFUSAL]*

HoOutfb
Is it usually......
BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoOul**, **HoOuu**, **HoOue**, **HoOur**]

END FILTER

HOMEAL
Can I just check, in the last 12 months that is since did (or anyone else in
household) ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't
enough money for food?
1   Yes
2   No

IF Can I just check, in the last = Yes [HoMeal = 1]

HOMOFT
Did this happen ... READ OUT ...
1   ... one or more times per month,
2   almost every month,
3   most months but not every month,
4   or, once or twice in the year?

| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HOCL**
| | | | The last question about spending is all about how much you actually spent in
| | | | the last four weeks, whether this was for you or someone else.
| | | |
| | | | Thinking of the last four weeks (since), approximately how much did spend
| | | | on clothes, including outerwear, underwear, footwear and accessories?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.
| | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | |
| | | | *IF The last question about spendi = NONRESPONSE [HoCl =*
| | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HoClb**
| | | | | Was it......
| | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoCll**, **HoClu**, **HoCle**, **HoClr**]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HOCENH**
| | | | have any form of central heating in accommodation?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Include storage heaters.
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | | *IF ^Dodoes[pnum] ^youname[pnum] h = Yes [HoCenH = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOCENP**
| | | | | Is the central heating fuelled by ...READ OUT...
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code coal, wood etc. as solid fuel.
| | | | | 1   ...mains gas,
| | | | | 2   electricity,
| | | | | 3   solid fuel,
| | | | | 4   oil,
| | | | | 5   or something else?
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HOOHEA**
| | | | use any other forms of heating such as ...READ OUT...
| | | |
| | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.
1   ...gas fire,
2   electric fire,
3   paraffin heaters,
4   open fire (log/wood/coal),
95   or something else? (please specify)
96   SPONTANEOUS: No other heating
[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (HoOhea = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND HoOhea = 95]

HOOHEZ
EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 48
 use any other forms of heating?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1   Gas fire
2   Electric Fire
3   Paraffin Heaters
4   Open fire (log/wood/coal),
85   Other answer - not codeable 01 to 03, 96 or 51
86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 03, 96 or 51
95   Other
96   No other heating
[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

END FILTER

IF (HoOhea = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoOHeZ = EMPTY OR (HoOHeZ = Other))) [HoOhea = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoOHeZ = EMPTY OR HoOHeZ = 95]

HOOHEO

INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER TYPE OF HEATING
String: 60

END FILTER

HOFUEL
SHOW CARD G10

Can I just check, which of these do you use in your home,
either for heating or for any other purpose?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.
| | | | 1   Mains gas
| | | | 2   Electricity
| | | | 3   Coal/Smokeless fuel
| | | | 4   Paraffin/Bottled gas
| | | | 5   Oil
| | | | 6   Wood
| | | | 95   Other source of fuel or power
| | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoFuel = Gas) AND (HoFuel = Elec) [HoFuel = 1 AND HoFuel = 2]*
/ / / /
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOFSUP**
| | | | | Do you get your gas and electricity from the same supplier or from different
| | | | | suppliers?
| | | | | 1   Same supplier
| | | | | 2   Different suppliers
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Do you get your gas and electr = Same [HoFSup = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOFTOG**
| | | | | | And do you pay for your gas and electricity together or separately?
| | | | | | 1   Pay together
| | | | | | 2   Pay separately
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF And do you pay for your gas an = Together [HoFTog = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOFPAY**
| | | | | | | SHOW CARD G11
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Which of these methods do you use to pay for your gas and
| | | | | | | electricity?
| | | | | | | 1   Direct debit
| | | | | | | 2   Monthly/quarterly bill (including standing orders)
| | | | | | | 3   Pre-payment (key/card or token) meters
| | | | | | | 4   Included in rent
| | | | | | | 5   Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
| | | | | | | 6   Fuel direct/direct from benefits
| | | | | | | 7   Staywarm scheme
| | | | | | | 95   Other
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Which of these = DD [HoFPay = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOFD**
| | | | | | | | Is your gas and electricity direct debit monthly or quarterly?
| | | | | | | | 1   Monthly
| | | | | | | | 2   Quarterly
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Is your gas and electricity di = Monthly [HoFD = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |

HOFDM
How much is your monthly direct debit for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your monthly direc = NONRESPONSE
[HoFDm = NONRESPONSE]

HoFDmb
Is it......
BRACKETS (25, 50, 75, 100)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoFDl**, **HoFDu**, **HoFDe**, **HoFDr**]

END FILTER

ELSE

IF Is your gas and electricity di = Quarterly [HoFD = 2]

HOFDQ
How much is your quarterly direct debit for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your quarterly dir = NONRESPONSE
[HoFDq = NONRESPONSE]

HoFDqb
Is it......
BRACKETS (75, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoFDl**, **HoFDu**, **HoFDe**, **HoFDr**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

ELSE

IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Which of these = Bill [HoFPay = 2]

HOFB
Is your gas and electricity bill monthly or quarterly?
1   Monthly
2   Quarterly

IF Is your gas and electricity bi = Monthly [HoFB = 1]

HOFBMW
How much is your monthly gas and electricity bill during

winter?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your monthly gas a = NONRESPONSE
[HoFBmw = NONRESPONSE]

HoFBmwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (25, 50, 75, 100)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoFBl**, **HoFBu**, **HoFBe**, **HoFBr**]

END FILTER

HOFBMS
And how much is your monthly gas and electricity bill during
summer?
Range: 0..999

IF And how much is your monthly g = NONRESPONSE
[HoFBms = NONRESPONSE]

HoFBmsb
Is it......
BRACKETS (25, 50, 75, 100)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoFBl**, **HoFBu**, **HoFBe**, **HoFBr**]

END FILTER

ELSE

IF Is your gas and electricity bi = Quarterly [HoFB = 2]

HOFBQW
How much is your quarterly gas and electricity bill during
winter?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your quarterly gas = NONRESPONSE
[HoFBqw = NONRESPONSE]

HoFBqwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (75, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoFBl**, **HoFBu**, **HoFBe**, **HoFBr**]

END FILTER

HOFBQS
And how much is your quarterly gas and electricity bill
during summer?
Range: 0..999

| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF And how much is your quarterly = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | | | *[HoFBqs = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **HoFBqsb**
| | | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoFBl**, **HoFBu**, **HoFBe**, **HoFBr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Which of these = Prepay [HoFPay =*
| | | | | | | | | *3]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HOFPW**
| | | | | | | | | | In winter, how much do you pay into the gas and electricity
| | | | | | | | | | meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF In winter, how much do you = NONRESPONSE [HoFPw*
| | | | | | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HoFPwb**
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoFPl**, **HoFPu**, **HoFPe**, **HoFPr**]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HOFPS**
| | | | | | | | | | And in summer. how much do you pay into the gas and
| | | | | | | | | | electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF And in summer. how much do = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | | *[HoFPs = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HoFPsb**
| | | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)
| | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoFPl**, **HoFPu**, **HoFPe**, **HoFPr**]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE

IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Which of these IN [Rent, FCP, Ben, Other] [HoFPay = 4, FCP, Ben, Other]

HOFOW
In winter, how much do you spend on gas and electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF In winter, how much do you = NONRESPONSE [HoFOw = NONRESPONSE]

HoFOwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoFOl**, **HoFOu**, **HoFOe**, **HoFOr**]

END FILTER

HOFOS
And in summer how much do you spend on gas and electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF And in summer how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFOs = NONRESPONSE]

HoFOsb
Is it......
BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoFOl**, **HoFOu**, **HoFOe**, **HoFOr**]

END FILTER

ELSE

IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Which of these = Staywarm [HoFPay = 7]

HOFSP
Is your Staywarm payment weekly, monthly or quarterly?
1   Weekly
2   Monthly
3   Quarterly

IF Is your Staywarm payment weekl = Weekly [HoFSp = 1]

HOFSW
How much is your weekly Staywarm payment for your gas and electricity?

Range: 0..999

IF How much is your weekly Staywa =
NONRESPONSE [HoFSw = NONRESPONSE]

HoFSwb
Is it......
BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoFSl**, **HoFSu**, **HoFSe**, **HoFSr**]

END FILTER

ELSE

IF Is your Staywarm payment weekl = Monthly
[HoFSp = 2]

HOFSM
How much is your monthly Staywarm payment for
your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your monthly Stayw =
NONRESPONSE [HoFSm = NONRESPONSE]

HoFSmb
Is it......
BRACKETS (25, 50, 75, 100)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoFSl**, **HoFSu**, **HoFSe**, **HoFSr**]

END FILTER

ELSE

IF Is your Staywarm payment weekl = Quarterly
[HoFSp = 3]

HOFSQ
How much is your quarterly Staywarm payment
for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your quarterly Sta =
NONRESPONSE [HoFSq = NONRESPONSE]

HoFSqb
Is it......
BRACKETS (75, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoFSl**, **HoFSu**, **HoFSe**,

HoFSr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoFuel = Gas) AND NOT (HoFTog = Together) [HoFuel = 1 AND NOT*
| | | | *HoFTog = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOGPAY**
| | | | | SHOW CARD G11
| | | | |
| | | | | Which of these methods do you use to pay for your gas?
| | | | | 1   Direct debit
| | | | | 2   Monthly/quarterly bill (including standing orders)
| | | | | 3   Pre-payment (key/card or token) meters
| | | | | 4   Included in rent
| | | | | 5   Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
| | | | | 6   Fuel direct/direct from benefits
| | | | | 95   Other
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Which of these = DD [HoGPay = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOGD**
| | | | | | Is your gas direct debit monthly or quarterly?
| | | | | | 1   Monthly
| | | | | | 2   Quarterly
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Is your gas direct debit month = Monthly [HoGD = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOGDM**

| | | | | | | How much is your monthly direct debit for your gas?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much is your monthly direc = NONRESPONSE [HoGDm =*
| | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HoGDmb**
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoGDl**, **HoGDu**, **HoGDe**, **HoGDr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Is your gas direct debit month = Quarterly [HoGD = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOGDQ**
| | | | | | | | How much is your quarterly direct debit for your gas?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much is your quarterly dir = NONRESPONSE [HoGDq =*
| | | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoGDqb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoGDl**, **HoGDu**, **HoGDe**, **HoGDr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Which of these = Bill [HoGPay = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOGBP**
| | | | | | | Is your gas bill monthly or quarterly?
| | | | | | | 1   Monthly
| | | | | | | 2   Quarterly
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Is your gas bill monthly or qu = Monthly [HoGBp = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOGBMW**
| | | | | | | | How much is your monthly gas bill during winter?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much is your monthly gas b = NONRESPONSE*

| | | | | | | | *[HoGBmw = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoGBmwb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoGBl**, **HoGBu**, **HoGBe**, **HoGBr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOGBMS**
| | | | | | | | And how much is your monthly gas bill during summer?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF And how much is your monthly g = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | *[HoGBms = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoGBmsb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoGBl**, **HoGBu**, **HoGBe**, **HoGBr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Is your gas bill monthly or qu = Quarterly [HoGBp = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOGBQW**
| | | | | | | | How much is your quarterly gas bill during winter?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much is your quarterly gas = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | *[HoGBqw = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoGBqwb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoGBl**, **HoGBu**, **HoGBe**, **HoGBr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOGBQS**
| | | | | | | | | And how much is your quarterly gas bill during summer?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF And how much is your quarterly = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | *[HoGBqs = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HoGBqsb**
| | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)

| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoGBl**, **HoGBu**, **HoGBe**, **HoGBr**]

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Which of these = Prepay [HoGPay = 3]*

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOGPW**
| | | | | | | In winter, how much do you pay into the gas meter in an average
| | | | | | | week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF In winter, how much do you = NONRESPONSE [HoGPw =*
| | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HoGPwb**
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoGPl**, **HoGPu**, **HoGPe**, **HoGPr**]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOGPS**
| | | | | | | And in summer. how much do you pay into the gas meter in an
| | | | | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..99

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF And in summer. how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoGPs =*
| | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HoGPsb**
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoGPl**, **HoGPu**, **HoGPe**, **HoGPr**]

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Which of these IN [Rent, FCP, Ben,*
| | | | | | *Other] [HoGPay = 4, FCP, Ben, Other]*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOGOW**
| | | | | | | In winter, how much do you spend on gas in an average week (to
| | | | | | | the nearest pound)?

| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99

| | | | | | | | | IF In winter, how much do you = NONRESPONSE [HoGOw = NONRESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | | **HoGOwb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoGOl**, **HoGOu**, **HoGOe**, **HoGOr**]

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | **HOGOS**
| | | | | | | | And in summer how much do you spend on gas in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99

| | | | | | | | IF And in summer how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoGOs = NONRESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | | **HoGOsb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoGOl**, **HoGOu**, **HoGOe**, **HoGOr**]

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | END FILTER

| | | | IF (HoFuel = Elec) AND NOT (HoFTog = Together) [HoFuel = 2 AND NOT HoFTog = 1]

| | | | **HOEPAY**
| | | | SHOW CARD G11

| | | | Which of these methods do you use to pay for your electricity?
| | | | 1   Direct debit
| | | | 2   Monthly/quarterly bill (including standing orders)
| | | | 3   Pre-payment (key/card or token) meters
| | | | 4   Included in rent
| | | | 5   Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
| | | | 6   Fuel direct/direct from benefits
| | | | 95   Other

| | | | |
| | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Which of these = DD [HoEPay = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOED**
| | | | | | Is your electricity direct debit monthly or quarterly?
| | | | | | 1   Monthly
| | | | | | 2   Quarterly
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Is your electricity direct deb = Monthly [HoED = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOEDM**
| | | | | | | How much is your monthly direct debit for your electricity?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF How much is your monthly direc = NONRESPONSE [HoEDm =*
| | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HoEDmb**
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoEDl**, **HoEDu**, **HoEDe**, **HoEDr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Is your electricity direct deb = Quarterly [HoED = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOEDQ**
| | | | | | | | How much is your quarterly direct debit for your electricity?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much is your quarterly dir = NONRESPONSE [HoEDq =*
| | | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoEDqb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoEDl**, **HoEDu**, **HoEDe**, **HoEDr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Which of these = Bill [HoEPay = 2]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOEB**

| | | | | | | Is your electricity bill monthly or quarterly?
| | | | | | | 1   Monthly
| | | | | | | 2   Quarterly
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Is your electricity bill month = Monthly [HoEB = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOEBMW**
| | | | | | | | How much is your monthly electricity bill during winter?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How much is your monthly elect = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | *[HoEBmw = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoEBmwb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoEBl**, **HoEBu**, **HoEBe**, **HoEBr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOEBMS**
| | | | | | | | And how much is your monthly electricity bill during summer?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF And how much is your monthly e = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | *[HoEBms = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoEBmsb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoEBl**, **HoEBu**, **HoEBe**, **HoEBr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Is your electricity bill month = Quarterly [HoEB = 2]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOEBQW**
| | | | | | | | | How much is your quarterly electricity bill during winter?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF How much is your quarterly ele = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | *[HoEBqw = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HoEBqwb**
| | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoEBl**, **HoEBu**, **HoEBe**, **HoEBr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HOEBQS**
| | | | | | | | | | And how much is your quarterly electricity bill during summer?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF And how much is your quarterly = NONRESPONSE*
| | | | | | | | | *[HoEBqs = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HoEBqsb**
| | | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoEBl**, **HoEBu**, **HoEBe**, **HoEBr**]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Which of these = Prepay [HoEPay = 3]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOEPW**
| | | | | | | | In winter, how much do you pay into the electricity meter in an
| | | | | | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOEPS**
| | | | | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend pay into the electricity
| | | | | | | | meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoEPs =*
| | | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HoEPsb**
| | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoEPl**, **HoEPu**, **HoEPe**, **HoEPr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Which of these IN [Rent, FCP, Ben,*
| | | | | | | | *Other] [HoEPay = 4, FCP, Ben, Other]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOEOW**
| | | | | | | | | In winter, how much do you spend on electricity in an average

| | | | | | | | | week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF In winter, how much do you = NONRESPONSE [HoEOw =*
| | | | | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoEOwb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoEOl**, **HoEOu**, **HoEOe**, **HoEOr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOEOS**
| | | | | | | | | And in summer, how much do you household spend on electricity
| | | | | | | | | in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoEOs*
| | | | | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HoEOsb**
| | | | | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoEOl**, **HoEOu**, **HoEOe**, **HoEOr**]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoFuel = Elec) AND NOT (HoFTog = Together) [HoFuel = 2 AND*
| | | | *NOT HoFTog = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HOFCW**
| | | | Now thinking about how much coal/smokeless fuel you use in your home.
| | | | In winter, how much do you spend on coal/smokeless fuel in an average
| | | | week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: If free coal enter zero.
| | | | Range: 0..99
| | | |
| | | | *IF Now thinking about how much co = NONRESPONSE [HoFCw =*

| | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HoFCwb**
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoFCl**, **HoFCu**, **HoFCe**, **HoFCr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | **HOFCS**
| | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on coal/smokeless fuel in an
| | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: If free coal enter zero.
| | | | Range: 0..99
| | | |
| | | | *IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFCs =*
| | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HoFCsb**
| | | | | Is it......
| | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoFCl**, **HoFCu**, **HoFCe**, **HoFCr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (HoFuel = Elec) AND NOT (HoFTog = Together) [HoFuel = 2 AND*
| | | *NOT HoFTog = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HOFPGW**
| | | | Now thinking about how much paraffin/bottled gas you use in your home.
| | | | In winter, how much do you spend on paraffin/bottled gas in an average
| | | | week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | Range: 0..99
| | | |
| | | | *IF Now thinking about how much pa = NONRESPONSE [HoFPGw =*
| | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HoFpgwb**
| | | | | Is it......
| | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoFpl**, **HoFpu**, **HoFpe**, **HoFpr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HOFPGS**
| | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on paraffin/bottled gas in an
| | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?

| | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFPGs =*
| | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HoFpgsb**
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoFpl**, **HoFpu**, **HoFpe**, **HoFpr**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoFuel = Elec) AND NOT (HoFTog = Together) [HoFuel = 2 AND*
| | | | *NOT HoFTog = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOFOIW**
| | | | | Now thinking about how much oil you use in your home. In winter, how
| | | | | much do you spend on oil in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF Now thinking about how much oi = NONRESPONSE [HoFOIw =*
| | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HoFoiwb**
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoFol**, **HoFou**, **HoFoe**, **HoFor**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOFOIS**
| | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on oil in an average week (to the
| | | | | nearest pound)?
| | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFOIs =*
| | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HoFoisb**
| | | | | | Is it......
| | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoFol**, **HoFou**, **HoFoe**, **HoFor**]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoFuel = Elec) AND NOT (HoFTog = Together) [HoFuel = 2 AND*
| | | | *NOT HoFTog = 1]*

HOFWW
Now thinking about how much wood you use in your home. In winter, how much do you spend on wood in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF Now thinking about how much wo = NONRESPONSE [HoFWw = NONRESPONSE]

  HoFwwb
  Is it......
  BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
  [Bracket results are recorded in **HoFwl**, **HoFwu**, **HoFwe**, **HoFwr**]

END FILTER

HOFWS
And in summer, how much do you spend on wood in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFWs = NONRESPONSE]

  HoFwsb
  Is it......
  BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
  [Bracket results are recorded in **HoFwl**, **HoFwu**, **HoFwe**, **HoFwr**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (HoFuel = Elec) AND NOT (HoFTog = Together) [HoFuel = 2 AND NOT HoFTog = 1]

HOFUELO
Which other sources of fuel or power do you use?
String: 50

IF (HoFuelO = RESPONSE) AND (EditQre = Yes) [HoFuelO = RESPONSE AND EditQre = 1]

  HOFUELZ
  EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 49
  Can I just check, which of these do you use in your home, either for heating or for any other purpose?

  INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.

| | | | | | 1   Mains gas
| | | | | | 2   Electricity
| | | | | | 3   Coal/Smokeless fuel
| | | | | | 4   Paraffin/Bottled gas
| | | | | | 5   Oil
| | | | | | 6   Wood
| | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | 86   Irrelevant answer - not codeable 01-06
| | | | | | 95   Other
| | | | | [code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HOFXW**
| | | | Now thinking about how much you use in your home.
| | | | In winter, how much do you spend on in an average week (to the nearest
| | | | pound)?
| | | | Range: 0..99
| | | |
| | | | *IF Now thinking about how much ^H = NONRESPONSE [HoFXw =*
| | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HoFxwb**
| | | | | Is it......
| | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoFxl**, **HoFxu**, **HoFxe**, **HoFxr**]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HOFXS**
| | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on in an average week (to the
| | | | nearest pound)?
| | | | Range: 0..99
| | | |
| | | | *IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFXs =*
| | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HoFxsb**
| | | | | Is it......
| | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoFxl**, **HoFxu**, **HoFxe**, **HoFxr**]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO HFFW.HoVeh
| | | |
| | | | **HOCC**
| | | | At the time of last interview, or someone in household owned (or was the
| | | | main user of) a .C[k].HoVM.

| | | | |
| | | | | Is that vehicle still owned by you or someone in your household?
| | | | | 1   Yes, still has vehicle
| | | | | 2   Never had vehicle
| | | | | 3   Had similar vehicle but details incorrect
| | | | | 4   Vehicle has now changed ownership within the household
| | | | | 5   Out of service, sold, given away or keeper no longer in household
| | | | | 6   Not read out as didn't make sense
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF ((NoFOldVeh < 1) OR How many cars, vans or motorbi < 1)) OR How*
| | | | *many cars, vans or motorbi = NONRESPONSE [NoFOldVeh < 1 OR*
| | | | *HFFW.HoVeh < 1 OR HFFW.HoVeh = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOVEH**
| | | | | How many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any, or household own (including
| | | | | company, lease or cars owned through motability scheme)?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include cars owned by people outside the household only if
the respondent's
| | | | | household is the sole or main user of that car.
| | | | |
| | | | | Exclude company cars if only available
| | | | | for business use.
| | | | | Range: 0..20
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoVeh > 0) OR (NoFOldVeh > 0) [HoVeh > 0 OR NoFOldVeh > 0]*
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (Idx <= (HoVeh + NoFOldVeh)) OR (C[Idx - 1].HoVNew = Yes)*
| | | | | | *[Idx <= HoVeh + NoFOldVeh OR CIdx - 1.HoVNew = Yes]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF Derived: status of vehicle IN [Yes, Change] [HoVSt = 1, 4]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF Derived: status of vehicle IN [Similar, NewVeh] [HoVSt = 3,*
| | | | | | | | *6]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOVM**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | What make and model is the car, van or motorbike?
| | | | | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOVW**
| | | | | | | | |

ASK OR CODE: Is this a car, a van or a motorbike?
1   Car
2   Van
3   Motorbike

HOVAG

How old is this ?

INTERVIEWER:Code here how to record the age of the vehicle. Record
registration year even if bought second hand.
If it has a personalised or
cherished number plate,
record the year the vehicle was registered.
1   Answer given in year vehicle was registered
2   Answer given in registration letter (Letter at beginning)
3   Answer given in registration letter (Letter at the end)
4   Answer given in new registration number (Number in middle)

IF ^PVehDescr @/How old is th = XYear [HoVAg = 1]

HOVYR

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year the vehicle was registered.
Range: 1900..2050

ELSE

IF ^PVehDescr @/How old is th = Lregist [HoVAg = 2]

HOVLR

INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the beginning).
String: 2

ELSE

IF ^PVehDescr @/How old is th = Eregist [HoVAg = 3]

HOVER

INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the end).
String: 2

| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF ^PVehDescr @/How old is th = RegNum [HoVAg =*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *4]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | **HOVNR**
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code the new registration number (the number in
| | | | | | | | | | | | | the middle).
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 01   51
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 02   02
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 03   52
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 04   03
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 05   53
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 06   04
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 07   54
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 08   05
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 09   55
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 10   06
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 11   56
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 95   Other
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *IF ^PVehDescr @/INTERVIEWER: = Other [HoVNr*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | *= 95]*
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | **HOVNO**
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the other new registration number.
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF (HHTot > 1) AND (HoVSt <> Yes) [HHTot > 1 AND HoVSt <>*
| | | | | | | *1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOVOW**

owns this ?
PROBE: Who else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17   Not a household member
18   Company/employer
19   Lease company, including motability scheme
[code maximum 4 out of 19 possible responses]

END FILTER

IF (PSeq >= PLast) AND (HoVeh <> RESPONSE) [PSeq >= PLast AND HoVeh <> RESPONSE]

HOVNEW
Are there any (other) vehicles owned by (including company, lease or cars owned through motability scheme)?

INTERVIWER: Include cars owned by people outside the household only if respondent's household is the sole or main user of that car. Exclude company cars if only available for business use.
1   Yes
2   No

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF Any change in number of vehicl = Yes [VehChange = 1]

HOVEHX
Can I just check, in total, how many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any,

| | | | | | own (including company or lease vehicles)?
| | | | | | Range: 0..20
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HOX**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: The Housing section is finished.
| | | |
| | | | Please enter 1 here to make the program
| | | | store the current time and date.
| | | | Range: 1..1
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (IAskInst = Yes) OR (IAskInst = Yes) [IAskInst = 1 OR IAskInst = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HOHAVE**
| | | | SHOW CARD G9
| | | |
| | | | At the present time, have any of the following items?
| | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | INTERVIWER: Items that are provided communally may be included.
| | | | 01   Television
| | | | 02   Video recorder
| | | | 03   CD player
| | | | 04   Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)
| | | | 05   Washing machine
| | | | 06   Tumble Dryer / Washer - Dryer
| | | | 07   Dish washer
| | | | 08   Microwave oven
| | | | 09   Computer
| | | | 10   On-line-digital/Satellite/Cable Television
| | | | 11   Phone (landline)
| | | | 12   DVD player
| | | | 95   All of these
| | | | 96   None of these
| | | | [code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | *IF (HoHave = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HoHave = None) [HoHave =*
| | | | *RESPONSE AND NOT HoHave = 96]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HOHAVB**
| | | | | SHOW CARD G9
| | | | |
| | | | | Did buy the item/any of the items you've just mentioned in the last two
| | | | | years,

| | | | | that is since ?
| | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do not code if communally provided.
| | | | | 01
| | | | | 02
| | | | | 03
| | | | | 04
| | | | | 05
| | | | | 06
| | | | | 07
| | | | | 08
| | | | | 09
| | | | | 10
| | | | | 11
| | | | | 12
| | | | | 95
| | | | | 96
| | | | | [code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 1) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 1 OR HoHavB = 95]*
/ / / / /
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
/ / / / / / *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 500, 1000)

| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (HoHavB = 2) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 2 OR HoHavB = 95]
/ | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =
/ | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 100, 300, 750)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (HoHavB = 3) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 3 OR HoHavB = 95]
/ | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items bought as

| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 4) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 4 OR HoHavB = 95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |

| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 5) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 5 OR HoHavB = 95]*
/ / / / /
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
/ | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (150, 250, 350, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 6) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 6 OR HoHavB = 95]*
/ / / / /
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as
combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
amount once only and code 9997
for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased
on hp or payments deferred to future collect
retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it......
BRACKETS (100, 200, 300, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (HoHavB = 7) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 7 OR HoHavB = 95]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as
combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
amount once only and code 9997
for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
discounts from trade-in
or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased
on hp or payments deferred to future collect
retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (150, 250, 350, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | *IF (HoHavB = 8) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 8 OR HoHavB = 95]*
/ / / / /
| | | | | |
| | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | If purchased
| | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 400)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | *IF (HoHavB = 9) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 9 OR HoHavB = 95]*
/ / / / /
| | | | | |
| | | | | **HOHV**

| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.

| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.

| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997

| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =*
| | | | | | *NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 10) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 10 OR HoHavB =*
| | | | | *95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.

| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.

| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect

| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[10]*
| | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 11) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 11 OR HoHavB =*
| | | | | *95]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[11]*
| | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (HoHavB = 12) OR (HoHavB = All) [HoHavB = 12 OR HoHavB =*

| | | | | 95]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items bought as
| | | | | | combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only and code 9997
| | | | | | for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price after any
| | | | | | discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased
| | | | | | on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[12]*
| | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HoHVb**
| | | | | | | Was it......
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoHVl**, **HoHVu**, **HoHVe**, **HoHVr**]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **HOCO**
| | | | Now I have some questions about spending on some other common items.
			INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue
			Range: 1..1
			HOOUTF
			Approximately how much usually spend in a month in total on takeaways
			and food consumed out of the home - include all food consumed out of the
			home e.g. restaurants, meals consumed at the workplace etc?
			INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.

| | | | Range: 0..9997

| | | | *IF (HoOutf = DONTKNOW) OR (HoOutf = REFUSAL) [HoOutf = DONTKNOW OR HoOutf = REFUSAL]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HoOutfb**
| | | | | Is it usually......
| | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoOuI**, **HoOuu**, **HoOue**, **HoOur**]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER

| | | | **HOCL**
| | | | The last question about spending is all about how much actually spent in the last four weeks, whether this was for or someone else.

| | | | Thinking of the last four weeks (since), approximately how much did spend on clothes, including outerwear, underwear, footwear and accessories?

| | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.
| | | | Range: 0..9997

| | | | *IF The last question about spendi = NONRESPONSE [HoCl = NONRESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HoClb**
| | | | | Was it......
| | | | | BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in **HoClI**, **HoClu**, **HoCle**, **HoClr**]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER

| | | | **HOVEH**
| | | | How many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any, own including company, lease or cars owned through the motability scheme?
| | | | Range: 0..20

| | | | *IF How many cars, vans or motorbi > 0 [HoVeh > 0]*
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Idx <= How many cars, vans or motorbi [Idx <= HoVeh]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOVM**
| | | | | | | What make and model is the car, van or motorbike?
| | | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **HOVW**
| | | | | | | ASK OR CODE: Is this a car, a van or a motorbike?
| | | | | | | 1   Car

| | | | | | | | 2 Van
| | | | | | | | 3 Motorbike
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **HOVAG**
| | | | | | | | How old is this ?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Code here how to record the age of the vehicle.
| | | | | | | | Record registration
| | | | | | | | year even if bought second hand.
| | | | | | | | If it has a personalised or cherished number plate,
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | record the year the vehicle was registered.
| | | | | | | | 1 Answer given in year vehicle was registered
| | | | | | | | 2 Answer given in registration letter (Letter at beginning)
| | | | | | | | 3 Answer given in registration letter (Letter at the end)
| | | | | | | | 4 Answer given in new registration number (Number in middle)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF How old is this ^carvan? @/@/I = XYear [HoVAg = 1]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **HOVYR**
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year the vehicle was registered.
| | | | | | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF How old is this ^carvan? @/@/I = Lregist [HoVAg = 2]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **HOVLR**
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the beginning).
| | | | | | | | | | String: 2
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | *IF How old is this ^carvan? @/@/I = Eregist [HoVAg = 3]*
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HOVER**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the end).
| | | | | | | | | | | String: 2
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF How old is this ^carvan? @/@/I = RegNum [HoVAg = 4]*
| / / / / / / / / / / | *4]*
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | **HOVNR**
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code the new registration number (the number in

the

| | | | | | | | | | | middle).
| | | | | | | | | | | 1   51
| | | | | | | | | | | 2   02
| | | | | | | | | | | 3   52
| | | | | | | | | | | 4   03
| | | | | | | | | | | 5   53
| | | | | | | | | | | 95   Other
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | *IF INTERVIEWER: Code the new regi = Other [HoVNr =*
| | | | | | | | | | | 95]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **HOVNO**
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the other new registration number.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **WHOSO**
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent(s) in the room during the
| | | interview so far?
| | | 1   No
| | | 2   Yes - respondent's spouse or partner
| | | 3   Yes - other household member (adult)
| | | 4   Yes - other household member (child)
| | | 5   Not a household member
| | | [code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]
| | |
| | | *IF MMStarted[IndNo] = No [MMStarted[IndNo] = No]*
| | | |
| | | | **REMINDB**

| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to do the Walking Test now?
| | | |
| | | | - To enter the measurements
| | | | questionnaire, press <Ctrl Enter>.
| | | |
| | | | - Else, press <Enter> to continue.
| | | | Range: 1..1
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **SCINTA**
| | |
| | | I would now like to ask each of you some questions on your own.
| | |
| | | While answers these questions I would like to leave the room and complete a
| | | short paper questionnaire. When has finished I'll ask to come back in and we
| | | can swap over so that does the paper questionnaire and answers the questions
| | | on own.
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Give BLUE self completion to and ask to leave the room.
| | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | |

COGNITIVE FUNCTION MODULE
(CF)

| | | **CFINTA**
| | |
| | | In the next section of the interview, we will do some memory and concentration tasks and I will ask about your expectations for the future and how you feel now.
| | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | |
| | | **CFMETM** MEMORY RATING AT PRESENT TIME
| | | Part of this study is concerned with people's memory. How would you rate your memory at the present time?
| | |
| | | Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
| | | 1   ... excellent,
| | | 2   very good,
| | | 3   good,
| | | 4   fair,
| | | 5   or, poor?
| | |
| | | **CFMETMT** MEMORY COMPARED TO TWO YEARS AGO
| | | Compared to two years ago, would you say your memory is ...READ OUT...
| | | 1   better now,
| | | 2   about the same,
| | | 3   or worse now than it was then?
| | |
| | | **CFINT**
| | | Now we will do the memory and concentration tasks.
| | |
| | | Some of them may seem rather easy but others are more difficult so please listen carefully.
| | |
| | | The tasks are designed so no-one gets the highest score possible.
| | | Please just do the best you can on all of them.
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:Before starting the tests, make sure respondent has glasses etc if needed.
| | |
| | | Press
| | | <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | Range: 1..1
| | |
| | | **CFDATD** WHETHER CORRECT DATE GIVEN
| | | Please tell me today's date.
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the day of month () is given correctly.
| | | 1   Day of month given correctly
| | | 2   Day of month given incorrectly or doesn't know day
| | |
| | | **CFDATM** WHETHER CORRECT MONTH GIVEN
| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the month () is given correctly.
| | | 1   Month given correctly
| | | 2   Month given incorrectly or doesn't know month
| | |
| | | **CFDATY** WHETHER CORRECT YEAR GIVEN
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether the year () is given correctly.
| | | 1   Year given correctly
| | | 2   Year given incorrectly or doesn't know year
| | |
| | | **CFDAY** WHETHER CORRECT DAY GIVEN
| | | And please tell me what day of the week it is today?
| | |
| | | CORRECT ANSWER:
| | | 1   Day of week given correctly
| | | 2   Day of week given incorrectly or doesn't know day
| | |
| | | **CFPROM**
| | | Now I would like you to remember to do a task in order to assess everyday
| | | memory. At some point during the interview I will hand you this clipboard and
| | | a pencil.
| | |
| | | (
| | | INTERVIEWER: Show respondent the clipboard).
| | |
| | | When I do I would like you to write your
| | | initials on the top left hand corner of the piece of paper attached to the clipboard. Is
that clear?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:If 'No' explain further.
| | |
| | | Is the respondent able to do this task?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No, because is blind or has poor eyesight
| | | 3   No, because is unable to use pen
| | | 95   No, for other reason (please specify)
| | |
| | | *IF Now I would like you to rememb = Other [CfProM = 95]*
| | | |
| | | | **CFPROMO**
| | | | Give details of other reason
| | | | String: 80
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **CFLSINT**
| | | For the next task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask you to
| | | recall.
| | |
| | | First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice

| | | - please listen to this short message.
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to activate the test message.
| | | Range: 1..1
| | |
| | | **CFTEST** HOW LIST READ OUT
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent cannot hear properly, adjust the volume on the laptop, then go
| | | back to the previous question and press <Enter> to play the test message again.
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent still cannot hear properly, code that you will read out the
| | | list yourself.
| | | 1   List read out by computer
| | | 2   List read out by interviewer
| | |
| | | *IF how list read out = listint [CfTest = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **CFLISST** INSTRUCTIONS FOR WORD LIST TASK WHEN READ OUT BY INTERVIEWER
| | | | I will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as you
| | | | can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to
| | | | recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen carefully to the
| | | | set of words as they cannot be repeated.
| | | |
| | | | When I have finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as
| | | | you can, in any order. Is this clear?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further.
| | | | Read out word list below at a slow steady rate
| | | | approximately one word every 2 seconds.
			After word list has been read out press 1
			and <Enter>.
			Range: 1..1
		END FILTER
		IF how list read out = listcomp [CfTest = 1]
			CFLIS INSTRUCTIONS FOR WORD LIST TASK WHEN READ OUT BY COMPUTER
			The computer will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as
			many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult
			for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few.

Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When it has finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

INTERVIEWER:If no, explain further.
If yes, press <Enter> to begin test and have booklet ready.
Range: 1..1

IF word list used for respondent = 1 [CfWrds = 1]

CFSNDA WORD LIST A

INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.

Range: 1..1

ELSE

IF word list used for respondent = 2 [CfWrds = 2]

CFSNDB WORD LIST B

INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press 1 and <Enter>.

Range: 1..1

ELSE

IF word list used for respondent = 3 [CfWrds = 3]

CFSNDC WORD LIST C

INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.

Range: 1..1

ELSE

IF word list used for respondent = 4 [CfWrds = 4]

CFSNDD WORD LIST D

INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.

| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |

| | | **CFLISEN** NUMBER OF WORDS CORRECTLY RECALLED
| | | Now please tell me the words you can recall.
		INTERVIEWER:Write the words in the booklet provided.
		Allow as much time as the respondent
		wishes, up to 2 minutes.
		Enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.
		Range: 0..10
		CFANIST
		Now I would like you to name as many different animals as you can think of.
		You have one minute to do this.
		The computer voice will tell you when to stop.
		Ready, go!
		INTERVIEWER: Only if the participant asks for clarification, explain that animals include birds,
		insects, fish etc.
		INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> as you say 'go!'.
		Range: 1..1
		CFANI NUMBER OF ANIMALS MENTIONED
		INTERVIEWER:Write animals mentioned in booklet provided.
		Enter the number of different
		animals mentioned.
		See help <F9> for rules about what animals to include.
		Range: 0..100
		IF Now I would like you to rememb = Yes [CfProM = 1]
			CFMEM WHETHER PROMPT GIVEN TO RESPONDENT FOR PROSPECTIVE MEMORY TEST

| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Attach booklet (open to the letter cancellation page) to the clipboard and hand
| | | | to the respondent along with a pencil and say:
| | | |
| | | | 'These are for you.'
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:
| | | | Pause for exactly 5 seconds. If no response, prompt:
| | | |
| | | | 'You were going to do something
| | | | when I gave you the clipboard and pencil.
| | | | Can you remember what it was?'
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: If respondent says 'Am I supposed to....?' then say: 'Do whatever you think
| | | | you are supposed to.'
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether or not you prompted respondent.
| | | | 1   No prompt given
| | | | 2   Prompt given
| | | |
| | | | **CFLET**
| | | | LETTER CANCELLATION PAGE
| | | |
| | | | The next task is a measure of how rapidly you can do something. In a moment
| | | | I will ask you to work through this list as quickly as you can crossing out all
| | | | the P's and W's.
| | | |
| | | | Start at the top left hand corner where the arrow is and work along the line.
| | | | Then go to the beginning of the next line and work along the line again as if
| | | | you were reading a page. Carry on this way crossing out all the P's and W's
| | | | with one mark of pencil as in the example at the top of the page.
| | | |
| | | | Please work as quickly and as accurately as you can. The computer voice will
| | | | tell you when to stop.
| | | | When you are told to stop, underline the last letter on which you finish.
| | | |
| | | | Is this clear? (
| | | | INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further.)
| | | |
| | | | You may begin now.
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Press
| | | | <1> and <Enter> as you say 'now'.
| | | | Range: 1..1
| | | |
| | | | **CFLETEN**
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: As soon as the computer says 'stop now', say:

| | | |
| | | | Please underline the letter
| | | | on which you finished.
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Now take back the booklet and clipboard.
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | Was the respondent able to do the letter cancellation task?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No, because has reading problems
| | | | 95   No, for other reason (please specify)
| | | |
| | | | *IF INTERVIEWER: As soon as the co = Other [CfLetEn = 95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **CFLETEO**
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give details of other reason.
| | | | | String: 80
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **CFMEMS** WHAT RESPONDENT DID WITH CLIPBOARD
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code what respondent did when you handed them the clipboard
and pencil.
| | | | 1   Wrote their initials in top left hand corner
| | | | 2   Wrote their initials somewhere else
| | | | 3   Wrote something else in top left hand corner
| | | | 4   Did something else
| | | | 5
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **CFLISD** NUMBER OF WORDS RECALLED AFTER DELAY
| | | A little while ago, you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you
| | | could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now.
		INTERVIEWER:Write the words in the booklet provided.
		Allow as much time as the respondent
		wishes, up to 2 minutes.
		Enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.
		Range: 0..10
		CFWHO WHETHER ANYONE ELSE WAS PRESENT
		INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent in the room
while you were
		conducting the cognitive function tests?

| | | 1   No
| | | 2   Yes - respondent's spouse or partner
| | | 3   Yes - other household member (adult)
| | | 4   Yes - other household member (child)
| | | 5   Yes - not a household member
| | | [code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]
| | |
| | | **CFIMP** WHETHER OTHER FACTORS IMPAIRED PERFORMANCE
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Were there any factors that may have impaired the respondent's performance on
| | | one or more tests?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | | *IF whether other factors impaired performance = Yes [CfImp = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **CFWHATI** FACTORS WHICH IMPAIRED PERFORMANCE
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: What factors may have impaired the respondent's performance?
| | | | CODE ALL
| | | | THAT APPLY.
| | | | 01   Blind or poor eyesight
| | | | 02   Deaf or hard of hearing
| | | | 03   Too tired
| | | | 04   Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform
| | | | test
| | | | 05   Impaired concentration
| | | | 06   Very nervous or anxious
| | | | 07   Has other mental impairment
| | | | 08   Interruption or distraction - eg phone call or visitor
| | | | 09   Noisy environment
| | | | 10   Problems with the laptop
| | | | 11   Has difficulty understanding English
| | | | 95   Other answer (SPECIFY)
| | | | [code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (CfWhatI = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND CfWhatI =*
| | | | *95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **CFWHATZ** FACTORS WHICH IMPAIRED PERFORMANCE
| | | | | EDITOR: CODE FRAME 32
| | | | | CFWhat : [^other factors which impaired performance]
| | | | | 01   Blind or poor eyesight
| | | | | 02   Deaf or hard of hearing
| | | | | 03   Too tired
| | | | | 04   Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform
| | | | | test
| | | | | 05   Impaired concentration
| | | | | 06   Very nervous or anxious
| | | | | 07   Has other mental impairment

| | | | | 08   Interruption or distraction - eg phone call or visitor
| | | | | 09   Noisy environment
| | | | | 10   Problems with the laptop
| | | | | 11   Has difficulty understanding English
| | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01 to 11
| | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 11
| | | | | [code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (CfWhatI = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR factors which impaired*
| | | | *performance = EMPTY) [CfWhatI = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR CfWhatZ =*
| | | | *EMPTY]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **CFWHATO** OTHER FACTORS WHICH IMPAIRED PERFORMANCE
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give details of other factor that may have impaired the
respondent's
| | | | | performance.
| | | | | String: 80
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **CFTSET**
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: The Cognitive Function section is finished.
| | |
| | | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | program store the current time and date.
| | | Range: 1..1
| | |

EXPECTATIONS MODULE
(EX)

| | | **EXEVNT** CHANCES AN EVENT MAY HAPPEN
| | |
| | | SHOW CARD H1
| | |
| | |
| | | Now I have some questions about how likely you think various events might be.
| | |
| | | When I ask a question I'd like you to give me a number from 0 to 100, where 0
| | | means that you think there is absolutely no chance an event will happen, and
| | | 100 means that you think the event is absolutely certain to happen.
| | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | |
| | | **EXRAIN** CHANCES IT WILL BE RAINY TOMORROW
| | |
| | | SHOW CARD H1
| | |
| | |
| | | Let's try an example and start with the weather. What do you think the chances
| | | are it will be rainy tomorrow?
| | |
| | | (Where 100 means a 100 percent chance of rainy weather and you can say any
| | | number from 0 to 100. For example, if you think there is a good chance that it
| | | will be rainy tomorrow, you might say there is an 80 percent chance of rain.)
| | | Range: 0..100
| | |
| | | **EXLO80** CHANCES OF LIVING TO BE 75/80/85/90/95/100/105/110/120
| | |
| | | SHOW CARD H1
| | |
| | |
| | | What are the chances that you will live to be or more?
| | | Range: 0..100
| | |
| | | *IF (IAgeOf < 70) AND (ExLo80 <> 0) [IAgeOf < 70 AND ExLo80 <> 0]*
| | | |
| | | | **EXLO90** CHANCES OF LIVING TO BE 85 OR MORE
| | | |
| | | | SHOW CARD H1
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | What are the chances that you will live to be 85 or more?
| | | | Range: 0..100
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((ISex = female) AND (IAgeOf < 60)) OR ((ISex = male) AND (IAgeOf <*
| | | *65)) [ISex[spno] = female AND IAgeOf < 60 OR ISex[spno] = male AND IAgeOf*
| | | *< 65]*
| | | |
| | | | **EXPW** CHANCES OF WORKING AFTER REACHING AGE 55, 60, AND 65

| | | |
| | | | SHOW CARD H1
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | Thinking about paid work in general, what are the chances that you will be
| | | | working after you reach age ?
| | | | Range: 0..100
| | | |
| | | | *IF (ExPW > 0) OR (ExPW = DONTKNOW) [ExPW > 0 OR ExPW =*
| | | | *DONTKNOW]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **EXPWF** CHANCES OF WORKING 35 HOURS A WEEK, THAT IS WORKING
FULL TIME AFTER REACHING AGE 55, 60, AND 65
| | | | | |
| | | | | SHOW CARD H1
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | If you were doing any paid work after you reached age , what are the
| | | | | chances that this would be for 35 hours a week or more, that is, full-time?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct = paidw) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct =*
| | | *Sempl)) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAway = tempa) [QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct*
| | | *= paidw OR QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct = Sempl OR*
| | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAway = tempa]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF QInd.IAgeOf < 65 [IAgeOf < 65]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **EXHLIM** CHANCES THAT ONE'S HEALTH WILL LIMIT ONE'S ABILITY TO
WORK BEFORE REACHING AGE 65
| | | | | |
| | | | | SHOW CARD H1
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | What are the chances that your health will limit your ability to work before
| | | | | you reach age 65?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **EXRSLF** CHANCES OF NOT HAVING ENOUGH FINANCIAL RESOURCES TO
MEET ONE'S NEEDS AT SOME POINT IN THE FUTURE
| | |
| | | SHOW CARD H1
| | |

| | |
| | | What are the chances that at some point in the future you will not have enough
| | | financial resources to meet your needs?
| | | Range: 0..100
| | |
| | | *IF QInd.IAgeOf < 75 [IAgeOf < 75]*
| | | |
| | | | **EXAINH** CHANCES OF RECEIVING ANY INHERITANCE, INCLUDING
PROPERTY AND VALUABLES, DURING THE NEXT 10 YEARS
| | | |
| | | | SHOW CARD H1
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | Including property and valuables, what are the chances that you will receive
| | | | any inheritance during the next 10 years?
| | | | Range: 0..100
| | | |
| | | | *IF (ExAInh > 0) OR (ExAInh = DONTKNOW) [ExAInh > 0 OR ExAInh =*
| | | | *DONTKNOW]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **EXCINH** CHANCES OF RECEIVING AN INHERITANCE TOTALLING £10,000
OR MORE DURING THE NEXT 10 YEARS
| | | | |
| | | | | SHOW CARD H1
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | What are the chances that you will receive an inheritance totalling £10,000
| | | | | or more during the next 10 years?
| | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (ExCinh = DONTKNOW) OR (ExCinh > 0) [ExCinh = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | *OR ExCinh > 0]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **EXINHE** CHANCES OF RECEIVING AN INHERITANCE TOTALLING
£100,000 OR MORE IN THE NEXT 10 YEARS
| | | | | |
| | | | | | SHOW CARD H1
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | What are the chances that you will receive an inheritance totalling
| | | | | | £100,000 or more during the next 10 years?
| | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **EXCIN** CHANCES FOR INTERVIEWEE AND PARTNER LEAVING AN
INHERITANCE, INCLUDING PROPERTY AND OTHER VALUABLES, TOTALLING

£50,000 OR MORE
| | |
| | | SHOW CARD H1
| | |
| | |
| | | Including property and other valuables that you might own, what are the
| | | chances that you will leave an inheritance totalling £50,000 or more?
| | | Range: 0..100
| | |
| | | *IF ((ExCin = RESPONSE) AND (ExCin = 0)) OR (ExCin = DONTKNOW)*
| | | *[ExCin = RESPONSE AND ExCin = 0 OR ExCin = DONTKNOW]*
| | | |
| | | | **EXCAIN** CHANCES THAT INTERVIEWEE AND PARTNER WILL LEAVE ANY
INHERITANCE
| | | |
| | | | SHOW CARD H1
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | What are the chances that you will leave any inheritance?
| | | | Range: 0..100
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF chances for interviewee and partner leaving an inheritance, including*
| | | *property and other valuables, totalling £50,000 or more > 0 [ExCin > 0]*
| | | |
| | | | **EXCPIN** CHANCES THAT INTERVIEWEE AND PARTNER WILL LEAVE AN
INHERITANCE TOTALLING £150,000 OR MORE
| | | |
| | | | SHOW CARD H1
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | What are the chances that you will leave an inheritance totalling £150,000 or
| | | | more?
| | | | Range: 0..100
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((HFFW.HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (QHD.DhSameH*
| | | *= Yes)) OR (QHo.HoTenu IN [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) [HFFW.HoTenu = 1,*
| | | *2, 3 AND QHD.DhSameH = 1 OR QHo.HoTenu = Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]*
| | |
| | | |
| | | | *IF Is this an institutional respo <> Yes [IAskInst <> Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **EXHVA** CHANCES THAT THE VALUE OF THE INTERVIEWEE'S HOUSE
WILL INCREASE/DECREASE BY MORE THAN 5%/10% OVER THE NEXT YEAR
| | | | |
| | | | | SHOW CARD H1
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | | | | What are the chances that the value of your house will by more than over
| | | | | the next year?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 997 if respondent does not own their house.
| | | | | Range: 0..997

| | | | END FILTER

| | | END FILTER

EXRELA FREQUENCY OF HAVING TOO LITTLE MONEY TO SPEND ON WHAT THE INTERVIEWEE FEELS HIS/HER NEEDS ARE

SHOW CARD H2

Looking at this card, please say how often you find you have too little money to spend on what you feel needs are?
1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Most of the time

EXRELB QUALITY OF HOUSEHOLD COMPARED TO OTHER PEOPLE'S LIVING AROUND

SHOW CARD H3

How does your household's financial situation compare with other people living around here? (Would you say your household is…)
1 Much worse off
2 A bit worse off
3 About the same
4 A bit better off, or
5 Much better off

EXRELC FINANCIAL SITUATION COMPARED TO FRIENDS

SHOW CARD H3

And how does your financial situation compare with most of your friends? (Would you say ...)
1 Much worse off
2 A bit worse off
3 About the same
4 A bit better off, or
5 Much better off@/

| | | 6   SPONTANEOUS: No friends
| | |
| | | *IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]*
| | | *[QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway]*
| | | |
| | | | **EXRELD** FINANCIAL SITUATION COMPARED TO MOST OF THE
COLLEAGUES
| | | |
| | | | SHOW CARD H3
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | And how does your financial situation compare to most of your close work
| | | | colleagues? (Would you say your household is...)
| | | | 1   Much worse off
| | | | 2   A bit worse off
| | | | 3   About the same
| | | | 4   A bit better off, or
| | | | 5   Much better off@/
| | | | 6   SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No work colleagues
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **EXRELE** THINGS INTERVIEWEE IS NOT ABLE TO DO BECAUSE OF HAVING
TOO LITTLE MONEY
| | |
| | | SHOW CARD H4
| | |
| | |
| | | Does having too little money stop you from doing any of the following things?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Code all that apply.
| | | 01   Buy your first choices of food items
| | | 02   Have family and friends round for a drink or meal
| | | 03   Have an outfit to wear for social or family occasions
| | | 04   Keep your home in a reasonable state of decoration
| | | 05   Replace or repair broken electrical goods
| | | 06   Pay for fares or other transport costs to get to and from places you want to
| | | go
| | | 07   Buy presents for friends or family once a year
| | | 08   Take the sorts of holidays you want
| | | 09   Treat yourself from time to time
| | | 96   None of these
| | | [code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]
| | |
| | | **EXTSET**
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: The Expectations section is finished.
| | |
| | | Please enter 1 here to make the program

| | | store the current time and date.
| | | Range: 1..1
| | |

EFFORT AND REWARD
(of caring and voluntary work)
MODULE
(ER)

| | | *IF ((QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct = VolWork) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW*
| | | *<> never)) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct = Caring) [QWP1.QWPA.Qre*
| | | *[1].WpAct = 3 OR QWP1.QWPA.Qre[1].WpVW <> 6 OR QWP1.QWPA.Qre*
| | | *[1].WpAct = 4]*
| | | |
| | | | **ERVOLCAR**
| | | | Earlier in the interview you told me that you had .
			INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
			Range: 1..1
				ERCAA WHETHER LOOKED AFTER ANYONE IN PAST WEEK
				Did you look after anyone in the past week (including your partner or other
				people in your household)?
				INTERVIEWER: By 'look after' we mean the active provision of care.
				1 Yes
				2 No
				IF whether looked after anyone in past week = Yes [ErCAA = 1]
					ERCAB RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON/PEOPLE
					What relation is this person or people to you?
					CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
					1 Spouse or partner
					2 Child
					3 Grandchild
					4 Parent
					5 Parent in law
					6 Other relative
					7 Friend or neighbour
					95 Other
					[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]
					IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (ErCAB = other) [EditQre = 1 AND ErCAB =
					95]
						ERCABZ RELATION TO PERSON/PEOPLE
						EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 4
						What relation is this person or people to you?
						01 Spouse or partner
						02 Child
						03 Grandchild
						04 Parent

| | | | | | | 05   Parent in law
| | | | | | | 06   Other relative
| | | | | | | 07   Friend or neighbour
| | | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01 to 07
| | | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 07
| | | | | | | 95   other
| | | | | | | [code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (ErCAB = other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (ErCABZ = EMPTY*
| | | | | | *OR (ErCABZ = other))) [ErCAB = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR ErCABZ =*
| | | | | | *EMPTY OR ErCABZ = 95]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **ERCAX** DETAILS OF OTHER PERSON CARED FOR
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other person(s) who they cared for.
| | | | | | | String: 60
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF relationship to person/people = RESPONSE [ErCAB =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
								IF idx = 1 [idx = 1]
								ELSE
									ERCABNUM NUMBER PEOPLE LOOKED AFTER IN PAST WEEK
									How many did you look after in the past week?
									Range: 0..99
								END FILTER
								ELSE
								IF (idx = 8) AND (ErCAB = 95) [idx = 8 AND ErCAB = 95]
									ERCABNUM NUMBER PEOPLE LOOKED AFTER IN PAST WEEK
									How many did you look after in the past week?
									Range: 0..99
								END FILTER
								END FILTER

| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF derived number people looked after in past week > 0 [ErTotNum >*
| | | | | | *0]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **ERCALIVE** WHETHER LIVES WITH PERSON CARED FOR
| | | | | | | you care for live with you?
| | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF whether lives with person cared for = Yes [ErCALive = 1]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **ERCADPN** PERSON NUMBER OF PERSON CARED FOR
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the person number of each person who was cared
for.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | 01
| | | | | | | | 02
| | | | | | | | 03
| | | | | | | | 04
| | | | | | | | 05
| | | | | | | | 06
| | | | | | | | 07
| | | | | | | | 08
| | | | | | | | 09
| | | | | | | | 10
| | | | | | | | 11
| | | | | | | | 12
| | | | | | | | 13
| | | | | | | | 14
| | | | | | | | 15
| | | | | | | | 16
| | | | | | | | [code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | **ERCAC** HOURS CARING IN PAST WEEK
| | | | | How many hours in the past week did you do this?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If 'all the time', enter 168.
| | | | | Range: 0..168
| | | | |
| | | | | **ERMOTIVA** REASONS FOR CARING

SHOW CARD I1

For which of the reasons given on this card, if any, did you care for someone last week?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 To meet other people
02 To contribute something useful
03 For personal achievement
04 Because I am needed
05 To earn money
06 Because I enjoy it
07 To use my skills
08 To keep fit
09 Because I feel obliged to do it
96 None of these
[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct = VolWork) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW <> never) [QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct = VolWork OR QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW <> never]

ERVOLINT
I would now like to ask you about voluntary work.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

ERMOTIV REASONS FOR DOING VOLUNTARY WORK
SHOW CARD I1

For which of the reasons given on this card, if any, do you do voluntary work?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 To meet other people
02 To contribute something useful
03 For personal achievement
04 Because I am needed
05 To earn money
06 Because I enjoy it
07 To use my skills
08 To keep fit
09 Because I feel obliged to do it

| | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | [code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **ERINTRO**
| | | | I will now read a couple of statements that are related to your commitment
| | | | towards other people. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree,
| | | | disagree, or strongly disagree with each statement.
| | | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | |
| | | | *IF (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct = VolWork) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW*
| | | | *<> never) [QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct = VolWork OR*
| | | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW <> never]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **ERVOLA** FULLY SATISFIED WITH GAINS FROM VOL WORK
| | | | | SHOW CARD I2
| | | | |
| | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into my voluntary work, I am
| | | | | fully satisfied with what I have gained so far.
| | | | |
| | | | | Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly
| | | | | disagree?
| | | | | 1   Strongly agree
| | | | | 2   Agree
| | | | | 3   Disagree
| | | | | 4   Strongly disagree
| | | | |
| | | | | **ERVOLB** ADEQUATE APPRECIATION FOR VOL WORK
| | | | | SHOW CARD I2
| | | | |
| | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into my voluntary work, I have
| | | | | always received adequate appreciation from others.
| | | | |
| | | | | (Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly
| | | | | disagree?)
| | | | | 1   Strongly agree
| | | | | 2   Agree
| | | | | 3   Disagree
| | | | | 4   Strongly disagree
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct = VolWork) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW*
| | | | *<> never) [QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct = VolWork OR*
| | | | *QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW <> never]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **ERCARA** FULLY SATISFIED WITH GAINS FROM CARING
| | | | | SHOW CARD I2
| | | | |
| | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I am

| | | | | fully satisfied with what I have gained so far.
| | | | |
| | | | | (Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly
| | | | | disagree?)
| | | | | 1   Strongly agree
| | | | | 2   Agree
| | | | | 3   Disagree
| | | | | 4   Strongly disagree
| | | | |
| | | | | **ERCARB** ADEQUATE APPRECIATION FROM CARING
| | | | | SHOW CARD I2
| | | | |
| | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I have
| | | | | always received adequate appreciation from others.
| | | | |
| | | | | (Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly
| | | | | disagree?)
| | | | | 1   Strongly agree
| | | | | 2   Agree
| | | | | 3   Disagree
| | | | | 4   Strongly disagree
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |

PSYCHOSOCIAL HEALTH MODULE
(PS)

| | | **PSCEDI**
| | |
| | | Now think about the past week and the feelings you have experienced. Please
| | | tell me if each of the following was true for you much of the time during the past
| | | week.
| | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | |
| | | **PSCEDA** WHETHER DEPRESSED IN THE PAST WEEK
| | |
| | | (Much of the time during the past week), you felt depressed?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | | **PSCEDB** WHETHER EVERYTHING DONE WAS AN EFFORT
| | |
| | | (Much of the time during the past week), you felt that everything you did was
| | | an effort?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | | **PSCEDC** WHETHER SLEEP WAS RESTLESS
| | |
| | | (Much of the time during the past week), your sleep was restless?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | | **PSCEDD** WHETHER FELT HAPPY
| | |
| | | (Much of the time during the past week), you were happy?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | | **PSCEDE** WHETHER FELT LONELY
| | |
| | | (Much of the time during the past week), you felt lonely?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
| | | 1   Yes

| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | **PSCEDF** WHETHER ENJOYED LIFE
| | |
| | | (Much of the time during the past week), you enjoyed life?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | **PSCEDG** WHETHER FELT SAD
| | |
| | | (Much of the time during the past week), you felt sad?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | **PSCEDH** WHETHER COULD NOT GET GOING
| | |
| | | (Much of the time during the past week), you could not get going?
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | **PSOLD** WHEN OLD AGE STARTS
| | |
| | | Please could you tell us at what age you consider old age to start?
		INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
		Range: 30..100
		PSMID WHEN MIDDLE AGE ENDS
		We would also like you to tell us at what age you consider middle age to end?
		INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
		Range: 30..100
		PSTSET
		INTERVIEWER: The Psychosocial section is finished.

```
| | |
| | | Please enter 1 here to make the program
| | | store the current time and date.
| | | Range: 1..1
| | |
```

FINAL QUESTIONS
MODULE
(FQ)

| | | **FQNR**
| | |
| | |
| | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | |
| | | *IF ethnic group = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqEthn = RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | **FQETHN** ETHNIC GROUP
| | | |
| | | | SHOW CARD J1
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | Can I check, to which of the groups on this card do you consider that belong?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code one only.
| | | | 1   White
| | | | 2   Mixed ethnic group
| | | | 3   Black
| | | | 4   Black British
| | | | 5   Asian
| | | | 6   Asian British
| | | | 95   Any other group
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ethnic group = Whi [FqEthn = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF white cultural background = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqWCult =*
| | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQWCULT** WHITE CULTURAL BACKGROUND
| | | | |
| | | | | What is cultural background? Is it...
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | 1   ... English?
| | | | | 2   ... Irish?
| | | | | 3   ... Scottish?
| | | | | 4   ... Welsh?
| | | | | 5   ... Other European?
| | | | | 95   ... Any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | | [code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |

| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | *IF ethnic group = MixEthG [FqEthn = 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF mixed ethnic cultural background = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqBcg*
| | | | | *= RESPONSE]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQBCG** MIXED ETHNIC CULTURAL BACKGROUND
| | | | | |
| | | | | | What is cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | 1   ... White British and Black Caribbean?
| | | | | | 2   ... White British and Black African?
| | | | | | 3   ... White British and Asian?
| | | | | | 95   ... any other cultural background?(specify)
| | | | | | [code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF ethnic group IN [Black, BlackBr] [FqEthn = 3, 4]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF black cultural background = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqBack =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FQBACK** BLACK CULTURAL BACKGROUND
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | What is cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | | 1   ... Caribbean?
| | | | | | | 2   ... African?
| | | | | | | 95   ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | | | | [code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF ethnic group IN [Asian, AsianBr] [FqEthn = 5, 6]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF asian cultural background = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqCbac*
| | | | | | | *= RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **FQCBAC** ASIAN CULTURAL BACKGROUND
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | What is cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | | | 1   ... African-Indian?
| | | | | | | | 2   ... Indian?
| | | | | | | | 3   ... Pakistani?
| | | | | | | | 4   ... Bangladeshi?
| | | | | | | | 95   ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | | | | | [code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF ethnic group = OtherGr [FqEthn = 95]*
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *IF other cultural background = RESPONSE [IFFW*
| | | | | | | | | *[PNum].FqCulb = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | **FQCULB** OTHER CULTURAL BACKGROUND
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | What is cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | | | | | 1   ... Chinese?
| | | | | | | | | | 2   ... Japanese?
| | | | | | | | | | 3   ... Philippino?
| | | | | | | | | | 4   ... Vietnamese?
| | | | | | | | | | 95   ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | | | | | | | [code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER

| | |
| | | *IF ((((FqWCult = OtherCB) OR (FqBcg = OtherCB)) OR (FqBack = OtherCB))*
| | | *OR (FqCbac = OtherCB)) OR (FqCulb = OtherCB) [FqWCult = 95 OR FqBcg = 95*
| | | *OR FqBack = 95 OR FqCbac = 95 OR FqCulb = 95]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF other cultural background = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqCulb =*
| | | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQCULTO** OTHER CULTURAL BACKGROUND
| | | | |
| | | | | How would you describe cultural background?
| | | | | String: 60
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (FqCultO = RESPONSE) AND (EditQre = Yes) [FqCultO = RESPONSE*
| | | | *AND EditQre = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQCUL** CULTURAL BACKGROUND
| | | | | EDITOR: CODEFRAME 55
| | | | | What is cultural background? : [^other cultural background]
| | | | | Is it ... READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY ...
| | | | | 01   British
| | | | | 02   Irish
| | | | | 03   English
| | | | | 04   Scottish
| | | | | 05   Welsh
| | | | | 06   Cornish
| | | | | 07   Cypriot (part not stated)
| | | | | 08   Greek
| | | | | 09   Greek Cypriot
| | | | | 10   Turkish
| | | | | 11   Turkish Cypriot
| | | | | 12   Italian
| | | | | 13   Irish Traveller
| | | | | 14   Traveller/Gypsy/Romany
| | | | | 15   Polish
| | | | | 16   All republics which made up the former USSR
| | | | | 17   Kosovan
| | | | | 18   Albanian
| | | | | 19   Bosnian
| | | | | 20   Croatian
| | | | | 21   Serbian
| | | | | 22   Other republics which made up the former Yugoslavia
| | | | | 23   Other white European
| | | | | 24   South American
| | | | | 25   Mixed white
| | | | | 26   Other white, white unspecified
| | | | | 27   White and Black Caribbean

| | | | | 28   White and Black African
| | | | | 29   White and Asian
| | | | | 30   Black and Asian
| | | | | 31   Black and Chinese
| | | | | 32   Black and White
| | | | | 33   Chinese and White
| | | | | 34   Asian and Chinese
| | | | | 35   Other mixed, mixed unspecified
| | | | | 36   Indian or British Indian
| | | | | 37   Pakistani or British Pakistani
| | | | | 38   Bangladeshi or British Bangladeshi
| | | | | 39   Mixed Asian
| | | | | 40   Punjabi
| | | | | 41   Kashmiri
| | | | | 42   East African Asian
| | | | | 43   Sri Lankan
| | | | | 44   Tamil
| | | | | 45   Sinhalese
| | | | | 46   British Asian
| | | | | 47   Other Asian, Asian unspecified
| | | | | 48   Caribbean
| | | | | 49   African
| | | | | 50   Somali
| | | | | 51   Mixed Black
| | | | | 52   Nigerian
| | | | | 53   Black British
| | | | | 54   Other black, black unspecified
| | | | | 55   Chinese
| | | | | 56   Africa - colour not defined
| | | | | 57   Middle East
| | | | | 58   Vietnamese
| | | | | 59   Japanese
| | | | | 60   Filipino
| | | | | 61   Any other group
| | | | | 62   Buddhist
| | | | | 63   Hindu
| | | | | 64   Jewish
| | | | | 65   Muslim
| | | | | 66   Sikh
| | | | | 67   Arab
| | | | | 68   Kurdish
| | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01 to 68
| | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 68
| | | | | [code maximum 8 out of 70 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF country of birth <> RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqCbth <> RESPONSE]*
| | |

| | | |
| | | | **FQCBTH** COUNTRY OF BIRTH
| | | |
| | | | In which country born?
| | | | 1   England
| | | | 2   Scotland
| | | | 3   Wales
| | | | 4   Northern Ireland
| | | | 5   Republic of Ireland
| | | | 6   Elsewhere outside of UK
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF ((FqCbth = RESPONSE) AND (FqCbth <> Engl)) AND year of arrival to*
| | | *England <> RESPONSE) [FqCbth = RESPONSE AND FqCbth <> 1 AND IFFW*
| | | *[PNum].FqCEng <> RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **FQCENG** YEAR OF ARRIVAL TO ENGLAND
| | | |
| | | | In what year did come to live in England?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in year.
| | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF IFFW[PNum].FqQualD = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqQualD =*
| | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **FQMQUA** WHETHER OBTAINED QUALIFICATIONS SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
| | | |
| | | | Since the last time that we interviewed , obtained any qualifications?
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | **FQAQUA** WHETHER HAS ANY QUALIFICATIONS ON CARD
| | | |
| | | | SHOW CARD J2
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | Do you have any of the qualifications listed on this card? Please look down the
| | | | whole list before telling me.
| | | | 1   Yes
| | | | 2   No
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (FqMqua = Yes) OR (FqAQua = Yes) [FqMqua = 1 OR FqAQua = 1]*

| | | |
| | | | **FQQUAL** QUALIFICATION TYPE
| | | | SHOW CARD J2
| | | |
| | | | Which of the qualifications on this card ? Just tell me the number written
| | | | beside each one.
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:Record all that apply.
| | | | PROBE - 'Any others?'
| | | | 01   @MDegree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)
| | | | 02   @MTeaching qualification
| | | | 03   @MNursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV, Midwife
| | | | 04   @MHNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTECH Higher
| | | | 05   @MONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher
| | | | 06   @MCity and Guilds Full Technological Certificate
| | | | 07   @MCity and Guilds Advanced/Final Level
| | | | 08   @MCity and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level
| | | | 09   @MA-levels/Higher School Certificate
| | | | 10   @MAS level
| | | | 11   @MSLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
| | | | 12   @MO-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier
| | | | 13   @MO-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C
| | | | 14   @MO-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E
| | | | 15   @MGCSE GRADES A-C
| | | | 16   @MGCSE GRADES D-G
| | | | 17   @MCSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3
| | | | 18   @MCSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E
| | | | 19   @MCSE Ungraded
| | | | 20   @MSLC Lower
| | | | 21   @MSUPE Lower or Ordinary
| | | | 22   @MSchool Certificate or Matric
| | | | 23   @MNVQ Level 5
| | | | 24   @MNVQ Level 4
| | | | 25   @MNVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ
| | | | 26   @MNVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ
| | | | 27   @MNVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ
| | | | 28   @MRecognised Trade Apprenticeship completed
| | | | 29   @MClerical or Commercial Qualification (eg typing/book-
| | | | keeping/commerce)
| | | | 95   @MOther qualifications
| | | | [code maximum 3 out of 30 possible responses]
| | | |
| | | | *IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (FqQual = Other) [EditQre = 1 AND FqQual =*
| | | | *95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQQUAZ** QUALIFICATION TYPE
| | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 56
| | | | | Which of the qualifications on this card ? Just tell me the number written
| | | | | beside each one.
| | | | | 01   Degree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)
| | | | | 02   Teaching qualification

| | | | | | 03   Nursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV, Midwife
| | | | | | 04   HNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTECH Higher
| | | | | | 05   ONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher
| | | | | | 06   City and Guilds Full Technological Certificate
| | | | | | 07   City and Guilds Advanced/Final Level
| | | | | | 08   City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level
| | | | | | 09   A-levels/Higher School Certificate
| | | | | | 10   AS level
| | | | | | 11   SLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
| | | | | | 12   O-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier
| | | | | | 13   O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C
| | | | | | 14   O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E
| | | | | | 15   GCSE GRADES A-C
| | | | | | 16   GCSE GRADES D-G
| | | | | | 17   CSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3
| | | | | | 18   CSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E
| | | | | | 19   CSE Ungraded
| | | | | | 20   SLC Lower
| | | | | | 21   SUPE Lower or Ordinary
| | | | | | 22   School Certificate or Matric
| | | | | | 23   NVQ Level 5
| | | | | | 24   NVQ Level 4
| | | | | | 25   NVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ
| | | | | | 26   NVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ
| | | | | | 27   NVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ
| | | | | | 28   Recognised Trade Apprenticeship completed
| | | | | | 29   Clerical or Commercial Qualification (eg typing/book-keeping/commerce)
| | | | | | 51   Other - Qualifications outside the UK
| | | | | | 52   Other - Other vocational qualifications not otherwise codeable
| | | | | | 53   Other - NVQ level not specified
| | | | | | 54   Other - Nursery nurse examination board qualification
| | | | | | 55   Other - Qualification obtained during military service
| | | | | | 56   Other - Diploma
| | | | | | 57   Other - Other academic qualification not otherwise codeable
| | | | | | 58   Other - Other professional qualification not otherwise codeable
| | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01 to 29, 51 to 58, or 96
| | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 29, 51 to 58, or 96
| | | | | | 95   Other
| | | | | | 96   None of these
| | | | | | [code maximum 5 out of 41 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (FqQual = Other) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (FqQuaZ = EMPTY OR*
| | | | | *(FqQuaZ = Other))) [FqQual = 95 AND EditQre <> 1 OR FqQuaZ = EMPTY*
| | | | | *OR FqQuaZ = 95]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQOQ** QUALIFICATION NAME
| | | | |
| | | | | What qualifications are these?
| | | | |

| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record all other qualifcations in full.
| | | | | PROBE - 'What else?'
| | | | | String: 60
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF age finished education <> RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqEnd <>*
| | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **FQEND** AGE FINISHED EDUCATION
| | | |
| | | | At what age did finish continuous full-time education at school or college?
| | | | 1   Not yet finished
| | | | 2   Never went to school
| | | | 3   14 or under
| | | | 4   At 15
| | | | 5   At 16
| | | | 6   At 17
| | | | 7   At 18
| | | | 8   19 or over
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF Willingness to give proxy nomination = Will [IFFW[PNum].FqProx =*
| | | *Will]*
| | | |
| | | | **FQPROXB** CONFIRM STABLE ADDRESS
| | | | Last time we interviewed , gave us the details of a relative or close friend we
| | | | could approach to collect information about your circumstances if we were
| | | | unable to contact you personally when we next visited. This could be if you
| | | | were ill at the time, or had moved into a residential or nursing home and were
| | | | unable to speak to us.
| | | | Can I check that the contact details for this person are correct?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Check name, address and telephone number of proxy
nomination, as given on
| | | | the ARF cover sheet, are still correct. If details are different or were incomplete
on coversheet,
| | | | write correct details on ARF at Section G (Proxy nomination).
| | | | 1   Contact address details correct
| | | | 2   Contact address details not correct
| | | | 3   SPONTANEOUS: Does not wish to be interviewed by proxy
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | **FQPROX** WILLINGNESS TO GIVE PROXY NOMINATION
| | | | Sometime in the next two years, we will wish to contact you again. If we are

| | | | unable to contact you personally when we next visit, for example if you were
| | | | ill at the time, would you be prepared for us to collect information about your
| | | | circumstances from a relative or a close friend?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: If asked please clarify further: 'For example, we would not intentionally
| | | | approach someone if you were away on holiday or temporarily ill. We would only approach the
| | | | person if you were too sick, either physically or mentally, or if you had died. We would not
| | | | give the person details of what you have said in previous interviews.'
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: If
| | | | given, write details on ARF at Section G (Proxy Nomination).
| | | | 1   Willing to give proxy nomination
| | | | 2   Unwilling to give proxy nomination
| | | | 3   SPONTANEOUS: Does not wish to be interviewed by proxy
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (FqProx = Will) OR (FqProxB = NCorr) [FqProx = 1 OR FqProxB = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **FQPRW1** WHO PROXY NOMINATION IS
| | | |
| | | | Who would be the best person for us to approach?
| | | | 01
| | | | 02
| | | | 03
| | | | 04
| | | | 05
| | | | 06
| | | | 07
| | | | 08
| | | | 09
| | | | 10
| | | | 11
| | | | 12
| | | | 13
| | | | 14
| | | | 15
| | | | 16
| | | | 97   Not a household member
| | | |
| | | | *IF who proxy nomination is = NotHh [FqPrW1 = 97]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQPRW2**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write name, address & telephone number of nominated proxy on ARF at

| | | | | section G.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue.
| | | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | END FILTER

| | | END FILTER

| | | *IF give stable address <> Willing [IFFW[PNum].FqAddr <> Willing]*

| | | **FQADDR** GIVE STABLE ADDRESS

| | | In case move from this address, could you tell me the address and telephone
| | | number of a relative or close friend we could contact to find out where ?

| | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent is unwilling to give address as they are not
planning to move,
| | | add: 'As people who aren't planning to move sometimes do move because their
circumstances
| | | change, we would be very grateful if you could give us the name and address of
a contact person
| | | just in case you do move unexpectedly.'

| | | INTERVIEWER:If given, write the details on ARF
| | | at Section G (Stable Address).
| | | 1   Willing to give contact address
| | | 2   Unwilling to give contact address
| | | 3   SPONTANEOUS: Does not wish to be recontacted

| | | ELSE

| | | | *IF give stable address = Willing [IFFW[PNum].FqAddr = Willing]*

| | | | **FQSTC** CONFIRM STABLE ADDRESS
| | | | Last time we interviewed , gave us the address and telephone number of a
| | | | relative or close friend we could contact to find out where you are if move
| | | | from this address. Can I check that these details are still correct?

| | | | INTERVIEWER:Check name, address and telephone number of stable contact,
| | | | as given on
| | | | the ARF cover sheet, are still correct.
| | | | If different, write correct details on ARF at Section G
| | | | (Stable Address).

| | | | Please do not enter details of people living in the same household as
| | | | the respondent. Ask for details of someone living elsewhere instead.
| | | | 1   Contact address details correct

```
| | | | |   2   Contact address details not correct
| | | | |   3   SPONTANEOUS: Does not wish to be recontacted
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | |   IF QId.QID1.Qre[PNum].DiInt = 97 [QId.QID1.Qre[PNum].DiInt = 97]
| | | |
| | | |   FQADDP PROXY INFORMANT DETAILS
| | | |
| | | |   For our records, we would like to record who answered the interview on 's
| | | |   behalf. Could you please give me your full name, address and telephone
| | | |   number?
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |   INTERVIEWER: If given write on ARF at Section G (Proxy Informant).
| | | |   1   Willing to give address
| | | |   2   Unwilling to give address
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | |   IF (((IFFW.Conreca <> Given) AND (IFFW.Conrecb <> Given)) AND
| | | (IFFW.ConFlagA <> Yes)) AND (IFFW.ConFlagB <> Yes) [IFFW[PNum].Conreca
| | | <> Given AND IFFW[PNum].Conrecb <> Given AND IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA
| | | <> Yes AND IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB <> Yes]
| | | |
| | | |   FQCONS HEALTH AND ECONOMIC CONSENT
| | | |
| | | |   We have asked about your health and economic circumstances. To make this
| | | |   information complete we would like to collect information from administrative
| | | |   records held by the National Health Service, Her Majesty's Revenue and
| | | |   Customs and the Department for Work and Pensions. Like the answers you
| | | |   have given us, the information collected from these records will be completely
| | | |   confidential in accordance with the Data Protection Act. Consenting to this
| | | |   will not affect any benefit entitlement. This form explains in more detail and
| | | |   you can ask me any questions that you may have.
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |   INTERVIEWER:Give respondent the yellow consent form.
| | | |   If respondent signs form,
| | | |   remember to leave them the white tear-off copy.
| | | |   Press <F9> for help on where to find NI
| | | |   number.
| | | |   1   Consents A and B given
| | | |   2   Consent A only given
| | | |   3   Consent B only given
| | | |   4   Both consents refused
| | | |   5   Consent form left with respondent
| | | |
| | | ELSE
```

| | | |
| | | | *IF (IFFW.Conreca <> Given) AND (IFFW.Conrecb = Given) [IFFW*
| | | | *[PNum].Conreca <> Given AND IFFW[PNum].Conrecb = Given]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA <> Yes [IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA <> Yes]*
| | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQCONA** ADDITIONAL HEALTH CONSENT
| | | | | | Our records show that you have kindly given us written permission to
| | | | | | obtain information from administrative records held by Her Majesty's
| | | | | | Revenue and Customs and the Department for Work and Pensions.
| | | | | | In order to make our information about your health complete, we would
| | | | | | like to find out more from administrative records held by the National
| | | | | | Health Service. The information from these records will be completely
| | | | | | confidential in accordance with the Data Protection Act.
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Probe to find out if the respondent is likely to give additional
consent.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | - IF ADDITIONAL CONSENT GIVEN:··Use new yellow consent form.
Respondents to
| | | | | | circle A and B and then sign at the bottom.
| | | | | | - IF ADDITIONAL CONSENT REFUSED:··
| | | | | | You do not need to do anything, just code below.
| | | | | | - IF WITHDRAWING CONSENT:··
| | | | | | You do not need to do anything, just code below.
| | | | | | 1   Additional health consent given
| | | | | | 2   Additional health consent refused
| | | | | | 3   Yellow Consent form left with respondent
| | | | | | 4   Respondent withdrew health and economic consent
| | | | | | 5   SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent form
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA = Yes [IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA = Yes]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FQCONAR** ECONOMICS CONSENT REMINDER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Our records show that you have kindly given us written permission to
| | | | | | | obtain information from administrative records held by Her Majesty's
| | | | | | | Revenue and Customs and the Department for Work and Pensions.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | You may still have a copy of the form you signed.
| | | | | | | - IF STILL GIVES CONSENT:··You do not need to do anything, just
| | | | | | | code below.
| | | | | | | - IF WITHDRAWING CONSENT:··You do not need to do anything,
| | | | | | | just code below.
| | | | | | | 1   Consent to economics linkage still given
| | | | | | | 2   Respondent asked to withdraw economics consent
| | | | | | | 3   SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent form

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IFFW.Conreca = Given) AND (IFFW.Conrecb <> Given) [IFFW*
| | | | | *[PNum].Conreca = Given AND IFFW[PNum].Conrecb <> Given]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB <> Yes [IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB <> Yes]*
/ / / / / /
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FQCONB** ADDITIONAL ECONOMIC CONSENT
| | | | | | | Our records show that you have kindly given us written permission to
| | | | | | | obtain information from administrative records held by the National
| | | | | | | Health Service. You may still have a copy of the form you signed. In
| | | | | | | order to make our information about your economic circumstances
| | | | | | | complete, we would like to find out more from administrative records
| | | | | | | held by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs and the Department for
| | | | | | | Work and Pensions. The information from these records will be
| | | | | | | completely confidential in accordance with the Data Protection Act.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press F9 for help on where to find the NI number. Probe to
find out if
| | | | | | | respondent is likely to give additional consent.
| | | | | | | - IF ADDITIONAL CONSENT
| | | | | | | GIVEN:·· Use new yellow consent form. Respondents to circle box A and B
and then
| | | | | | | sign at the bottom.
| | | | | | | - IF ADDITIONAL CONSENT REFUSED:·· You do not need to do
| | | | | | | anything, just code below.
| | | | | | | - IF WITHDRAWING CONSENT:·· You do not need to do
| | | | | | | anything, just code below.
| | | | | | | 1   Additional economic consent given
| | | | | | | 2   Additional economic consent refused
| | | | | | | 3   Yellow Consent form left with respondent
| | | | | | | 4   Respondent withdrew health and economic consent
| | | | | | | 5   SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent form
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB = Yes [IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB = Yes]*
/ / / / / / /
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **FQCONBR** HEALTH CONSENT REMINDER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Our records show that you have kindly given us written permission
| | | | | | | | to obtain information from administrative records held by the
| | | | | | | | National Health Service.
| | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | You may still have a copy of the form you signed.
| | | | | | | | - IF STILL GIVES CONSENT:··You do not need to do anything, just
| | | | | | | | code below.
| | | | | | | | - IF WITHDRAWING CONSENT:··You do not need to do anything,
| | | | | | | | just code below.
| | | | | | | | 1   Consent to health linkage still given
| | | | | | | | 2   Respondent asked to withdraw health consent
| | | | | | | | 3   SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent form
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (IFFW.Conreca = Given) AND (IFFW.Conrecb = Given) [IFFW*
| | | | | | *[PNum].Conreca = Given AND IFFW[PNum].Conrecb = Given]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQCONC** HEALTH AND ECONOMIC CONSENT
| | | | | | Our records show that you have kindly given us written permission to
| | | | | | obtain information from administrative records held by the National
| | | | | | Health Service and administrative records held by Her Majesty's
| | | | | | Revenue and Customs and the Department for Work and Pensions.
| | | | | | You may still have a copy of the form you signed.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | - IF STILL CONSENTING TO HEALTH AND ECONOMIC LINKAGE:
| | | | | | ··You do not need to do anything, just code below.
| | | | | | -IF WITHDRAWING ONE OR BOTH CONSENTS:··You do not need to
| | | | | | do anything, just code below.
| | | | | | 1   Consent to health and economic consent still given
| | | | | | 2   Respondent consents to health only
| | | | | | 3   Respondent consents to economics only
| | | | | | 4   Respondent asked to withdraw health and economic consent
| | | | | | 5   SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent form
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF (IFFW.NHSCR <> Permiss) AND (IFFW.NHSCFlag <> Yes) [IFFW*
| | | *[PNum].NHSCR <> Permiss AND IFFW[PNum].NHSCFlag <> Yes]*
| | | |
| | | | **FQNHSC** GIVEN HES CONSENT
| | | |
| | | | The National Health Service has a central register which records information
| | | | on important diseases and causes of death. May we have your permission to
| | | | pass your name, address, and date of birth to this register?

| | | | 1   Permission given
| | | | 2   Refused
| | | |
| | | | *IF given HES consent = Permiss [FQNHSC = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQNHSCS** SIGNED HES CONSENT FORM
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN THE NEED FOR WRITTEN CONSENT: 'Before I can pass your
| | | | | details on, I have to obtain written consent from you'.
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter details on
| | | | | the pink NHS Central Register Consent Form.
| | | | |
| | | | | Ask respondent to sign and date form.
| | | | |
| | | | | Code whether signed consent obtained.
| | | | | 1   Signed consent obtained
| | | | | 2   Signed consent not obtained
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 12
| | | |
| | | | *IF DMExit = AllocP[PNum] [DMExit = AllocP]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF QInd.QFq.QESetup.PElig = Yes [PElig = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQEIINT** PROXY TO ANSWER END OF LIFE INTERVIEW
| | | | | | I was told earlier that has passed away. In order to ensure that we
| | | | | | understand the end of life, we have some questions we would like to ask
| | | | | | about . Would you be willing to answer these questions at a future date?
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give details of content of end of life interview. It will cover the deceased
| | | | | | respondent's activities in the last year of life, health and some summary financial
| | | | | | information.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Offer a telephone unit appointment if respondent would prefer. Say 'If
| | | | | | you would prefer I can organise for another interviewer to ask you the questions over the
| | | | | | telephone.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Priority code.
| | | | | | 1   Willing to answer end of life interview face-to-face
| | | | | | 2   Willing to answer end of life interview by telephone

| | | | | | 3   Unwilling to answer end of life interview
| | | | | | 4   SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Unwilling for anyone to answer the end of life
| | | | | | interview
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF proxy to answer end of life interview = UnWilling [FqEiInt = 3]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | **FQEIANY** GIVE DETAILS OF END OF LIFE INFORMANT
| | | | | Could you nominate someone else who could answer the questions?
| | | | | |
| | | | | If appropriate, refer to stable address contact.
| | | | | 1   Willing to give details of end of life interview informant
| | | | | 2   Unwilling to give details of end of life interview informant
| | | | | |
| | | | | *IF give details of end of life informant = Willing [FqEiAny = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQEIHMEM** PERSON NUMBER POTENTIAL END OF LIFE INTERVIEW
RESP
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter person number of potential end of life interview
respondent.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | 97 : Not a household member
| | | | | | Range: 1..97
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF person number potential end of life interview resp = RESPONSE*
| | | | | | *[FqEiHMem = RESPONSE]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FQEIREL** RELATIONSHIP TO DECEASED
| | | | | | | How is the potential end of life interview respondent related to ?
| | | | | | | 01   Husband/Wife
| | | | | | | 02   Partner/cohabitee
| | | | | | | 03   Natural son/daughter
| | | | | | | 04   Adopted son/daughter
| | | | | | | 05   Foster son/daughter
| | | | | | | 06   Step son/daughter/child of partner
| | | | | | | 07   Son/daughter-in-law
| | | | | | | 08   Natural parent
| | | | | | | 09   Adoptive parent
| | | | | | | 10   Foster parent
| | | | | | | 11   Stepparent/parent's partner
| | | | | | | 12   Parent-in-law
| | | | | | | 13   Natural brother/sister
| | | | | | | 14   Half-brother/sister
| | | | | | | 15   Step-brother/sister
| | | | | | | 16   Adopted brother/sister
| | | | | | | 17   Foster brother/sister
| | | | | | | 18   Brother/sister-in-law
| | | | | | | 19   Grandchild

| | | | | | | | 20   Grandparent
| | | | | | | | 21   Other relative
| | | | | | | | 22   Other non-relative
| | | | | | | | 96   (THIS CODE NOT USED)
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | *IF (FqEiInt IN [WillFtF, WillTU]) OR (FqEiAny = Willing) [FqEiInt = 1, 2*
| | | | | *OR FqEiAny = 1]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | **FQEIARF**
| | | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please get an ERF (End of Life Interview Address Record
Form) and enter
| | | | | these details as directed.
| | | | | |
| | | | | Please also enter these details at Section D on the ARF.
				Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
				Range: 1..1
				IF give details of end of life informant = Willing [FqEiAny = 1]
					FQEIWH
					INTERVIEWER: Will it be possible for you to follow this up?
					If it is within a
					reasonable distance, please attempt to.
					1 Yes
					2 No
				END FILTER
				IF proxy to answer end of life interview = WillFtF [FqEiInt = 1]
					FQEIAPT
					INTERVIEWER: You are required to follow this up. It may take a few days
for you to
					receive the slot for this end of life interview so please tell the respondent
you will
					contact them to arrange the interview soon.
					Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
					Range: 1..1

| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF proxy to answer end of life interview = WillTU [FqEiInt = 2]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **FQEITU** TELEPHONE DETAILS OF END OF LIFE RESPONDENT
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Collect telephone details.
| | | | | | | | String: 15
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **FQEIBT** TIME CONVENIENT FOR TELEPHONE CALL
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Establish when would be the best time for the telephone
unit to call.
| | | | | | | | | 1   9 am - 12 pm
| | | | | | | | | 2   12 pm - 3 pm
| | | | | | | | | 3   3 pm - 6 pm
| | | | | | | | | 4   6 pm - 9 pm
| | | | | | | | | 5   Any time in morning (before midday)
| | | | | | | | | 6   Any time in afternoon (after midday)
| | | | | | | | | 7   Any time at all
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **FQEIBD** DAY CONVENIENT FOR TELEPHONE CALL
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Which is the best day for the telephone unit to call?
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CODE
| | | | | | | | ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | 1   Monday
| | | | | | | | 2   Tuesday
| | | | | | | | 3   Wednesday
| | | | | | | | 4   Thursday
| | | | | | | | 5   Friday
| | | | | | | | 6   Saturday
| | | | | | | | 7   Sunday
| | | | | | | | 8   Any weekday
| | | | | | | | 9   At the weekend
| | | | | | | | [code maximum 4 out of 9 possible responses]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |

| | | *IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please enter th = person who answered the Household*
| | | *Grid. [AllocP = QHD.DhResp]*
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 12
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF DMInst IN [Personal .. ProxyOth] [DMInst = 1 , 2, 3]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF QInd.QFq.QMISetup.PType = 3 [PType = 3]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FQMIPRX** GIVE INSTITUTION PROXY DETAILS
| | | | | | | You told me earlier that has moved into a residential/nursing home
| | | | | | | and would not be capable of answering questions . Please can you give
| | | | | | | me the details of the person you would like us to talk to about .
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given, please write on ARF section C6.
| | | | | | | 1   Willing to give institution proxy informant details
| | | | | | | 2   Unwilling to give institution proxy informant details
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FQMIADD** GIVE INSTITUTION DETAILS
| | | | | | | You told me earlier that has moved into a residential/nursing home.
| | | | | | | Would you be prepared to give me the contact details of 's
| | | | | | | residential/nursing home?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given, write details on ARF section C8.
| | | | | | | 1   Willing to give institution details
| | | | | | | 2   Unwilling to give institution details
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **TITL** RESPONDENT DETAILS
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:Check/collect respondent's title, first name and surname.
| | | If new/different, write
| | | the details on ARF at Section G.
| | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | |
| | | **ADDR** RESPONDENT ADDRESS
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Check address as written on the ARF is correct. If not correct,

then write changes
| | | on Address label.
| | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | |
| | | **TEL** RESPONDENT TELEPHONE NUMBER
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:Check/collect respondents telephone number.
| | | If new/different, write the details
| | | on ARF.
| | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | |
| | | **EMAIL** RESPONDENT EMAIL
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:If respondent's email address is on the coversheet, check it is
correct.
| | | If not on
| | | coversheet, collect email address (if they have one).
| | | If new/different, write the details on the
| | | ARF at Section G.
| | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | |
| | | **FQHELP** HELP WITH SHOWCARDS
| | |
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Did respondent need any help reading the showcards during the
interview?
| | | 1   Yes - due to sight problems
| | | 2   Yes - due to literacy problems
| | | 3   Yes - don't know reason
| | | 4   No
| | |
| | | **FQRETRO** WILLING TO DO RETRO INTERVIEW
| | |
| | | There are two parts to this survey. You have just helped us with the first part.
| | | We hope you will also help us with the second part, which is a brand new
| | | interview about your past life. It will ask about key events in your life for
| | | example schooling, marriage, children and places where you have lived.
| | |
| | | Would you be willing to do this interview?
| | | 1   Yes
| | | 2   No
| | |
| | | *IF Willing to do retro interview = Yes [FqRetro = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **FQ2RETR** IF RETROSPECTIVE INTERVIEW ARRANGED
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:
| | | |

| | | | If you do not have retrospective programme yet: Tell respondent that you
| | | | will contact them in the near future to arrange the interview.
| | | |
| | | | If you have retrospective
| | | | programme: Arrange time to do the interview.
| | | | 1　Interview to be arranged in future
| | | | 2　Appointment for interview arranged
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | *IF Willing to do retro interview = No [FqRetro = 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQRRETR** REASON FOR REFUSING RETROSPECTIVE INTERVIEW
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record reason why respondent refused retrospective
interview.
| | | | |
| | | | | CODE
| | | | | ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 1　Given enough time already to this survey/ expecting too much
| | | | | 2　Too busy, cannot spare the time (if Code 1 does not apply)
| | | | | 3　Does not want to talk about past/ too personal
| | | | | 4　Not interested/Can't be bothered/ No particular reason
| | | | | 95　Other reason (specify)
| | | | | [code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]
					FQRETRX OTHER REASON FOR REFUSING RETROSPECTIVE
INTERVIEW
					INTERVIEWER: Please specify other reason for refusal.
					String: 60
				END FILTER
			END FILTER
		END FILTER
		IF Pilot <> Yes [Pilot <> 1]
			SC4END
			This is almost the end of the interview. Thank you very much for taking part.
			I'm now going to ask to come back into the room so I can ask him/her some
			questions on his/her own. I would like you to leave the room and complete a
			short paper questionnaire.

| | | | INTERVIEWER:Give BLUE self-completion to and ask to leave the room.
| | | | Ask to come back
| | | | into the room.
| | | | Code whether or not self-completion was obtained from .
| | | | 1   Completed by respondent, to be posted by interviewer
| | | | 2   To be posted back by respondent
| | | | 3   Respondent did not complete self-completion
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | |
| | | **SC5END**
| | | | That is the end of the interview. Thank you very much for taking part.
			INTERVIEWER:Ask to come back into the room.
			Code whether or not self-completion was
			obtained from .
			1 Completed by respondent, to be posted by interviewer
			2 To be posted back by respondent
			3 Respondent did not complete self-completion
			IF MMStarted[IndNo] = No [MMStarted[IndNo] = No]
				REMINDC
				INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to do the Walking Test now?
				- To enter the measurements
				questionnaire, press <Ctrl Enter>.
				- Else, press <Enter> to continue.
				Range: 1..1
		END FILTER
		ELSE
				IF MMStarted[IndNo] = No [MMStarted[IndNo] = No]
					REMINDD
					INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to do the Walking Test now?
					- To enter the measurements
				questionnaire, press <Ctrl Enter>.
					- Else, press <Enter> to continue.
					Range: 1..1

| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | **SC6END**
| | | | That is the end of the interview. Thank you for taking part.
| | | |
| | | | Before I go, I would like to give you this short paper questionnaire for you to
| | | | fill in in your own time.
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Give BLUE self-completion to respondent.
| | | | 1   Completed by respondent, to be posted by interviewer
| | | | 2   To be posted back by respondent
| | | | 3   Respondent did not complete self-completion
| | | |
| | | | *IF IFFW[PNum].SCFlag = Work [IFFW[PNum].SCFlag = Work]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **FQEXSC1**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please ask respondent to complete the yellow questionnaire.
| | | | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF IFFW[PNum].SCFlag = Health [IFFW[PNum].SCFlag = Health]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FQEXSC2**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please ask respondent to complete the green questionnaire.
| | | | | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF (IIaNow = No) OR (IHoNow = No) [IIaNow = 2 OR IHoNow = 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAHOCK**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Remember that you still need to complete the .
| | | | |
| | | | | Go back and do this
| | | | | now or arrange a time to come back to
| | | | | 1   Go back to Income and Assets Section
| | | | | 2   Go back to Housing Section
| | | | | 3   Arrange a time to come back
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |

| | | | *IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **AFQTHK**
				INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and enter to allow the program to calculate the
interview length.
				Range: 1..1
			END FILTER
			IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]
				IF (((((((((QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort[1].HoMExt = Yes) OR
				(QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort.HoMExt = Yes)) OR
				(QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort.HoMExt = Yes)) OR
				(QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort.HoMExt = Yes)) OR
				(QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort.HoMExt = Yes)) OR (QHo.QOwner.HoMNew =
				Yes)) OR (((QIA.Qiab.IaBeR = InSupp) OR (QIA.Qiab.IaBeR = PensTC))
				AND (IAgeOf >= 60))) OR (((QIA.Qiab.IaBeR = InSupp) OR
				(QIA.Qiab.IaBeR = PensTC)) AND (IAgeOf >= 60))) OR (((QIA.Qiab.IaBeP
				= InSupp) OR (QIA.Qiab.IaBeP = PensTC)) AND (IAgePart >= 60))) OR
				(((QIA.Qiab.IaBeP = InSupp) OR (QIA.Qiab.IaBeP = PensTC)) AND
				(IAgePart >= 60)) [QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort.HoMExt = 1 OR
				QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort.HoMExt = 1 OR
				QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort.HoMExt = 1 OR
				QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort.HoMExt = 1 OR
				QHo.QOwner.QPrevMort.HoMExt = 1 OR QHo.QOwner.HoMNew = 1 OR
				QIA.Qiab.IaBeR = 1 OR QIA.Qiab.IaBeR = 2 AND IAgeOf >= 60 OR
				QIA.Qiab.IaBeR = 1 OR QIA.Qiab.IaBeR = 2 AND IAgeOf >= 60 OR
				QIA.Qiab.IaBeP = 1 OR QIA.Qiab.IaBeP = 2 AND IAgePart >= 60 OR
				QIA.Qiab.IaBeP = 1 OR QIA.Qiab.IaBeP = 2 AND IAgePart >= 60]
					FQDEV
					We are developing a couple of the questions we asked you in this
					interview. I would be grateful if you could tell me how you found them.
					INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and enter. If respondent refuses, press CTR+R.
					1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
				END FILTER
			END FILTER
			INCENT
			INTERVIEWER: Did you leave a cheque with the respondent?
			1 Yes

| | | | 2　No
| | | |
| | | | *IF @/INTERVIEWER: Did you leave a = No [Incent = 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **VOUCH**
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code if any further action needed on incentives.
| | | | | 1　Need to replace cheque with voucher
| | | | | 2　Need to send voucher to new partner
| | | | | 3　Other action needed (specify)
| | | | | 4　No action needed
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF @/INTERVIEWER: Code if any fur = Other [Vouch = 3]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **VOUCHOTH**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Specify other action needed
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Press <Alt S> when finished.
| | | | | | Open
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER

TIMED WALK
MODULE
(MM)

| | | *IF QInd.VAllocP = RESPONSE [QInd.VAllocP = RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **MFIRST**
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: This is the Measurements Questionnaire for...
| | | |
| | | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | |
| | | | **MINTDAT**
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Today's date is displayed below.
| | | |
| | | | Please amend it if it's not correct.
| | | |
| | | | *IF IAgeOF >= 60 [IAgeOF >= 60]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **MMSCHS**
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record respondent status.
| | | | | 1   Observed walking without help of another person or using support
| | | | | 2   Observed walking with help of another person or using support
| | | | | 3   Not observed - in wheelchair
| | | | | 4   Not observed - bed bound
| | | | | 5   Not observed - uncertain if respondent has impairment
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF MmSchs <> walkunaid [MmSchs <> walkunaid]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMALONE**
| | | | | | I would like to test whether you can walk a very short distance
| | | | | | comfortably. (Can I just check,) are you able to walk alone without
| | | | | | holding on to another person (using a walking stick or other aid if
| | | | | | necessary)?
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   Yes but aid unavailable
| | | | | | 3   No
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (MmSchs = walkunaid) OR (MmAlone = Yes) [MmSchs = walkunaid*
| | | | | *OR MmAlone = Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMHSS**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | First, I would like to ask a few questions to check it is safe to carry out the
| | | | | | test.
| | | | | | Do you have any problems from recent surgery, injury, or other health
| | | | | | conditions that might prevent you from walking?
| | | | | | 1   No apparent restriction
| | | | | | 2   Yes, Recent surgery
| | | | | | 3   Yes, Injury

| | | | | | 4   Yes, Other health condition
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF MmHSS = NoRestr [MmHSS = NoRestr]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **MMWILL**
| | | | | | | Are you willing to do the walking test?
| | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF MmWill = Yes [MmWill = Yes]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **MMSAF**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you feel that it is safe to continue with the walking
test?
| | | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (((((((((MmHSS IN [RecSurg, Injury, Other]) OR (MmHSS =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW)) OR (MmHSS = REFUSAL)) OR (MmAlone IN [No,*
| | | | | *YesCant])) OR (MmAlone = DONTKNOW)) OR (MmAlone = REFUSAL))*
| | | | | *OR (MmSaf = No)) OR (MmSaf = DONTKNOW)) OR (MmSaf = REFUSAL)*
| | | | | *[MmHSS = RecSurg, Injury, Other OR MmHSS = DONTKNOW OR*
| | | | | *MmHSS = REFUSAL OR MmAlone = No, YesCant OR MmAlone =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR MmAlone = REFUSAL OR MmSaf = No OR MmSaf =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR MmSaf = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMSTOP**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Stop test, for example saying: 'It would be safest to skip this
test and move
| | | | | | on to the next set of questions.
| | | | | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF IAgeOF >= 60 [IAgeOF >= 60]*
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (QMM1.Qre.MmWill = Yes) AND (QMM1.Qre.MmSaf = Yes)*
| | | | | *[QMM1.Qre.MmWill = Yes AND QMM1.Qre.MmSaf = Yes]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMAVSP**
| | | | | |

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check availability of suitable space.
| | | | | | 1   Suitable space available
| | | | | | 2   No suitable space
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF MmAvsp = SafeSpace [MmAvsp = SafeSpace]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **MMWALA**
| | | | | | | This is our walking course. I want you to walk to the other end of the
| | | | | | | course at your usual walking pace, just as if you were walking down
| | | | | | | the street to go to the shops. Walk all the way past the other end of the
| | | | | | | tape before you stop.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate the walk for the respondent.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | (I will walk with you.)
| | | | | | | Do you feel this would be safe?
| | | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | | 2   No
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | *IF MmWala = Yes [MmWala = Yes]*
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **MMSTRT**
| | | | | | | | When I want you to start, I will say: 'Ready, begin!'
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to stand with both feet together at
the start of
| | | | | | | | the walking course.
| | | | | | | | When the respondent is properly positioned at the start of the
| | | | | | | | walking course, say: 'Ready, begin!'
| | | | | | | | Press the start/stop button to start the
| | | | | | | | stopwatch as the respondent's foot hits the floor across the starting line.
| | | | | | | | If
| | | | | | | | possible walk behind and to the side of the respondent.
| | | | | | | | Stop timing when the
| | | | | | | | respondent's foot hits the floor after
| | | | | | | | the end of the walking course.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Enter
| | | | | | | | 1 to continue.
| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **MMTRYA**
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record results of first trial.
| | | | | | | | Enter time at next question.
| | | | | | | | 1   Completed successfully
| | | | | | | | 2   Attempted but unable to complete
| | | | | | | | 3   Stopped by the interviewer because of safety reasons

| | | | | | | | 4   Respondent refused

| | | | | | | | *IF MmTrya = Success [MmTrya = Success]*

| | | | | | | | | **MMWLKA**
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIWER:Record time in seconds to two decimal places.

| | | | | | | | | **MMWALB**
| | | | | | | | | Now I want you to repeat the walk. Remember to walk at your
| | | | | | | | | usual pace, and go all the way past the other end of the course.
| | | | | | | | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

| | | | | | | | | **MMTRYB**

| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Record result of second trial.
| | | | | | | | | Enter time at next question.
| | | | | | | | | 1   Completed successfully
| | | | | | | | | 2   Attempted but unable to complete
| | | | | | | | | 3   Stopped by the interviewer because of safety reasons
| | | | | | | | | 4   Respondent refused

| | | | | | | | | *IF MmTryb = Success [MmTryb = Success]*

| | | | | | | | | | **MMWLKB**
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIWER:Record time in seconds to two decimal places.

| | | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | | END FILTER

| | | | | END FILTER

| | | | *IF IAgeOF >= 60 [IAgeOF >= 60]*

| | | | | *IF (QMM2.Qre.MmTrya = Success) OR (QMM2.Qre.MmTryb = Success)*
| | | | | *[QMM2.Qre.MmTrya = Success OR QMM2.Qre.MmTryb = Success]*

| | | | | | **MMPAIN**

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code if respondent has commented on pain,

| | | | | | OTHERWISE ASK: 'Did
| | | | | | you have pain while you were performing the walking test?'
| | | | | | 1   Yes
| | | | | | 2   No

| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMRECR**
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record type of floor surface.
| | | | | | 1　Linoleum/tile/ wood
| | | | | | 2　Low-pile carpet
| | | | | | 3　Thick-pile carpet
| | | | | | 4　Concrete
| | | | | | 5　Others
| | | | | | 85　ONCode
| | | | | | 86　Irrel
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF MmRecR = Other [MmRecR = Other]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **MMRECRO**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other type of floor surface.
| | | | | | | String: 20
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMAID**
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record type of aid used.
| | | | | | 1　None
| | | | | | 2　Walking stick or cane
| | | | | | 3　Elbow crutches
| | | | | | 4　Walking frame
| | | | | | 5　Others
| | | | | | 85　ONCode
| | | | | | 86　Irrel
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF MmAid = Other [MmAid = Other]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **MMAIDO**
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter other type of aid used.
| | | | | | | String: 20
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF NOT ((QMM2.Qre[MPNo].MmTrya = Success) AND*
| | | | | *(QMM2.Qre.MmTryb = Success)) [NOT QMM2.Qre.MmTrya = Success*
| | | | | *AND QMM2.Qre.MmTryb = Success]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **MMCOM**
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Provide details about why the walking test was not
completed

| | | | | | successfully, i.e. why it was stopped for safety reasons, refused, or not completed.
| | | | | | Open
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (MMCom = RESPONSE) AND (EditQre = Yes) [MMCom =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE AND EditQre = 1]*
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **MMCOMZ**
| | | | | | | EDITOR: CODE FRAME 60
| | | | | | | MMCom :
| | | | | | | 1   Unable to walk (safely)
| | | | | | | 2   Lack of space
| | | | | | | 3   Respondent refused
| | | | | | | 4   Interview not completed
| | | | | | | 5   Respondent in pain
| | | | | | | 85   Other answer - not codeable 01-05
| | | | | | | 86   Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05
| | | | | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | END FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | | *IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **MMX**
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Measurements Interview is finished.
| | | | |
| | | | | Please enter 1 here to make
| | | | | the program store the current time and date.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | |
| | | | | **MTHANK**
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Measurements Interview is finished.
| | | | |
| | | | | - to return to the Individual
| | | | | Qre, press <Ctrl Enter>
| | | | | - to start another Individual Qre, press <Ctrl Enter>
| | | | | - to
| | | | | update the Admin details, press <Ctrl Enter>
| | | | | 1   Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | |
| | | | END FILTER
| | | |
| | | END FILTER